

Table of Contents

Arizona Statutes (Continued)

TITLE 10 CORPORATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 2 FILING DOCUMENTS AND FEES

§ 10-120	Filing requirements	4
§ 10-121	Forms	6
§ 10-122	Filing, service and copying fees; expedited report filing and access; same day and next day services; posted wait times; advance monies; definition	7
§ 10-122.01	Public access fund; purpose; exemption; money on deposit account	9
§ 10-123	Effective time and date of document	10
§ 10-124	Correcting filed document; articles of incorporation; authority to transact business	11
§ 10-125	Filing duty of commission	11
§ 10-126	Blank	12
§ 10-127	Evidentiary effect of copy of filed document	12
§ 10-128	Certificate of good standing	12
§ 10-128.01	Repealed by Laws 1994, Ch. 223, § 3, eff. Jan. 1, 1996...	13
§ 10-129	Blank	13
§ 10-129.01	Repealed by Laws 1994, Ch. 223, § 3, eff. Jan. 1, 1996...	13

ARTICLE 3 ARIZONA CORPORATION COMMISSION

§ 10-130	Powers; duties; database	13
§ 10-131	Repealed by Laws 1994, Ch. 223, eff. Jan. 1, 1996	13
§§ 10-135 to 10-139	Repealed by Laws 1994, Ch. 223, § 3, eff. Jan. 1, 1996	13

ARTICLE 4 DEFINITIONS, NOTICE AND SHAREHOLDERS

§ 10-140	Definitions	13
§ 10-141	Notice	18
§ 10-142	Number of shareholders	19
§§ 10-143 to 10-148	Repealed by Laws 1994, Ch. 223, eff. Jan. 1, 1996	19
§ 10-149	Repealed by Laws 1994, Ch. 223, § 3, eff. Jan. 1, 1996	19
§ 10-150	Repealed by Laws 1979, Ch. 129, § 1	19
§§ 10-151 to 10-153	Repealed by Laws 1975, Ch. 69, § 1, effective July 1, 1976	19
§§ 10-171 to 10-177	Repealed by Laws 1975, Ch. 69, § 1, effective July 1, 1976	19

§§ 10-191 to 10-194	Repealed by Laws 1975, Ch. 69, § 1, effective July 1, 1976.....	19
§ 10-195	Repealed by Laws 1960, Ch. 67, § 2	19
§§ 10-196 to 10-199	Repealed by Laws 1975, Ch. 69, § 1, effective July 1, 1976.....	19

CHAPTER 2 INCORPORATION

ARTICLE 1 INCORPORATION

§ 10-201	Incorporators.....	20
§ 10-202	Articles of incorporation; violation; classification ..	20
§ 10-203	Incorporation.....	23
§ 10-204	Actions before incorporation; liability	24
§ 10-205	Organization of corporation	24
§ 10-206	Bylaws	24
§ 10-207	Emergency bylaws.....	24
§§ 10-208 to 10-218	Renumbered as §§ 10-1808 to 10-1818	25

ARTICLE 2 TRANSFER OF DOMICILE [REPEALED]

§§ 10-220 to 10-226	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 193, § 3, eff. Jan. 1, 2015.....	25
§§ 10-231 to 10-254	Repealed by Laws 1967, Ch. 3, § 6, eff. Jan. 1, 1968; Laws 1975, Ch. 69, § 1, eff. July 1, 1976 ..	25
§§ 10-271, 10-272	Repealed by Laws 1975, Ch. 69, § 1, eff. July 1, 1976	25

CHAPTER 3 PURPOSES AND POWERS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 10-301	Purposes	26
§ 10-302	General powers	26
§ 10-303	Emergency powers.....	28
§ 10-304	Validity of actions.....	28
§§ 10-305 to 10-309	Repealed by Laws 1975, Ch. 69, § 1, eff. July 1, 1976	29
§§ 10-321 to 10-323	Repealed by Laws 1975, Ch. 69, § 1, eff. July 1, 1976	29
§§ 10-341 to 10-349	Repealed by Laws 1975, Ch. 69, § 1, eff. July 1, 1976	29
§§ 10-361 to 10-367	Repealed by Laws 1975, Ch. 69, § 1, eff. July 1, 1976	29
§§ 10-381 to 10-383	Repealed by Laws 1975, Ch. 69, § 1, eff. July 1, 1976	29

CHAPTER 4 NAME

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 10-401	Corporate name.....	30
§ 10-402	Reserved name.....	31
§ 10-403	Registered name	32
§§ 10-421 to 10-427	Renumbered as §§ 10-1851 to 10-1857	33

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§§ 10-451 to 10-458	Repealed by Laws 1979, Ch. 65, § 1.....	33
§§ 10-481 to 10-485	Repealed by Laws 1975, Ch. 69, § 1, eff. July 1, 1976	33

CHAPTER 5 OFFICE AND AGENT

ARTICLE 1 PLACE OF BUSINESS AND AGENT

§ 10-501	Known place of business and statutory agent.....	34
§ 10-502	Change of known place of business or statutory agent.....	34
§ 10-503	Resignation of statutory agent	35
§ 10-504	Service on corporation	35
§ 10-505	Repealed by Laws 1975, Ch. 69, § 7, eff. July 1, 1976	36
§§ 10-506 to 10-509	Renumbered as §§ 10-1876 to 10-1879	36

CHAPTER 6 SHARES AND DISTRIBUTIONS

ARTICLE 1 SHARES

§ 10-601	Authorized shares	37
§ 10-602	Terms of class or series determined by board of directors ...	38
§ 10-603	Issued and outstanding shares	39
§ 10-604	Fractional shares	39

ARTICLE 2 ISSUANCE OF SHARES

§ 10-620	Subscription for shares	40
§ 10-621	Issuance of shares	40
§ 10-622	Liability of subscribers and shareholders.....	41
§ 10-623	Share dividends.....	41
§ 10-624	Share rights, options and warrants	41
§ 10-625	Form and content of certificates	42
§ 10-626	Shares without certificates	42
§ 10-627	Restriction on transfer of shares and other securities; definition	43
§ 10-628	Expense of issue	44
§ 10-629	Adjustment of terms of rights, options and warrants; conditions to exercise of rights, options and warrants	44

ARTICLE 3 SUBSEQUENT ACQUISITION OF SHARES BY SHAREHOLDERS AND CORPORATION

§ 10-630	Shareholders' preemptive rights; definition	44
§ 10-631	Corporation's acquisition of its own shares.....	45

ARTICLE 4 DISTRIBUTIONS

§ 10-640	Distribution to shareholders	45
----------	------------------------------------	----

CHAPTER 7 SHAREHOLDERS

ARTICLE 1 MEETINGS

§ 10-701	Annual meeting	49
§ 10-702	Special meeting	49
§ 10-703	Court ordered meeting	49
§ 10-704	Action by shareholders without meeting; notice ...	50
§ 10-705	Notice of meeting	52
§ 10-706	Waiver of notice	52
§ 10-707	Record date	53
§ 10-708	Participation in shareholders' meetings; remote communication	53
§§ 10-709 to 10-719	Renumbered as §§ 10-2009 to 10-2019	54

ARTICLE 2 VOTING

§ 10-720	Shareholders' list for meeting	54
§ 10-721	Voting entitlement of shares	55
§ 10-722	Proxies	55
§ 10-723	Shares held by nominees	56
§ 10-724	Corporation's acceptance of votes	57
§ 10-725	Quorum and voting requirements for voting groups	58
§ 10-726	Action by single and multiple voting groups	58
§ 10-727	Greater quorum or voting requirements	58
§ 10-728	Voting for directors; cumulative voting	59

ARTICLE 3 VOTING TRUSTS AND AGREEMENTS

§ 10-730	Voting trusts	59
§ 10-731	Voting agreements	59
§ 10-732	Shareholder agreements	59

ARTICLE 4 DERIVATIVE PROCEEDINGS

§ 10-740	Definitions	61
§ 10-741	Standing	62
§ 10-742	Demand	62
§ 10-743	Stay of proceedings	62
§ 10-744	Dismissal	62
§ 10-745	Discontinuance or settlement	63
§ 10-746	Payment of expenses	63
§ 10-747	Applicability to foreign corporations	63
§§ 10-751 to 10-782	Renumbered as §§ 10-2051 to 10-2083	63

CHAPTER 8 DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS**ARTICLE 1 BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

§ 10-801	Board of directors	65
§ 10-802	Qualification of directors	65
§ 10-803	Number and election of directors	66
§ 10-804	Election of directors by certain classes or series of shareholders	66
§ 10-805	Terms of directors generally	66
§ 10-806	Staggered terms for directors	66
§ 10-807	Resignation of directors	67
§ 10-808	Removal of directors by shareholders	67

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 10-809	Removal of directors by judicial proceeding	67
§ 10-810	Vacancy on board	68
§ 10-811	Compensation of directors	68
 ARTICLE 2 MEETINGS AND ACTION OF THE BOARD		
§ 10-820	Meetings	68
§ 10-821	Action by directors without meeting	69
§ 10-822	Notice of meetings	69
§ 10-823	Waiver of notice	69
§ 10-824	Quorum and voting	70
§ 10-825	Committees	70
§§ 10-826 to 10-829	Renumbered as §§ 10-2126 to 10-2129	71
 ARTICLE 3 STANDARDS OF CONDUCT		
§ 10-830	General standards of conduct for directors	71
§ 10-831	Standards of liability for directors; presumption...	72
§ 10-832	Blank	72
§ 10-833	Liability for unlawful distributions	72
§§ 10-834 to 10-839	Renumbered as §§ 10-2134 to 10-2139	73
 ARTICLE 4 OFFICERS		
§ 10-840	Required officers	73
§ 10-841	Duties of officers	73
§ 10-842	Standards of conduct for officers	73
§ 10-843	Resignation and removal of officers	74
§ 10-844	Contract rights of officers	74
§ 10-845	Standards of liability for officers; presumption	74
§ 10-846	Enforcement proceedings; liability for monetary damages; definitions	75
§§ 10-847 to 10-849	Renumbered as §§ 10-2147 to 10-2149	75
 ARTICLE 5 INDEMNIFICATION		
§ 10-850	Definitions	75
§ 10-851	Authority to indemnify	76
§ 10-852	Mandatory indemnification	77
§ 10-853	Advance for expenses	78
§ 10-854	Court ordered indemnification	79
§ 10-855	Determination and authorization of indemnification	79
§ 10-856	Indemnification of officers	80
§ 10-857	Insurance	80
§ 10-858	Application of article	80
 ARTICLE 6 DIRECTOR'S CONFLICTING INTEREST TRANSACTIONS		
§ 10-860	Definitions	81
§ 10-861	Judicial action	82
§ 10-862	Directors' action; definition	83
§ 10-863	Shareholders' action; definition	84

CHAPTER 9 RESERVED

§§ 10-901 to 10-909	Renumbered as §§ 10-2201 to 10-2209	85
§§ 10-951 to 10-966	Renumbered as §§ 10-2251 to 10-2266	85

CHAPTER 10 AMENDMENT OF ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS**ARTICLE 1 AMENDMENT OF ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

§ 10-1001	Authority to amend.....	87
§ 10-1002	Amendment by board of directors.....	87
§ 10-1003	Amendment by board of directors and shareholders	88
§ 10-1004	Voting on amendments by voting groups.....	89
§ 10-1004.01	Renumbered as § 10-2304.....	90
§ 10-1005	Amendment before issuance of shares	90
§ 10-1006	Articles of amendment	90
§ 10-1007	Restated articles of incorporation.....	90
§ 10-1008	Amendment pursuant to reorganization	91
§ 10-1009	Effect of amendments	92
§§ 10-1010 to 10-1019	Renumbered as §§ 10-2310 to 10-2319	92

ARTICLE 2 AMENDMENT OF BYLAWS

§ 10-1020	Amendment by board of directors or shareholders.....	92
§ 10-1021	Bylaw increasing quorum or voting requirement for shareholders	93
§ 10-1022	Bylaw increasing quorum or voting requirement for directors	93
§§ 10-1023 to 10-1027	Renumbered as §§ 10-2323 to 10-2327.....	94
§§ 10-1028 to 10-1032	Renumbered as §§ 10-2341 to 10-2345.....	94
§§ 10-1033 to 10-1037	Renumbered as §§ 10-2361 to 10-2365.....	94
§§ 10-1038 to 10-1043	Renumbered as §§ 10-2381 to 10-2386.....	94
§§ 10-1044, 10-1044.01	Renumbered as §§ 10-2401, 10-2402	94
§§ 10-1045 to 10-1050	Renumbered as §§ 10-2421 to 10-2426.....	94
§§ 10-1051 to 10-1062	Renumbered as §§ 10-2441 to 10-2452.....	94
§§ 10-1063 to 10-1080	Renumbered as §§ 10-2471 to 10-2488.....	94
§§ 10-1081 to 10-1085.01	Renumbered as §§ 10-2501 to 10-2507.....	94
§§ 10-1086, 10-1087	Renumbered as §§ 10-2531, 10-2532	94
§§ 10-1088 to 10-1100	Renumbered as §§ 10-2541 to 10-2553.....	94

CHAPTER 11 MERGERS AND OTHER RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTIONS**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 10-1101	Definitions	95
§ 10-1102	Entity restructuring transactions.....	95
§ 10-1103	Action on plan.....	96
§ 10-1104	Merger or other transaction involving subsidiary	97
§ 10-1105	Statement of merger or interest exchange; publication or posting.....	98

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§§ 10-1106 to 10-1108	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 193, § 10, eff. January 1, 2015.	98
§§ 10-1121 to 10-1127	Renumbered as §§ 10-2571 to 10-2577.....	98

CHAPTER 12 SALE OF ASSETS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 10-1201	Sale of assets in regular course of business and mortgage of assets	99
§ 10-1202	Sale of assets other than in regular course of business	99
§§ 10-1203 to 10-1206	Renumbered as §§ 10-2703 to 10-2706	100
§§ 10-1211 to 10-1217	Renumbered as §§ 10-2721 to 10-2727	100
§§ 10-1221 to 10-1223	Renumbered as §§ 10-2741 to 10-2743	100

CHAPTER 13 DISSENTERS' RIGHTS

ARTICLE 1 DISSENT AND PAYMENT FOR SHARES

§ 10-1301	Definitions	101
§ 10-1302	Right to dissent; applicability	102
§ 10-1303	Dissent by nominees and beneficial owners.....	103

ARTICLE 2 PROCEDURE FOR EXERCISE OF DISSENTERS' RIGHTS

§ 10-1320	Notice of dissenters' rights.....	104
§ 10-1321	Notice of intent to demand payment.....	104
§ 10-1322	Dissenters' notice	105
§ 10-1323	Duty to demand payment	105
§ 10-1324	Share restrictions	105
§ 10-1325	Payment.....	106
§ 10-1326	Failure to take action.....	106
§ 10-1327	After-acquired shares.....	106
§ 10-1328	Procedure if shareholder dissatisfied with payment or offer.....	107

ARTICLE 3 JUDICIAL APPRAISAL OF SHARES

§ 10-1330	Court action	107
§ 10-1331	Court costs and attorney fees.....	108

CHAPTER 14 DISSOLUTION

ARTICLE 1 VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION

§ 10-1401	Dissolution by incorporators or initial directors	109
§ 10-1402	Dissolution by board of directors and shareholders	110
§ 10-1403	Articles of dissolution; effective date of dissolution	110
§ 10-1404	Revocation of dissolution.....	111
§ 10-1405	Effect of dissolution.....	112
§ 10-1406	Known claims against dissolved corporation; definition	113
§ 10-1407	Unknown claims against dissolved corporation.....	113

ARTICLE 2 ADMINISTRATIVE DISSOLUTION

§ 10-1420	Grounds for administrative dissolution.....	114
§ 10-1421	Procedure for and effect of administrative dissolution.....	115
§ 10-1422	Reinstatement following administrative dissolution	116
§ 10-1423	Blank	116

ARTICLE 3 JUDICIAL DISSOLUTION

§ 10-1430	Grounds for judicial dissolution or equitable relief.....	116
§ 10-1431	Procedure for judicial dissolution or equitable relief.....	117
§ 10-1432	Receivership	117
§ 10-1433	Decree of dissolution.....	118
§ 10-1434	Election to purchase in lieu of dissolution	118

ARTICLE 4 MISCELLANEOUS

§ 10-1440	Deposit with department of revenue.....	120
§ 10-1441	Blank	120

CHAPTER 15 FOREIGN CORPORATION**ARTICLE 1 GRANT OF AUTHORITY**

§ 10-1501	Authority to transact business required.....	121
§ 10-1502	Consequences of transacting business without authority; penalty	122
§ 10-1503	Application for authority to transact business.....	123
§ 10-1504	Delivery of changes; changes requiring amended authority	124
§ 10-1505	Effect of grant of authority	125
§ 10-1506	Corporate name of foreign corporation	125
§ 10-1507	Known place of business and statutory agent of foreign corporation	127
§ 10-1508	Change of known place of business or statutory agent of foreign corporation	127
§ 10-1509	Resignation of statutory agent of foreign corporation.....	127
§ 10-1510	Service on foreign corporation	128

ARTICLE 2 WITHDRAWAL

§ 10-1520	Withdrawal of foreign corporation	129
§ 10-1521	Withdrawal by duly authorized officers; foreign corporations.....	130

ARTICLE 3 REVOCATION OF GRANT OF AUTHORITY

§ 10-1530	Grounds for revocation	131
§ 10-1531	Procedure for and effect of revocation; reinstatement	132
§ 10-1532	Repealed by Laws 1995, Ch. 69, § 19, eff. Jan. 1, 1996.....	133

CHAPTER 16 RECORDS AND REPORTS**ARTICLE 1 RECORDS**

§ 10-1601	Corporate records	134
§ 10-1602	Inspection of records by shareholders	135

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 10-1603	Scope of inspection right; charge	136
§ 10-1604	Court-ordered inspection	137

ARTICLE 2 REPORTS

§ 10-1620	Financial statements for shareholders	137
§ 10-1621	Other reports to shareholders	138
§ 10-1622	Annual report	138
§ 10-1623	Statement of bankruptcy or receivership; interrogatories before subsequent incorporation; violation; classification; definitions	140

ARTICLE 3 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10-1630	Certificate of good standing; license and registration renewal	141
§ 10-1631	Civil liability for false statements	142
§ 10-1632	Interrogatory or signature violations; corporate records; classification	142
§ 10-1633	Interrogatories by the commission	142
§ 10-1634	Information disclosed by interrogatories	143
§ 10-1635	Certified copies received in evidence	143
§ 10-1636	Civil liability for false filings; exceptions	143

CHAPTER 17 TRANSITION PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 10-1701	Application to existing domestic corporations	145
§ 10-1702	Application to qualified foreign corporations	145

CHAPTER 18 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS AND CORPORATIONS

ARTICLE 1 CLOSE CORPORATIONS

§ 10-1801	Law applicable to close corporations	148
§ 10-1802	Definitions	148
§ 10-1803	Mandatory provisions of articles of incorporation	149
§ 10-1804	Optional provisions of articles of incorporation	149
§ 10-1805	Managers	150
§ 10-1806	Settlement of disputes; arbitration	151
§ 10-1807	Option to dissolve	151
§ 10-1808	Purposes	152
§ 10-1809	Capital units, transfers and encumbrances	152
§ 10-1810	Definition of relative rights of capital units	153
§ 10-1811	Changes in investor relationships	153
§ 10-1812	Variable relative rights	154
§ 10-1813	Limitation of liability	154
§ 10-1814	Appointment of conservator	154
§ 10-1815	Involuntary dissolution or liquidation pursuant to court order	154
§ 10-1816	Court relief other than dissolution, liquidation or appointment of conservator	155
§ 10-1817	Merger, interest exchange, conversion, domestication or	

	division; definitions	156
§ 10-1818	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 193, § 14, eff. Jan. 1, 2015....	157

ARTICLE 2 UNCLAIMED SHARES AND DIVIDENDS

§ 10-1841	Claim for unclaimed shares or dividends	157
§ 10-1842	Payment of claim.....	157
§ 10-1843	Court action upon refusal to pay claim.....	157

ARTICLE 3 CORPORATIONS SOLE

§§ 10-1851 to 10-1857	Renumbered as §§ 10-11901 to 10-11907.....	158
-----------------------	--	-----

ARTICLE 4 BUSINESS TRUSTS

§ 10-1871	Definitions	158
§ 10-1872	Classifications of business trusts.....	158
§ 10-1873	Form of association authorized	158
§ 10-1874	Required delivery to commission; certified copy of trust instrument	158
§ 10-1875	Merger, interest exchange, conversion, domestication or division; definitions	159
§ 10-1876	Amendments to trust instrument; filing; recordation	160
§ 10-1877	Powers; construction of instrument; binding effect of terms and conditions.....	160
§ 10-1878	Taxation.....	161
§ 10-1879	Corporation laws applicable	161

CHAPTER 19 NOT FOR PROFIT CORPORATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS, COOPERATIVES AND FRATERNAL AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES**ARTICLE 1 COOPERATIVE MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**

§ 10-2001	Definitions	165
§ 10-2002	Law governing associations.....	166
§ 10-2003	Requirements for formation; association profits.....	166
§ 10-2004	Articles of incorporation; amendments	166
§ 10-2005	Powers of association	167
§ 10-2006	Bylaws; renewal upon expiration of contract period	168
§ 10-2007	By-laws concerning property rights of members; amendment	169
§ 10-2008	Eligibility for membership	169
§ 10-2009	Membership certificates; voting; liability.....	169
§ 10-2010	Appraisal of interest and payment upon withdrawal or expulsion of member	169
§ 10-2011	General powers of directors; election; compensation	170
§ 10-2012	Organization of board of directors	170
§ 10-2013	Removal of officer or director	170
§ 10-2014	General and special meetings of association; notice	171
§ 10-2015	Referral to membership	171
§ 10-2016	Marketing contracts; remedies for breach.....	171
§ 10-2017	Pilot agreement; list of other agreements; recording.....	172
§ 10-2018	Investments; limitation; disposition of profits	172
§ 10-2019	Annual reports	172

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 10-2020	License and other fees; tax exemption.....	172
§ 10-2021	Distribution of unclaimed reserves.....	173
§ 10-2022	Associations not deemed in restraint of trade	173
§ 10-2023	Inducing breach of contract; spreading false report; classification	173
§ 10-2024	Producer-distributor agreement not to join, become or remain member of cooperative or trade association.....	173
§ 10-2025	Security law; applicability	174
§ 10-2026	Merger, interest exchange, conversion, domestication or division; definitions	174

ARTICLE 2 ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE NONPROFIT MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS

§ 10-2051	Definitions	175
§ 10-2052	Purpose	175
§ 10-2053	Requirements for formation	176
§ 10-2054	Name.....	176
§ 10-2055	Articles of incorporation	176
§ 10-2056	Amendment of articles	177
§ 10-2057	Powers of electric cooperative	177
§ 10-2058	Board of directors; compensation; term; quorum	179
§ 10-2059	Officers of cooperative.....	180
§ 10-2060	Members in cooperative.....	181
§ 10-2061	Nonliability of members for cooperative indebtedness	181
§ 10-2062	Annual and special meetings of members; notice; quorum; voting.....	181
§ 10-2063	Waiver of notice of meeting.....	182
§ 10-2064	Bylaws	182
§ 10-2065	Districts; boundaries	182
§ 10-2066	Change of location of principal office	182
§ 10-2067	Nonprofit operation.....	182
§ 10-2068	Disposition of property	183
§ 10-2069	Recording of mortgages; effect	183
§ 10-2070	Use of roads and streets; notice; protest	183
§ 10-2071	Unclaimed patronage capital credits; fees; uses; exemption; definition.....	184
§ 10-2072	Repealed by Laws 1998, Ch. 209, § 9.....	185
§ 10-2073	Merger, interest exchange, conversion, domestication or division; definitions	185
§§ 10-2074 to 10-2076	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 193, § 19, eff. Jan. 1, 2015.	186
§ 10-2077	Dissolution.....	186
§ 10-2078	Filing of articles	187
§ 10-2079	Fees	188
§ 10-2080	Exemption from securities regulations	188
§ 10-2081	Exemption from antitrust statutes	188
§ 10-2082	Taking of acknowledgments by officer or member.....	188
§ 10-2083	Construction of article.....	188
§ 10-2084	Electric cooperative nonprofit membership corporations; annual report	189

§ 10-2085	Expanded use for broadband service; just compensation; notice; fees; definitions	189
-----------	--	-----

ARTICLE 3 FRATERNAL AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES

§ 10-2101	Requirements for formation.....	191
§ 10-2102	Powers of trustees	191
§ 10-2103	Title to property of society	191
§ 10-2104	Election, removal and meetings of trustees	191
§ 10-2105	Filing facsimile of society insignia	192
§ 10-2106	Wearing insignia of patriotic or fraternal order without authority to obtain aid; classification	192
§ 10-2107	Merger, interest exchange, conversion, domestication or division; definitions	192

ARTICLE 4 NONPROFIT ELECTRIC GENERATION AND TRANSMISSION COOPERATIVE CORPORATIONS

§ 10-2121	Definitions	193
§ 10-2122	Purpose.....	193
§ 10-2123	Incorporators	194
§ 10-2124	Use of name	194
§ 10-2125	Articles of incorporation.....	194
§ 10-2126	Amendment of articles; change of location of principal office	195
§ 10-2127	Powers of a generation and transmission cooperative	195
§ 10-2128	Membership in a generation and transmission cooperative; voting; nonliability	197
§ 10-2129	Annual and special meetings of members; notice; quorum	198
§ 10-2130	Board of directors; term; compensation; quorum	198
§ 10-2131	Officers of a generation and transmission cooperative.....	199
§ 10-2132	Bylaws.....	199
§ 10-2133	Nonprofit operation	200
§ 10-2134	Disposition of property	200
§ 10-2135	Recording of mortgages; effect.....	200
§ 10-2136	Use of roads and streets; notice; protest	201
§ 10-2137	Repealed by Laws 1998, Ch. 209, § 18.....	202
§ 10-2138	Prohibition of duplication of service	202
§ 10-2139	Merger, interest exchange, conversion, domestication or division; definitions	202
§ 10-2140	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 193, § 23, eff. Jan. 1, 2015....	203
§ 10-2141	Conversion of cooperatives into generation and transmission cooperatives	203
§ 10-2142	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 193, § 23 effective Jan. 1, 2015.....	203
§ 10-2143	Dissolution.....	203
§ 10-2144	Filing of articles.....	205
§ 10-2145	Fees.....	205
§ 10-2146	Exemption from securities regulations	206
§ 10-2147	Exemption from antitrust statutes.....	206
§ 10-2148	Taking of acknowledgments by officer or member.....	206
§ 10-2149	Admission of foreign generation and transmission cooperatives.....	206
§ 10-2150	Nonprofit electric generation and transmission cooperative corporations; annual report	207

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 10-2151	Expanded use for broadband service; notice; just compensation actions	207
§ 10-2152	Annual assessments; gross intrastate revenue exception ..	208

CHAPTER 20 PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 10-2201	Definitions	210
§ 10-2202	Application of Arizona business corporation act.	210
§§ 10-2203 to 10-2209	Repealed by Laws 1995, Ch. 68, § 1, eff. Jan. 1, 1996.....	211

ARTICLE 2 CREATION

§ 10-2210	Election of professional corporation status.....	211
§ 10-2211	Purposes.....	211
§ 10-2212	General powers	211
§ 10-2213	Rendering professional services; applicability	212
§ 10-2214	Prohibited activities; authorized investments	212
§ 10-2215	Corporation name	213

ARTICLE 3 SHARES

§ 10-2220	Issuance of shares	213
§ 10-2221	Shares and professional corporation status	214
§ 10-2222	Share transfer restriction	214
§ 10-2223	Compulsory acquisition of shares after death, dissolution or disqualification of shareholder.....	215
§ 10-2224	Acquisition procedure.....	215
§ 10-2225	Court action to appraise shares	216
§ 10-2226	Court costs and fees of experts	217
§ 10-2227	Cancellation of disqualified shares.....	217
§ 10-2228	Definition of disqualified shareholder.....	217

ARTICLE 4 GOVERNANCE

§ 10-2230	Directors and officers	217
§ 10-2231	Voting of shares	218
§ 10-2232	Professional relationship	218
§ 10-2233	Privileged communications.....	218
§ 10-2234	Responsibility for professional services.....	218

ARTICLE 5 REORGANIZATION AND TERMINATION

§ 10-2240	Merger, interest exchange, conversion, domestication or division; definitions	218
§ 10-2241	Termination of professional corporation status	219
§ 10-2242	Judicial dissolution	219

ARTICLE 6 FOREIGN PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

§ 10-2244	Authority to transact business	220
§ 10-2245	Application for authority to transact business.....	220
§ 10-2246	Revocation of certificate of authority	220

ARTICLE 8 TRANSITION PROVISIONS

§ 10-2249	Application to existing corporations	221
§ 10-2250	Renumbered as § 10-2244	221

CHAPTER 21 BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**ARTICLE 1 FORMATION AND OPERATION**

§ 10-2251	Definitions	222
§ 10-2252	Purposes	223
§ 10-2253	General powers	223
§ 10-2254	Capital stock	225
§ 10-2255	Loans by members	225
§ 10-2256	Authority to become shareholders	225
§ 10-2257	Temporary board of directors	226
§ 10-2258	Board of directors	226
§ 10-2259	Method of incorporation	226
§ 10-2260	Approval of articles of incorporation; incorporation	227
§ 10-2261	Authorization to commence business	228
§ 10-2262	Surplus and dividends	228
§ 10-2263	Investment of excess funds	228
§ 10-2264	Members as agents for corporations	229
§ 10-2265	Supervision and reports	229
§ 10-2266	Dissolution or liquidation	230
§ 10-2267	Merger, interest exchange, conversion, domestication or division; definitions	230
§ 10-2270	Renumbered as § 10-2249	230

CHAPTER 22 BENEFIT CORPORATIONS**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 10-2401	Application and effect of chapter	231
§ 10-2402	Definitions	232
§ 10-2403	Incorporation of benefit corporation	234
§ 10-2404	Election of benefit corporation status	234
§ 10-2405	Termination of benefit corporation status	235
§ 10-2406	Merger, interest exchange, conversion, domestication or division; definitions	235

ARTICLE 2 CORPORATE PURPOSES

§ 10-2421	Corporate purposes	236
-----------	--------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 3 ACCOUNTABILITY

§ 10-2431	Standard of conduct for directors	236
§ 10-2432	Standard of conduct for officers	237
§ 10-2433	Right of action	238

ARTICLE 4 TRANSPARENCY

§ 10-2441	Preparation of annual benefit report	239
§ 10-2442	Availability of annual benefit report	240

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 23 CORPORATE TAKEOVERS

ARTICLE 1 IN GENERAL

§ 10-2701	Definitions	241
§ 10-2702	Duties of director.....	247
§ 10-2703	Special meetings of shareholders.....	247
§ 10-2704	Limitation on share repurchases; definition	248
§ 10-2705	Compensation agreements	249
§ 10-2706	Application.....	249

ARTICLE 2 CONTROL SHARE ACQUISITIONS

§ 10-2721	Control share acquisitions; exemption from article	250
§ 10-2722	Information statement.....	251
§ 10-2723	Meeting of shareholders.....	252
§ 10-2724	Financing	253
§ 10-2725	Voting rights	253
§ 10-2726	Rights of action.....	254
§ 10-2727	Redemption	254

ARTICLE 3 BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

§ 10-2741	Business combination with interested shareholder; approval by committee of the directors	254
§ 10-2742	Requirements after three years	255
§ 10-2743	Business combinations; exemptions.....	258

CHAPTER 24 GENERAL PROVISIONS—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

ARTICLE 1 SHORT TITLE

§ 10-3101	Short title	260
§ 10-3102	Reservation of power to amend or repeal	261

ARTICLE 2 FILING DOCUMENTS AND FEES—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

§ 10-3120	Filing requirements.....	261
§ 10-3121	Forms.....	263
§ 10-3122	Filing, service and copying fees; public access fund; expedited report filing and access; same day and next day services	263
§ 10-3123	Effective time and date of document.....	265
§ 10-3124	Correcting filed document; articles of incorporation; application for authority to conduct affairs	265
§ 10-3125	Filing duty of commission.....	266
§ 10-3126	[Reserved]	267
§ 10-3127	Evidentiary effect of copy of filed document	267
§ 10-3128	Certificate of good standing.....	267
§ 10-3129	[Reserved]	267

ARTICLE 3 ARIZONA CORPORATION COMMISSION

§ 10-3130	Powers.....	267
-----------	-------------	-----

ARTICLE 4 DEFINITIONS, NOTICE, PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS, JUDICIAL RELIEF AND RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

§ 10-3140	Definitions	268
§ 10-3141	Notice.....	272
§ 10-3150	Private foundations; definition	273
§ 10-3160	Judicial relief.....	274
§ 10-3170	[Reserved]	274
§ 10-3180	Religious corporations; constitutional protections	274

CHAPTER 25 INCORPORATION—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**ARTICLE 1 INCORPORATION**

§ 10-3201	Incorporators	276
§ 10-3202	Articles of incorporation; violation; classification.....	276
§ 10-3203	Incorporation	279
§ 10-3204	Liability for noncorporate transactions	280
§ 10-3205	Organization of corporation.....	280
§ 10-3206	Bylaws.....	280
§ 10-3207	Emergency bylaws	280

ARTICLE 2 TRANSFER OF DOMICILE [REPEALED]

§§ 10-3220 to 10-3226	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 193, § 33, eff. Jan. 1, 2015.	281
-----------------------	--	-----

CHAPTER 26 PURPOSES AND POWERS—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 10-3301	Purposes	282
§ 10-3302	General powers.....	282
§ 10-3303	Emergency powers	284
§ 10-3304	Validity of actions	284

CHAPTER 27 NAME—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 10-3401	Corporate name	286
§ 10-3402	Reserved name	287
§ 10-3403	Registered name	287

CHAPTER 28 OFFICE AND AGENT—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**ARTICLE 1 PLACE OF BUSINESS AND AGENT**

§ 10-3501	Known place of business and statutory agent	289
§ 10-3502	Change of known place of business and statutory agent ...	289
§ 10-3503	Resignation of statutory agent	290
§ 10-3504	Service on corporation.....	290

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 29 MEMBERS AND MEMBERSHIP—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

ARTICLE 1 ADMISSION OF MEMBERS

§ 10-3601	Admission	292
§ 10-3602	Consideration.....	293
§ 10-3603	No requirement of members	293

ARTICLE 2 TYPES OF MEMBERSHIPS—MEMBERS’ RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS

§ 10-3610	Difference in rights and obligations of members	293
§ 10-3611	Transfers	293
§ 10-3612	Member’s liability to third parties	293
§ 10-3613	Member’s liability for dues, assessments and fees	293
§ 10-3614	Creditor’s action against member	294

ARTICLE 3 RESIGNATION AND TERMINATION

§ 10-3620	Resignation	294
§ 10-3621	Termination, expulsion and suspension	294
§ 10-3622	Purchase of memberships	295

ARTICLE 4 DERIVATIVE SUITS

§ 10-3630	Definitions	295
§ 10-3631	Standing	295
§ 10-3632	Demand	296
§ 10-3633	Stay of proceedings	296
§ 10-3634	Dismissal.....	296
§ 10-3635	Discontinuance or settlement.....	297
§ 10-3636	Payment of expenses	297
§ 10-3637	Applicability to foreign corporations	298

ARTICLE 5 DELEGATES

§ 10-3640	Delegates.....	298
-----------	----------------	-----

CHAPTER 30 MEMBERS’ MEETINGS AND VOTING—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

ARTICLE 1 MEETINGS AND ACTION WITHOUT MEETINGS

§ 10-3701	Annual and regular meetings; exceptions	299
§ 10-3702	Special meeting	300
§ 10-3703	Court ordered meeting; costs; attorney fees.....	300
§ 10-3704	Action by written consent; definition	301
§ 10-3705	Notice of meeting	302
§ 10-3706	Waiver of notice	302
§ 10-3707	Record date; determining members entitled to notice and vote	303
§ 10-3708	Action by written ballot; online voting	303

ARTICLE 2 VOTING

§ 10-3720	Members' list for meeting	304
§ 10-3721	Voting entitlement generally	305
§ 10-3722	Quorum requirements	306
§ 10-3723	Voting requirements	306
§ 10-3724	Proxies	306
§ 10-3725	Cumulative voting for directors	307
§ 10-3726	Other methods of electing directors	308
§ 10-3727	Corporation's acceptance of votes	308

ARTICLE 3 VOTING AGREEMENT AND TRUSTS

§ 10-3730	Voting trusts	309
§ 10-3731	Voting agreements	309
§ 10-3732	Member agreements	309

CHAPTER 31 DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**ARTICLE 1 BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

§ 10-3801	Requirement for and duties of board	313
§ 10-3802	Qualifications of directors	313
§ 10-3803	Number of directors	314
§ 10-3804	Election, designation and appointment of directors	314
§ 10-3805	Terms of directors generally	314
§ 10-3806	Staggered terms for directors	315
§ 10-3807	Resignation of directors	315
§ 10-3808	Removal of directors elected by members or directors	315
§ 10-3809	Removal of designated or appointed directors	316
§ 10-3810	Removal of directors by judicial proceeding	316
§ 10-3811	Vacancy on board	317
§ 10-3812	Compensation of directors	317
§ 10-3813	[Reserved]	318

ARTICLE 2 MEETINGS AND ACTION OF THE BOARD

§ 10-3820	Regular and special meetings	318
§ 10-3821	Action without meeting	318
§ 10-3822	Call and notice of meetings	318
§ 10-3823	Waiver of notice	319
§ 10-3824	Quorum and voting	319
§ 10-3825	Committees of the board	320

ARTICLE 3 STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

§ 10-3830	General standards for directors	321
§ 10-3831	[Reserved]	322
§ 10-3832	[Reserved]	322
§ 10-3833	Liability for unlawful distributions	322

ARTICLE 4 OFFICERS

§ 10-3840	Officers	323
§ 10-3841	Duties and authority of officers	323

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 10-3842	Standards of conduct for officers	323
§ 10-3843	Resignation and removal of officers	324
§ 10-3844	Contract rights of officers	324
§ 10-3845	Officers' authority to execute documents	324

ARTICLE 5 INDEMNIFICATION

§ 10-3850	Definitions	325
§ 10-3851	Authority to indemnify	326
§ 10-3852	Mandatory indemnification	327
§ 10-3853	Advance for expenses	327
§ 10-3854	Court ordered indemnification	328
§ 10-3855	Determination and authorization of indemnification	328
§ 10-3856	Indemnification of officers	329
§ 10-3857	Insurance	329
§ 10-3858	Application of article	330

ARTICLE 6 DIRECTOR'S CONFLICTING INTEREST TRANSACTIONS

§ 10-3860	Definitions	330
§ 10-3861	Judicial action	331
§ 10-3862	Directors' action; definition	332
§ 10-3863	Members' action; definition	333
§ 10-3864	Conflict of interest policy; exceptions	334

CHAPTER 32 [RESERVED]

CHAPTER 33 AMENDMENT OF ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

ARTICLE 1 ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

§ 10-11001	Authority to amend	337
§ 10-11002	Amendment by board of directors	338
§ 10-11003	Amendment by board of directors and members	338
§ 10-11004	Class voting by members on amendments	340
§ 10-11005	[Reserved]	340
§ 10-11006	Articles of amendment	340
§ 10-11007	Restated articles of incorporation	340
§ 10-11008	Amendment pursuant to reorganization	341
§ 10-11009	Effect of amendment and restatement	342

ARTICLE 2 BYLAWS

§ 10-11020	Amendment by board of directors	342
§ 10-11021	Amendment by board of directors or members	342
§ 10-11022	Class voting by members on amendments	342
§ 10-11023	Bylaw increasing quorum or voting requirement for members	343
§ 10-11024	Bylaw increasing quorum or voting requirement for directors	343

ARTICLE 3 ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS

§ 10-11030	Approval by third persons	343
§ 10-11031	Amendment terminating members or redeeming or canceling memberships.....	344

**CHAPTER 34 MERGERS AND OTHER RESTRUCTURING
TRANSACTIONS—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS****ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 10-11101	Definitions	345
§ 10-11102	Entity restructuring transactions	345
§ 10-11103	Action on plan	346
§ 10-11105	Statement of merger or interest exchange; publication or posting	347
§ 10-11106	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 193, § 39, eff. Jan. 1, 2015...	347
§ 10-11107	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 193, § 39, eff. Jan. 1, 2015...	347
§ 10-11108	Requests, devises and gifts	347

**CHAPTER 35 SALE OF ASSETS—NONPROFIT
CORPORATIONS****ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 10-11201	Sale of assets in regular course of activities and mortgage of assets	349
§ 10-11202	Sale of assets other than in regular course of activities...	349

**CHAPTER 35.1 HOSPITAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH
CENTER MERGERS AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS****ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 10-11251	Definitions	353
§ 10-11252	Scope; included transactions; excluded transactions.....	354
§ 10-11253	Public hearing; notice; requirements; summary report....	354
§ 10-11254	Applicability	356

CHAPTER 36 DISTRIBUTIONS—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 10-11301	Prohibited distributions	357
§ 10-11302	Authorized distributions	357

CHAPTER 37 DISSOLUTION—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**ARTICLE 1 VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION**

§ 10-11401	Dissolution by incorporators or directors and third persons	358
§ 10-11402	Dissolution by directors and third persons	359
§ 10-11403	Articles of dissolution	360
§ 10-11404	Revocation of dissolution.....	361

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 10-11405	Effect of dissolution.....	361
§ 10-11406	Known claims against dissolved corporation	362
§ 10-11407	Unknown claims against dissolved corporation	363

ARTICLE 2 ADMINISTRATIVE DISSOLUTION

§ 10-11420	Grounds for administrative dissolution	364
§ 10-11421	Procedure for and effect of administrative dissolution	365
§ 10-11422	Reinstatement following administrative dissolution.....	365
§ 10-11423	[Reserved]	366

ARTICLE 3 JUDICIAL DISSOLUTION

§ 10-11430	Grounds for judicial dissolution.....	366
§ 10-11431	Procedure for judicial dissolution	367
§ 10-11432	Receivership.....	367
§ 10-11433	Decree of dissolution	368

ARTICLE 4 MISCELLANEOUS

§ 10-11440	Deposit with department of revenue	368
------------	--	-----

CHAPTER 38 FOREIGN CORPORATIONS—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

ARTICLE 1 GRANT OF AUTHORITY

§ 10-11501	Authority to conduct affairs required.....	370
§ 10-11502	Consequences of conducting affairs without authority	371
§ 10-11503	Application for certificate of authority	372
§ 10-11504	Delivery of changes; changes requiring amendment to application for authority	373
§ 10-11505	Effect of grant of authority	374
§ 10-11506	Corporate name of foreign corporation	374
§ 10-11507	Known place of business and statutory agent of foreign corporation	375
§ 10-11508	Change of known place of business or statutory agent of foreign corporation.....	376
§ 10-11509	Resignation of statutory agent of foreign corporation	376
§ 10-11510	Service on foreign corporation.....	377

ARTICLE 2 WITHDRAWAL

§ 10-11520	Withdrawal of foreign corporation	378
§ 10-11521	Withdrawal by directors or members; foreign corporations	379

ARTICLE 3 REVOCATION OF CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

§ 10-11530	Grounds for revocation	380
§ 10-11531	Procedure for and effect of revocation; reinstatement	381
§ 10-11532	[Reserved]	382

CHAPTER 39 RECORDS AND REPORTS—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

ARTICLE 1 RECORDS

§ 10-11601	Corporate records	383
§ 10-11602	Inspection of records by members; applicability.....	384
§ 10-11603	Scope of inspection rights; charge.....	386
§ 10-11604	Court ordered inspection.....	386
§ 10-11605	Limitations on use of membership list; applicability	387

ARTICLE 2 REPORTS

§ 10-11620	Financial statements for members.....	387
§ 10-11621	Report of indemnification to members.....	387
§ 10-11622	Annual report	388
§ 10-11623	Statement of bankruptcy or receivership; interrogatories before subsequent incorporation; violation; classification; definition.....	389

ARTICLE 3 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10-11630	Certificate of good standing; license and registration renewal	390
§ 10-11631	Civil liability for false statements	391
§ 10-11632	Interrogatory or signature violations; corporate records; classification.....	391
§ 10-11633	Interrogatories by the commission.....	391
§ 10-11634	Information disclosed by interrogatories	392
§ 10-11635	Certified copies received in evidence	392
§ 10-11636	Civil liability for false or misleading filings; exceptions...	392

CHAPTER 40 TRANSITION PROVISIONS—NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 10-11701	Application to existing domestic corporations	394
§ 10-11702	Application to qualified foreign corporations	394

CHAPTER 41 MANAGEMENT OF CHARITABLE FUNDS**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 10-11801	Definitions	395
§ 10-11802	Managing and investing institutional funds; standard of conduct.....	396
§ 10-11803	Appropriation for expenditure or accumulation of endowment fund; construction	397
§ 10-11804	Delegation of management and investment functions.....	398
§ 10-11805	Release or modification of restrictions on management, investment or purpose	398
§ 10-11806	Applicability	399
§ 10-11807	Repealed by Laws 2008, Ch. 30, § 1	399

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 42 CORPORATIONS SOLE

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 10-11901	Purposes for which corporation sole may be formed	401
§ 10-11902	Requirements for formation	401
§ 10-11903	Articles of incorporation; amendment	401
§ 10-11904	Powers of corporation sole	402
§ 10-11905	Execution of instruments	402
§ 10-11906	Succession of title and authority	402
§ 10-11907	Succession of title to religious property held by person not incorporated as corporation sole	402
§ 10-11908	Officer; director; law applicable to corporations sole	403
§ 10-11909	Merger, interest exchange, conversion, domestication or division; definitions	403
§§ 10-31001 to 10-31009	Renumbered as §§ 10-11001 to 10-11009	404
§§ 10-31020 to 10-31024	Renumbered as §§ 10-11020 to 10-11024	404
§§ 10-31030, 10-31031	Renumbered as §§ 10-11030, 10-11031	404
§§ 10-31101 to 10-31108	Renumbered as §§ 10-11101 to 10-11108	404
§§ 10-31201, 10-31202	Renumbered as §§ 10-11201, 10-11202	404
§§ 10-31251 to 10-31254	Renumbered as §§ 10-11251 to 10-11254	404
§§ 10-31301, 10-31302	Renumbered as §§ 10-11301, 10-11302	404
§§ 10-31401 to 10-31407	Renumbered as §§ 10-11401 to 10-11407	404
§§ 10-31420 to 10-31423	Renumbered as §§ 10-11420 to 10-11423	404
§§ 10-31430 to 10-31433	Renumbered as §§ 10-11430 to 10-11433	404
§ 10-31440	Renumbered as § 10-11440	404
§§ 10-31501 to 10-31510	Renumbered as §§ 10-11501 to 10-11510	404
§ 10-31520	Renumbered as § 10-11520	404
§§ 10-31530 to 10-31532	Renumbered as §§ 10-11530 to 10-11532	404
§§ 10-31601 to 10-31605	Renumbered as §§ 10-11601 to 10-11605	404
§§ 10-31620 to 10-31623	Renumbered as §§ 10-11620 to 10-11623	404
§§ 10-31630 to 10-31635	Renumbered as §§ 10-11630 to 10-11635	404
§§ 10-31701, 10-31702	Renumbered as §§ 10-11701, 10-11702	404

TITLE 12 COURTS AND CIVIL PROCEEDINGS

CHAPTER 3 FEES AND COSTS

ARTICLE 1 FEES IN GENERAL

§ 12-301	Time of payment of fees; effect of failure to collect; alternative payment methods	407
§ 12-302	Extension of time for payment of fees and costs; relief from default for nonpayment; deferral or waiver of court fees and costs; definitions	407
§ 12-303	Witness fees and mileage	411
§ 12-304	Exemption of state, county, city, town or political subdivision of a county from court fees	411
§ 12-305	County law library fund	411
§ 12-306	Repealed by Laws 1997, Ch. 84, § 2, eff. Jan. 1, 1998	412

ARTICLE 2 FEES IN THE SUPERIOR COURT

§ 12-311	Filing, appearance, judgment and decree fees.....	412
§ 12-312	Fees for intervenors and new parties	412
§ 12-313	Probate conservatorship, guardianship and fiduciary fees...	412
§ 12-314	Prohibition upon rule allowing tax, charge or allowance	413

ARTICLE 3 FEES IN THE SUPREME COURT

§ 12-321	Appeals or original applications	413
§ 12-322	Notice of prepayment; effect of failure to pay	413
§ 12-323	Certificate of admission to the practice of law; certified copies of papers; background investigation	413

ARTICLE 4 COSTS DEFINED

§ 12-331	Taxable costs in supreme court	414
§ 12-332	Taxable costs and jury fee in superior court.....	414
§ 12-333	Disallowance as costs of charge for unrequired papers	415

ARTICLE 5 RECOVERY OF COSTS

§ 12-341	Recovery of costs.....	415
§ 12-341.01	Recovery of attorney fees.....	415
§ 12-341.02	Recovery of legal document preparation fees	415
§ 12-342	Costs on appeal	416
§ 12-343	Costs of new trial, arrest of judgment or insufficient pleadings	416
§ 12-344	Costs upon splitting of action	416
§ 12-345	Exemption of state, county, city, town or political subdivision of a county from court fees.....	416
§ 12-346	Statement of costs; service and objections	416
§ 12-347	Inclusion of costs and interest in judgment	417
§ 12-348	Award of fees and other expenses against the state or a city, town or county; reduction or denial of award; application; basis for amount of award; source of award; definitions.....	417
§ 12-348.01	Recovery of attorney fees; governmental entities.....	420
§ 12-349	Unjustified actions; attorney fees, expenses and double damages; exceptions; definition.....	420
§ 12-350	Determination of award; reasons; factors.....	421
§ 12-351	Costs of compliance with subpoena for production of documentary evidence; payment by requesting party; definitions.....	421
§ 12-352	Medical malpractice judgments; payment of interest; definition	422
§ 12-353	Recovery of costs; attorney discipline investigations; definition	423

CHAPTER 4 VENUE AND CHANGE OF VENUE OR JUDGE**ARTICLE 1 IN GENERAL**

§ 12-401	Venue	424
§ 12-402	Venue of actions commenced after organization of new county	426

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 12-403	Transfer of action to new county.....	426
§ 12-404	Action brought in wrong county; jurisdiction; application for transfer; hearing.....	426
§ 12-405	Change of venue by consent.....	427
§ 12-406	Change of venue for cause; grounds; bond; appeal	427
§ 12-407	Order for change of venue; transmittal of papers; payment of fees and costs; effect of failure to pay	427
§ 12-408	Procedure for change of venue when county is a party	428
§ 12-409	Change of judge; grounds; affidavit	428
§ 12-410	Punishment for contempt for filing affidavit for change of judge prohibited	428
§ 12-411	Limitation on changes of venue or judge; selection of county or judge.....	429

CHAPTER 5 LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 12-501	Effect of absence from state.....	432
§ 12-502	Effect of minority or insanity	432
§ 12-503	Tacking of disabilities prohibited	433
§ 12-504	Saving of action timely commenced; defense or counterclaim; improper plaintiff; applicability	433
§ 12-505	Effect of statute changing limitation.....	433
§ 12-506	Action barred by foreign statute of limitation, bankruptcy or insolvency	434
§ 12-507	Action against person removing to this state	434
§ 12-508	Effect of acknowledgment upon barred action	434
§ 12-509	Presumption of death from five year absence; restoration of estate recovered upon presumption.....	434
§ 12-510	Exemption of state from limitations.....	434
§ 12-511	Civil action arising from criminal conduct; definitions.....	434
§ 12-512	Punitive damages awards; illegal aliens.....	435
§ 12-513	Civil action arising from unlawful mutilation; statute of limitation; treble damages.....	436
§ 12-514	Civil action arising from sexual conduct or sexual contact committed against a minor; failure to report; statute of limitations; definitions	436
§ 12-515	Emergency declaration for a public health pandemic; immunity from liability; burden of proof; presumption; applicability; definition.....	436
§ 12-516	Emergency declaration for a public health pandemic; immunity from liability for health professionals or health care institutions; burden of proof; presumption; applicability; definitions	437

ARTICLE 2 REAL ACTIONS

§ 12-521	Definitions.....	439
§ 12-522	Real property claimed only by right of possession; two year limitation	439
§ 12-523	Real property in adverse possession under title or color of title; three year limitation.....	439
§ 12-524	City lot claimed under recorded deed; five year limitation ..	439

§ 12-525	Real property in adverse possession and use under duly recorded deed with possessor paying taxes; five year limitation; exception.....	440
§ 12-526	Real property in adverse possession and use by possessor; ten year limitation; limit of area; fixing of boundaries under duly recorded memorandum of title	440
§ 12-527	Effect of limitation on title	440
§ 12-528	Persons under disability	440
§ 12-529	Defenses available for certain actions by the state or person claiming through the state.....	441
§ 12-530	Home inspector liability; four year limitation	441
§ 12-531	Real estate appraiser liability; four-year limitation; exception; definition	441

ARTICLE 3 PERSONAL ACTIONS

§ 12-541	Malicious prosecution; false imprisonment; libel or slander; seduction or breach of promise of marriage; breach of employment contract; wrongful termination; liability created by statute; one year limitation	442
§ 12-542	Injury to person; injury when death ensues; injury to property; conversion of property; forcible entry and forcible detainer; two year limitation	442
§ 12-543	Oral debt; stated or open account; relief on ground of fraud or mistake; three year limitation.....	443
§ 12-544	Bond to convey realty; partnership account; account between merchants; judgment or instrument given or made without the state; four year limitation	443
§ 12-545	Bond of personal representative or guardian; four year limitation.....	443
§ 12-546	Specific performance of contract to convey realty; four year limitation.....	444
§ 12-547	Failure to make return on execution; five year limitation ..	444
§ 12-548	Contract in writing for debt; six year limitation; choice of law	444
§ 12-549	Foreign judgment.....	444
§ 12-550	General limitation	444
§ 12-551	Product liability.....	444
§ 12-552	Actions involving development of real property design, engineering and construction of improvements.....	444
§ 12-553	Limited liability of equine owners and owners of equine facilities; exception; definitions	446
§ 12-554	Limited liability; baseball facilities; definitions	447
§ 12-555	Uninsured and underinsured motorist coverage; claims; time limits	448
§ 12-556	Limited liability; closed-course motor sport facility owners, lessors and operators; definitions.....	449
§ 12-557	Possessors of land; limited liability for trespasser harm....	450
§ 12-558	Liability release agreement; space flight activities; definitions.....	450
§ 12-558.01	Actions related to the lawful discharge of a firearm; burden of proof; attorney fees and costs.....	452
§ 12-558.02	Limited liability; removing minor or confined animal from motor vehicle; definition	452

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 12-558.03	Limited liability; employer hiring or contracting with ex-offenders; exclusions; definitions.....	453
ARTICLE 4 SUCCESSOR ASBESTOS-RELATED LIABILITY		
§ 12-559	Definitions.....	454
§ 12-559.01	Asbestos-related actions; successor corporation liability; applicability.....	455
§ 12-559.02	Establishing the fair market value of total gross assets .	456
§ 12-559.03	Adjustment of the fair market value of total gross assets.....	457
CHAPTER 5.1 ACTIONS RELATING TO HEALTH CARE		
ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS		
§ 12-561	Definitions.....	459
§ 12-562	Medical malpractice actions; grounds	459
§ 12-563	Necessary elements of proof.....	460
§ 12-564	Qualified immunity; students; duty of care.....	460
§ 12-565	Health care actions; collateral source evidence	460
§ 12-566	Health care actions; complaint; specific amount of damages not to be stated	461
§ 12-567	Civil fertility fraud; liability; statute of limitations; definitions	461
§ 12-568	Review of attorneys' fees in health care actions; guidelines .	462
§ 12-569	Non-admissibility of certain types of evidence relating to professional liability insurance.....	463
§ 12-570	Malpractice settlement or award reporting; civil penalty; definition	463
§ 12-571	Qualified immunity; health professionals; nonprofit clinics; previously owned prescription eyeglasses.....	464
§ 12-572	Burden of proof for treatment in emergency departments or rendered by on-call providers	465
§ 12-573	Limited liability for treatment related to delivery of infants; exception; definition	465
ARTICLE 2 PERIODIC PAYMENTS		
§ 12-581	Definitions.....	466
§ 12-582	Election of periodic payments	466
§ 12-583	Good cause hearing	467
§ 12-584	Special findings; future damages	467
§ 12-585	Evidence of future damages	468
§ 12-586	Entering a judgment for future damages	468
§ 12-587	Funding judgments for periodic installments	468
§ 12-588	Form of funding	470
§ 12-589	Discounting future damages to present value.....	470
§ 12-590	Effect of death on periodic installments	470
§ 12-591	Assignment of periodic installments	471
§ 12-592	Exemption of benefits	471
§ 12-593	Duties of the director of the department of insurance and financial institutions and insurance companies.....	471
§ 12-594	Arbitration and settlement agreements.....	472

CHAPTER 6 SPECIAL ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS BY INDIVIDUAL PERSONS

ARTICLE 1 CHANGE OF NAME

§ 12-601	Application; venue; judgment; sealing of record	476
§ 12-602	Notice of application; effect of change on rights and obligations	477

ARTICLE 2 DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT

§ 12-611	Liability.....	477
§ 12-612	Parties plaintiff; recovery; distribution; disqualification	478
§ 12-613	Measure of damages; nonliability for debts of decedent	478

ARTICLE 3 ESTABLISHING IDENTITY

§ 12-621	Procedure to establish identity of persons.....	479
§ 12-622	Notice of hearing; effect of establishing identity.....	479

ARTICLE 4 MOTOR VEHICLE SUBLEASING

§ 12-631	Definitions.....	479
§ 12-632	Unlawful motor vehicle subleasing; civil action; exemption .	480

ARTICLE 5 INJURY TO CHILD OR WARD

§ 12-641	Persons who may maintain action for injury to child or ward.....	480
----------	--	-----

ARTICLE 6 LIBEL, SLANDER, AND INVASION OF PRIVACY

§ 12-651	Uniform single publication act.....	481
§ 12-652	Liability of radio or television station owner or agent for defamation published or uttered over station or network....	481
§ 12-653	Nonliability for publication made at instance of public officer acting in compliance with law.....	481

ARTICLE 6.1 LIBEL AND SLANDER CORRECTION AND RESULTING DAMAGES

§ 12-653.01	Definitions	482
§ 12-653.02	Failure to demand or publish or broadcast correction; publication with actual malice; damages; service of demand.....	482
§ 12-653.03	Failure to publish or broadcast correction; recovery of special and exemplary damages; malice.....	482
§ 12-653.04	Publication or broadcast of correction prior to demand...	483
§ 12-653.05	Exception	483

ARTICLE 7 TORTS OF MINORS

§ 12-661	Liabilities of parents or legal guardians for malicious or wilful misconduct of minors	483
----------	--	-----

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 8 INSUFFICIENT FUNDS CHECK

§ 12-671	Drawing check or draft on no account or insufficient account with intent to defraud; civil action; definition of credit; prima facie evidence	484
----------	---	-----

ARTICLE 9 PRODUCT LIABILITY

§ 12-681	Definitions.....	484
§ 12-682	Limitation	486
§ 12-683	Affirmative defenses	486
§ 12-684	Indemnification; tender of defense; execution	486
§ 12-685	Contents of complaint; amount of recovery	487
§ 12-686	Inadmissible evidence.....	487
§ 12-687	Reasonable remedial measures; cause of action; punitive damages	488
§ 12-688	Duty to warn; food products.....	488
§ 12-689	Exemption from punitive or exemplary damages; applicability; definitions	489
§ 12-690	Duty of care; admissibility of evidence in certain motor vehicle accidents; definition	490

ARTICLE 12 MISCELLANEOUS

§ 12-711	Affirmative defense; limitation.....	491
§ 12-712	Affirmative defense; limitation; criminal act	491
§ 12-713	Providers of emergency services; civil liability	492
§ 12-714	Actions against firearm manufacturers; prohibition; findings; definitions	492
§ 12-715	Donation of fire or emergency medical services equipment; exemption from civil liability; definition	494
§ 12-716	Injury during criminal acts; civil actions; presumptions; definitions	494
§ 12-717	Liquefied petroleum gas provider; liability; definitions	495
§ 12-718	Emergency aid involving liquefied petroleum gas; exemption from civil liability.....	496
§ 12-719	Civil liability; wrongful birth or life claims; applicability....	496
§ 12-720	Nondisclosure agreements; applicability; use of public monies; definitions.....	497
§ 12-721	Prohibited commencement of qualified civil liability actions; firearm manufacturers and sellers; applicability; attorney fees and costs; definitions	497
§ 12-722	Trafficking of persons; civil liability; applicability; remedies; joint and several liability; definitions	500

ARTICLE 13 INTERCEPTION OR DISCLOSURE OF WIRE, ORAL OR ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

§ 12-731	Recovery of civil damages	501
----------	---------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 14 UNAUTHORIZED DISCLOSURE OF INTIMATE IMAGES

§ 12-741	Unauthorized disclosure of intimate images; civil action; exceptions; confidential information form; remedies; statute of limitations; definitions	502
§§ 12-742 to 12-748	Repealed by Laws 2016, Ch. 80, § 1.	504

ARTICLE 15 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT

§ 12-751	Strategic Actions Against Public Participation; Motion to Dismiss or Quash; Definitions.....	504
§ 12-752	Renumbered as § 12-751.....	506

ARTICLE 16 RIGHT OF PUBLICITY

§ 12-761	Right of publicity; unauthorized use of the name, portrait or picture of a soldier; exceptions; definition	506
----------	--	-----

ARTICLE 17 DECLARATION OF INNOCENCE

§ 12-771	Factual innocence; judicial determination; procedure; definition	508
§ 12-772	Factual improper party status; judicial determination; procedure; definition	509
§ 12-773	Factual innocence; factual improper party; other remedies .	509

ARTICLE 18 FIREARMS STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION

§ 12-781	Transportation or storage of firearms; motor vehicles; applicability	510
----------	--	-----

ARTICLE 19 ASBESTOS EXPOSURE RELATED PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS

§ 12-782	Asbestos exposure related claims; disclosures; discovery; mandatory claims; stay of proceedings; assignment of rights and claims; remedies; definitions	511
§ 12-783	Asbestos personal injury claim; sworn statement; required information; dismissal; definition	514

CHAPTER 7 SPECIAL ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS IN WHICH THE STATE IS A PARTY**ARTICLE 2 ACTIONS AGAINST PUBLIC ENTITIES OR PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

§ 12-820	Definitions.....	519
§ 12-820.01	Absolute immunity	519
§ 12-820.02	Qualified immunity	520
§ 12-820.03	Affirmative defense; resolution by trial.....	521
§ 12-820.04	Punitive and exemplary damages; immunity	521
§ 12-820.05	Other immunities	521
§ 12-820.08	Potable water systems; standard of care	522
§ 12-820.09	Transportation, distribution or use of remediated water; definitions	522
§ 12-821	General limitation; public employee.....	522
§ 12-821.01	Authorization of claim against public entity, public school or public employee	523

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 12-822	Change of venue.....	524
§ 12-823	Judgment for plaintiff; amount; interest and costs...	524
§§ 12-824, 12-825	Renumbered as §§ 12-822 and 12-823	524
§ 12-826	Report of judgments to legislature by governor; payment.....	524
ARTICLE 4 CONTEMPT OF COURT		
§ 12-861	Criminal contempt defined	524
§ 12-862	Order to show cause; service; return; attachment of person or sequestration of property	524
§ 12-863	Trial; classification; appeal	525
§ 12-863.01	Repealed by Laws 1989, Ch. 267, § 4	525
§ 12-864	Direct or constructive contempts; punishment	525
§ 12-864.01	Proof of contempt of court.....	525
§ 12-865	One year limitation on contempt proceeding; contempt proceeding no bar to criminal prosecution	526
ARTICLE 5 ESCHEAT		
§ 12-881	Conditions under which property escheats	526
§ 12-882	Duty of department of revenue regarding escheats; complaint and parties	526
§ 12-883	Summons; service and publication	526
§ 12-884	Judgment and costs	527
§ 12-885	Seizure and sale of escheated property; disposal of proceeds; exception	527
§ 12-886	Claim by heir, devisee or owner of proceeds from sale of escheated property	527
§ 12-887	Determination of claims; appeal	527
§ 12-888	Concurrent authority of the department of revenue.....	528
§ 12-889	Escheated property; rules and regulations; salary.....	528
§ 12-890	Agreement to recover property.....	528
ARTICLE 6 JUDICIAL REVIEW OF ADMINISTRATIVE DECISIONS		
§ 12-901	Definitions.....	528
§ 12-902	Scope of article.....	529
§ 12-903	Power of supreme court to make procedural rules.....	530
§ 12-904	Commencement of action; transmission of record	530
§ 12-905	Jurisdiction and venue.....	530
§ 12-906	Service of process.....	531
§ 12-907	Appearance of parties to the appeal.....	531
§ 12-908	Parties	531
§ 12-909	Pleadings and record on review.....	531
§ 12-910	Scope of review	532
§ 12-911	Powers of superior court	533
§ 12-912	Costs	534
§ 12-913	Appellate review.....	534
§ 12-914	Rules of procedure.....	534
ARTICLE 6.1 RIGHT OF INTERVENTION		
§ 12-921	Proceedings involving initiative or referendum measures; standing to intervene; attorney fees or costs	534

**ARTICLE 7 STAY OF PROCEEDINGS UNDER STATUTE OR ORDER
CLAIMED UNCONSTITUTIONAL**

§ 12-931	Proceeding in state court; stay, hearing and precedence of appeal	535
§ 12-932	Proceeding in federal court; jurisdiction of state court; stay, notice and precedence of appeal	535

ARTICLE 8 UNCLAIMED PROPERTY IN HANDS OF PUBLIC AGENCY

§ 12-940	Definitions	536
§ 12-941	Disposal of certain unclaimed property in the custody of a state, county, city or town agency	536
§ 12-942	Disposal of property unclaimed for thirty days	537
§ 12-943	Authorized dispositions	537
§ 12-944	Owner receipt; publication of property valued at more than one hundred fifty dollars	537
§ 12-945	Sale of property	537
§ 12-946	Repealed by Laws 2012, Ch. 160, § 8	538

ARTICLE 9 MEDICAL CARE COST RECOVERY

§ 12-961	Definitions	538
§ 12-962	Recovery of cost of medical care	538
§ 12-963	Compromise or waiver of claim	539
§ 12-964	Limitation	539

ARTICLE 10 LIABILITY FOR EMERGENCY SERVICES

§ 12-971	Definitions	539
§ 12-972	Liability for emergency services	540

ARTICLE 11 ACTIONS AGAINST VOLUNTEERS

§ 12-981	Definitions	540
§ 12-982	Qualified immunity; insurance coverage	541
§ 12-983	Rejected	541

ARTICLE 12 ABATEMENT OF CRIME PROPERTY

§ 12-990	Repealed by Laws 2016, Ch. 352, § 1	541
§ 12-991	Nuisance; applicability; residential property used for crime; action to abate and prevent; notice; definitions	541
§ 12-991.01	Repealed by Laws 1999, Ch. 4, § 2	543
§ 12-991.02	Renumbered as § 12-993	543
§ 12-991.03	Renumbered as § 12-994	543
§ 12-992	Residential property nuisances; temporary restraining order; notice; hearing; costs	543
§ 12-992.01	Repealed by Laws 1999, Ch. 4, § 4	545
§ 12-993	Precedence of action; resident actions; costs	545
§ 12-994	Violation; classification	545
§ 12-995	Recording notice of action; subsequent acquisition of property	546
§ 12-996	Appointment of temporary receiver; term; duties; accounting	546
§ 12-997	Closing orders; enforcement; notice; moving assistance;	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	violation; classification	548
§ 12-998	Nuisance; commercial buildings used for crime; action to abate and prevent.....	549
§ 12-999	Commercial property nuisances; temporary restraining order; notice; hearing	550
§ 12-1000	Repealed by Laws 2016, Ch. 352, § 1.	550
§ 12-1001	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 229, § 1.	550

ARTICLE 13 LIABILITY FOR ANIMAL RESCUE COSTS

§ 12-1011	Liability for animal rescue costs.....	550
-----------	--	-----

CHAPTER 8 SPECIAL ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO PROPERTY

ARTICLE 1 ACTION TO QUIET TITLE

§ 12-1101	Parties; claim; service on attorney general.....	557
§ 12-1102	Complaint	558
§ 12-1103	Disclaimer of interest and recovery of costs; request for quit claim deed; disclaimer of interest by state.....	558
§ 12-1104	Allegation of lien or interest claimed by adverse party; jurisdiction of court to enter decree	558

ARTICLE 2 EMINENT DOMAIN

§ 12-1111	Purposes for which eminent domain may be exercised	559
§ 12-1112	Prerequisites to taking property by condemnation.....	560
§ 12-1113	Estates in land subject to condemnation	560
§ 12-1114	Private property subject to condemnation.....	560
§ 12-1114.01	Property of the United States subject to condemnation; duty of attorney general to file action; exclusions	561
§ 12-1115	Right of state to enter and survey property for public use.....	561
§ 12-1116	Actions for condemnation; immediate possession; money deposit	562
§ 12-1117	Complaint.....	565
§ 12-1118	Joint or separate actions; consolidation	565
§ 12-1119	Summons; contents; service.....	566
§ 12-1120	Right to defend action	566
§ 12-1121	Powers of court; precedence.....	566
§ 12-1122	Ascertainment and assessment of value, damages and benefits	566
§ 12-1123	Accrual of right to compensation and damages; limitation	567
§ 12-1124	Payment of compensation; effect of failure to pay.....	568
§ 12-1125	Payment of damages in proceedings by railroad	568
§ 12-1126	Final order of condemnation; recording; vesting of property.....	568
§ 12-1127	Possession by plaintiff after judgment or pending appeal; receipt of payment as abandonment; custody of money paid into court; costs of new trial.....	568
§ 12-1128	Costs and jury fees.....	569
§ 12-1129	Dismissal of condemnation action; litigation expenses	570
§ 12-1130	Fees and expenses; appraisal; relocation benefits;	

applicability	570
ARTICLE 2.1 PRIVATE PROPERTY RIGHTS PROTECTION ACT	
§ 12-1131 Property may be taken only for public use consistent with this article	571
§ 12-1132 Burden of proof	571
§ 12-1133 Just compensation; slum clearance and redevelopment	571
§ 12-1134 Diminution in value; just compensation	572
§ 12-1135 Attorney fees and costs	573
§ 12-1136 Definitions	573
§ 12-1137 Applicability	574
§ 12-1138 Severability	574
ARTICLE 3 EMINENT DOMAIN FOR PUBLIC WORKS	
§ 12-1141 Definitions	574
§ 12-1142 Agencies qualified to institute proceedings; jurisdiction of court; right of plaintiff to enter upon land	575
§ 12-1143 Complaint	575
§ 12-1144 Inclusion of separate parcels in single action	575
§ 12-1145 Notice of proceedings; effect of filing notice	576
§ 12-1146 Waiver of certain rights by persons in interest; determination of issues; judgment on issues; appointment of guardian ad litem	577
§ 12-1147 Special master; duties; qualifications; compensation; oath; limitation upon powers	577
§ 12-1148 Notice of hearing by special master	578
§ 12-1149 Hearing by special master	579
§ 12-1150 Admissibility of certain evidence before special master; effect of increased property value upon award	579
§ 12-1151 Limitation on time for filing report of special master	580
§ 12-1152 Notice of filing report and of hearing objections to report; waiver of right to object	580
§ 12-1153 Final judgment; hearing objections to findings or report; proceedings upon rejection of report; vesting of property...	580
§ 12-1154 Filing certified copy of judgment	581
§ 12-1155 Application by plaintiff to take possession; notice of hearing; money deposit; bond in lieu of deposit; judgment for deficiency	581
§ 12-1156 Right to dismiss	582
§ 12-1157 Effect of vesting of title	582
§ 12-1158 Effect of payment into court; security; disbursement	582
§ 12-1159 Action to recover award paid to wrong person	583
§ 12-1160 Appeal; stay of proceedings; bond	583
§ 12-1161 Costs	583
§ 12-1162 Supplemental nature of article; procedure	583
ARTICLE 4 FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER	
§ 12-1171 Acts which constitute forcible entry or detainer	584
§ 12-1172 Definition of forcible entry	584
§ 12-1173 Definition of forcible detainer; substitution of parties	584
§ 12-1173.01 Additional definition of forcible detainer	584
§ 12-1174 Immateriality of time possession obtained by tenant	585

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 12-1175	Complaint and answer; service and return; notice and pleading requirements	585
§ 12-1176	Demand for jury; trial procedure	585
§ 12-1177	Trial and issue; postponement of trial	586
§ 12-1178	Judgment; writ of restitution; limitation on issuance; criminal violation; notice	586
§ 12-1179	Appeal to superior court; notice; bond	587
§ 12-1180	Stay of proceedings on judgment; record on appeal	588
§ 12-1181	Trial and judgment on appeal; writ of restitution	588
§ 12-1182	Appeal to supreme court; stay and bond	589
§ 12-1183	Proceedings no bar to certain actions	589

ARTICLE 5 LIS PENDENS

§ 12-1191	Notice of pendency of action affecting title to real property; filing; constructive notice to purchaser or encumbrancer; release of notice of pendency of action; failure to issue release; liability	589
-----------	---	-----

ARTICLE 6 OPENING PRIVATE WAY OF NECESSITY

§ 12-1201	Private way of necessity defined	590
§ 12-1202	Right to private way of necessity; limitation	591
§ 12-1203	Violation; classification	591

ARTICLE 7 PARTITION

§ 12-1211	Compelling partition; complaint	591
§ 12-1212	Unknown owner; notice and service by publication; protection of rights in decree	591
§ 12-1213	Hearing and issues	592
§ 12-1214	Abstract of title; inspection; cost	592
§ 12-1215	Entry and contents of judgment; appointment of commissioners; surveyor	592
§ 12-1216	Duties of commissioners	592
§ 12-1217	Report of commissioners	593
§ 12-1218	Report of commissioners when property incapable of fair division; sale; distribution of proceeds	593
§ 12-1219	Objection to commissioner's report; hearing	593
§ 12-1220	Partition involving future estates; title of property after partition	593
§ 12-1221	Effect of judgment confirming report of commissioners	594
§ 12-1222	Partition of personal property; parties	594
§ 12-1223	Writ of possession or sale of personal property	594
§ 12-1224	Proceedings not exclusive; rules of procedure	594
§ 12-1225	Compensation of commissioners and surveyor	594

ARTICLE 8 RECEIVERSHIP

§ 12-1241	Power of superior court to appoint receiver	595
§ 12-1242	Application for appointment of receiver; verification; service; notice of hearing; restraining order pending hearing	595

ARTICLE 9 RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY

§ 12-1251	Right of recovery; procedure	595
§ 12-1252	Title of plaintiff; joint owners; proof	595
§ 12-1253	Defendant as tenant; substitution of landlord; notice of action	595
§ 12-1254	Survey; order; service of order	596
§ 12-1255	Verdict	596
§ 12-1256	Damages; limitation; set-off	596
§ 12-1257	Liability of tenant	596
§ 12-1258	Allegation of growing crops; stay of execution; bond and conditions	596
§ 12-1259	Judgment for plaintiff for rental value from time of judgment to delivery of possession	597

ARTICLE 10 RECOVERY OF RENT OR FOR USE OF REAL PROPERTY

§ 12-1271	Action to recover rent or to recover for use of real property	597
-----------	--	-----

ARTICLE 11 REDEMPTION

§ 12-1281	Parties entitled to redeem property	597
§ 12-1282	Time for redemption	597
§ 12-1283	Redemption upon foreclosure	598
§ 12-1284	Notice of redemption by subsequent lienholder	598
§ 12-1285	Amounts payable upon redemption	598
§ 12-1286	Execution and delivery of deed by sheriff	598
§ 12-1287	Delivery and service of papers by redeeming creditor	599
§ 12-1288	Right to rents and profits; accounting and action	599
§ 12-1289	Restraint of waste during redemption period; acts not constituting waste	600

ARTICLE 12 REPLEVIN

§ 12-1301	Affidavit to obtain possession	600
§ 12-1302	Order for taking property	600
§ 12-1303	Bond; amount and conditions	600
§ 12-1304	Execution of order for delivery to claimant; redelivery bond	601
§ 12-1305	Filing of bonds	601
§ 12-1306	Defect in bond; retaking of property	601
§ 12-1307	Verdicts in actions to recover specific personal property ...	601
§ 12-1308	Finding for defendant; judgment; election to take value or property	601
§ 12-1309	Finding for defendant; property not in possession of plaintiff; judgment	602
§ 12-1310	Finding for plaintiff; property in possession of defendant; election to take value or property	602
§ 12-1311	Failure to deliver property; election by prevailing party ...	602
§ 12-1312	Vesting of title to property	602
§ 12-1313	Exoneration and liability of officer on bonds	603
§ 12-1314	Execution issuable for delivery of property; procedure	603

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 13 TRIAL OF TITLE TO PERSONAL PROPERTY UNDER LEVY

§ 12-1331	Claim of property levied upon; bond	603
§ 12-1332	Conditions of bond	603
§ 12-1333	Delivery of property to claimant; return of claim and bond.....	604
§ 12-1334	Endorsement on writ and return.....	604
§ 12-1335	Jurisdiction of trial; docketing of action.....	604
§ 12-1336	Direction of issue.....	604
§ 12-1337	Judgment by default.....	604
§ 12-1338	Trial and burden of proof.....	605
§ 12-1339	Judgment; limitation on time for issuance of execution	605
§ 12-1340	Satisfaction of judgment by claimant.....	605
§ 12-1341	Release of officer; other levies	605

ARTICLE 14 PURCHASER DWELLING ACTIONS

§ 12-1361	Definitions	605
§ 12-1362	Dwelling action; notice of intent to repair or replace; jurisdictional prerequisite; insurance; bifurcated trial; legislative intent	606
§ 12-1363	Notice and right to repair or replace; tolling of time limits; admissible evidence; definition	608
§ 12-1364	Dwelling actions; contested issues; attorney fees and taxable costs; expert witness fees; definitions.....	612
§ 12-1365	Notification; right to file a complaint with the registrar of contractors	613
§ 12-1366	Applicability; claims and actions	613

CHAPTER 9 SPECIAL ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS TO ENFORCE CLAIMS OR JUDGMENTS

ARTICLE 1 ARBITRATION

§ 12-1501	Validity of arbitration agreement	620
§ 12-1502	Proceedings to compel or stay arbitration.....	620
§ 12-1503	Appointment of arbitrators by court	621
§ 12-1504	Majority action by arbitrators	621
§ 12-1505	Hearing	621
§ 12-1506	Representation by attorney	622
§ 12-1507	Witnesses; subpoenas; depositions	622
§ 12-1508	Award	622
§ 12-1509	Change of award by arbitrators	622
§ 12-1510	Fees and expenses of arbitration.....	623
§ 12-1511	Confirmation of an award	623
§ 12-1512	Opposition to an award.....	623
§ 12-1513	Modification or correction of award	624
§ 12-1514	Judgment or decree on award	624
§ 12-1515	Applications to court.....	624
§ 12-1516	Court; jurisdiction and venue.....	625
§ 12-1517	Limited effect of article.....	625
§ 12-1518	State and political subdivisions; use of arbitration	625

ARTICLE 2 ATTACHMENT

§ 12-1521	Attachment of property of defendant	625
§ 12-1522	Affidavit for issuance of writ of attachment	626
§ 12-1523	Issuance of writ for debt or demand not due; affidavit; trial; judgment.....	626
§ 12-1524	Attachment bond of plaintiff.....	627
§ 12-1525	Quashing of writ; criteria of validity of affidavit and bond.	627
§ 12-1526	Issuance of writ; contents	627
§ 12-1527	Repealed by Laws 1976, Ch. 170, § 25.....	627
§ 12-1528	Issuance of writ to several counties; form of writ; delivery for service	627
§ 12-1529	Execution of writ; indemnity bond for attaching officer	628
§ 12-1530	Levy of writ; attachment of real or personal property	628
§ 12-1531	Return of writ; duties of officer; further return.....	628
§ 12-1532	Levy of attachment as lien on property; satisfaction of lien.....	628
§ 12-1533	Attachment of perishable property; sale; procedure.....	629
§ 12-1534	Disposition of proceeds of sale of perishable property; report of sale.....	629
§ 12-1535	Preservation of personal property under attachment.....	629
§ 12-1536	Replevin of attached property by defendant; bond	629
§ 12-1537	Restoration of property or exoneration of bond; levy on exempt property	630
§ 12-1538	Judgment where personal property replevied	630
§ 12-1539	Veterans disability benefits; exemption from seizure	630

ARTICLE 3 EXECUTION OF JUDGMENTS

§ 12-1551	Issuance of writ of execution; limitation; renewal; death of judgment debtor; applicability	630
§ 12-1552	Types of executions; form	631
§ 12-1553	General execution	631
§ 12-1554	Special execution.....	632
§ 12-1555	Return of execution	632
§ 12-1556	Judgment requiring performance of other acts; service	632
§ 12-1557	Issuance of writ to several counties.....	632
§ 12-1558	Property subject to execution	633
§ 12-1559	Levy of writ of execution; real property; personal property; livestock; shares of stock; partnership interests .	633
§ 12-1560	New trial after service by publication; superseding judgment	634
§ 12-1561	Judgment creditor having prior lien	634
§ 12-1562	Duties of officer in execution; disposition of proceeds; rights of judgment debtor	634
§ 12-1563	Impeding recovery by action or judgment of personal property; classification.....	634
§ 12-1564	Indemnification of officer for levy; recovery of costs.....	635
§ 12-1565	Storage of levied property; costs.....	635
§ 12-1566	Execution upon judgments for debts secured by real property; fair market value; hearing; redemption rights; guarantees; applicability	635
§ 12-1567	Satisfaction of judgment; superior court; filing procedures; hearing; bond	637

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 4 GARNISHMENT OF MONIES OR PROPERTY

§ 12-1570	Definitions	637
§ 12-1570.01	Scope of article	638
§ 12-1571	Issuance of writ	638
§ 12-1572	Application for writ of garnishment for monies or property.....	639
§ 12-1573	Bond amount and conditions	639
§ 12-1574	Issuance, service and return of writ; notice to debtor.....	640
§ 12-1575	Repealed by Laws 1976, Ch. 170, § 25.....	640
§ 12-1576	Renumbered as § 12-1578.01	640
§ 12-1577	Service of writ on branch of financial institution.....	640
§ 12-1578	Limitations on transfers by garnishee after service; replevin by judgment debtor	641
§ 12-1578.01	Time for answer	642
§ 12-1579	Answer of garnishee	642
§ 12-1580	Objection to garnishment or answer; hearing.....	643
§ 12-1581	Discharge of garnishee	644
§ 12-1582	Notice to garnishee of dismissal; hearing on costs and attorney's fee.....	644
§ 12-1583	Judgment by default against garnishee	644
§ 12-1584	Judgment against garnishee; objection; hearing.....	645
§ 12-1585	Order regarding personal property subject to garnishment; objection; hearing	645
§ 12-1586	Repealed by Laws 1986, Ch. 4, § 17, eff. March 12, 1986 .	646
§ 12-1587	Discharge of garnishee if judgment or order not obtained within ninety days; exceptions	646
§ 12-1588	Answer disclosing shares of stock; judgment and sale.....	647
§ 12-1589	Renumbered as § 12-1580	647
§ 12-1590	Repealed by Laws 1986, Ch. 4, § 20, eff. March 12, 1986 .	647
§ 12-1591	Taxing costs.....	647
§ 12-1592	Obedience of garnishee to judgment as bar	647
§ 12-1593	Contempt proceedings	648
§ 12-1594	Repealed by Laws 1986, Ch. 4, § 23, eff. March 12, 1986 .	649
§ 12-1595	Garnishment of bank account in names of two or more persons; bond of judgment creditor	649
§ 12-1596	Forms.....	650
§ 12-1597	Mailing; receipt; presumptions	653

ARTICLE 4.1 GARNISHMENT OF EARNINGS

§ 12-1598	Definitions	654
§ 12-1598.01	Scope of article	655
§ 12-1598.02	Grounds for issuance of writ of garnishment of earnings	656
§ 12-1598.03	Application for writ of garnishment for earnings	656
§ 12-1598.04	Issuance of writ of garnishment for earnings; service and return of writ; lien on nonexempt earnings	656
§ 12-1598.05	Initial lien	657
§ 12-1598.06	Time for answer	658
§ 12-1598.07	Objection to garnishment, answer or nonexempt earnings statement; hearing	658
§ 12-1598.08	Answer of garnishee to writ of garnishment of earnings; filing; delivery; notice.....	659
§ 12-1598.09	Discharge of garnishee	659

§ 12-1598.10	Continuing lien on earnings; order	660
§ 12-1598.10	Continuing lien on earnings; order	661
§ 12-1598.11	Continuing lien procedure; nonexempt earnings statement	663
§ 12-1598.12	Reporting by judgment creditor	663
§ 12-1598.13	Contempt proceedings; default of garnishee	664
§ 12-1598.14	Priority	666
§ 12-1598.15	Taxing costs	666
§ 12-1598.16	Forms	667
§ 12-1598.17	Mailing; receipt; presumptions	677

ARTICLE 5 GARNISHMENT OF SALARIES AND WAGES OF PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

§ 12-1601	Salaries subject to garnishment	677
§ 12-1602	Service of writ and answer	677
§ 12-1603	Procedure	677
§ 12-1604	Liability of officer for failure to perform duties	678

ARTICLE 6 RENEWAL OF JUDGMENT

§ 12-1611	Renewal by action	678
§ 12-1612	Renewal by affidavit	678
§ 12-1613	Docketing and recording affidavit of renewal; effect	679

ARTICLE 7 SALES UNDER EXECUTION

§ 12-1621	Notice of sale; perishable, personal and real property; posting, publication and place of sale	680
§ 12-1622	Procedure in selling property under execution	681
§ 12-1623	Postponement of sale	681
§ 12-1624	Liability of bidder for failure to pay; resale and recovery of loss and costs	682
§ 12-1625	Delivery of property and certificate of sale	682
§ 12-1626	Sale of real property and rights of purchaser; delivery and recording of certificate of sale	682

ARTICLE 8 SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS

§ 12-1631	Order for appearance of debtor; limitation	682
§ 12-1632	Disclosure of property; execution	683
§ 12-1633	Payment to officer by third party; discharge; citation to third party	683
§ 12-1634	Attendance of witnesses; application of property toward satisfaction of judgment	683
§ 12-1635	Action by judgment creditors	683

ARTICLE 9 SURETYSHIP

§ 12-1641	Action by creditor; failure to bring action and effect	684
§ 12-1642	Determination of issue between principal and surety; finding for surety and order of levy	684
§ 12-1643	Subrogation of surety to rights of judgment creditor; execution against debtor	684
§ 12-1644	Issuance of execution for repayment and contribution	685
§ 12-1645	Issuance of execution against principal by officer paying	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

judgment	685
§ 12-1646 Extension of remedy	685
ARTICLE 10 REVISED UNIFORM RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ACT [RENUMBERED]	
§§ 12-1651 to 12-1691 Renumbered as §§ 25-551 to 25-591	685
ARTICLE 11 REVISED UNIFORM ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN JUDGMENTS ACT	
§ 12-1701 Definition	685
§ 12-1702 Filing and status of foreign judgments	685
§ 12-1703 Notice of filing	685
§ 12-1704 Stay of enforcement of judgment	686
§ 12-1705 Filing fees	686
§ 12-1706 Other rights of enforcement	686
§ 12-1707 Uniformity of interpretation	686
§ 12-1708 Short title	686
ARTICLE 12 MONETARY JUDGMENT AWARDS TO PRISONERS	
§ 12-1721 Monetary judgment awarded to prisoners; outstanding restitution and incarceration costs	687
§§ 12-1722 to 12-1756 Renumbered as §§ 25-622 to 25-656	687
§§ 12-1757 to 12-1786 Renumbered as §§ 12-1727 to 12-1756	687
CHAPTER 10 MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS	
ARTICLE 1 INJUNCTIONS	
§ 12-1801 Granting of injunctions; grounds	689
§ 12-1802 Prohibition upon granting injunctions for certain purposes	689
§ 12-1803 Times at which injunction may be granted; verified complaint required; service of copy of complaint or affidavits	690
§ 12-1804 Notice of hearing on injunction; service upon adverse party	690
§ 12-1805 Limitations on injunction to stay judgment or proceedings at law	690
§ 12-1806 Limitations on injunction to stay execution on judgments .	690
§ 12-1807 Preliminary injunction, injunction or temporary restraining order against working lode, placer or mining claim; prohibition; exception	691
§ 12-1808 Injunction between parties to labor dispute; conditions requisite to issuance; limitations	691
§ 12-1809 Injunction against harassment; petition; venue; fees; notices; enforcement; definition	692
§ 12-1810 Injunction against workplace harassment; definitions	696
ARTICLE 2 UNIFORM DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS ACT	
§ 12-1831 Scope	699
§ 12-1832 Power to construe, etc.	699

§ 12-1833	Before breach	700
§ 12-1834	Personal representatives, etc.; declaration of rights	700
§ 12-1835	Enumeration not exclusive.....	700
§ 12-1836	Discretionary	700
§ 12-1837	Review.....	700
§ 12-1838	Supplemental relief.....	700
§ 12-1839	Jury trial.....	701
§ 12-1840	Costs.....	701
§ 12-1841	Parties; notice of claim of unconstitutionality	701
§ 12-1842	Construction	702
§ 12-1843	Words construed.....	702
§ 12-1844	Provisions severable	702
§ 12-1845	Uniformity of interpretation	702
§ 12-1846	Short title	702

ARTICLE 3 CERTIFICATION OF QUESTIONS OF LAW ACT

§ 12-1861	Supreme court; questions of law certified by other courts..	702
§ 12-1862	Invocation of proceedings	703
§ 12-1863	Certification order; contents	703
§ 12-1864	Preparation and transmission of certification order.....	703
§ 12-1865	Fees and costs	703
§ 12-1866	Proceedings in the supreme court.....	703
§ 12-1867	Opinion of supreme court	703

ARTICLE 4 CLASS ACTIONS

§ 12-1871	Determination of maintainability	703
§ 12-1872	Court orders	704
§ 12-1873	Appeals; stay	704

CHAPTER 11 EXTRAORDINARY LEGAL REMEDIES

ARTICLE 1 CERTIORARI

§ 12-2001	Granting of writ.....	705
§ 12-2002	Application for writ; grant of writ.....	706
§ 12-2003	Contents of writ	706
§ 12-2004	Stay of proceedings	706
§ 12-2005	Service of writ	706
§ 12-2006	Extent of review.....	706
§ 12-2007	Denial of return to writ; hearing; transmittal of judgment; appeal.....	706

ARTICLE 2 MANDAMUS

§ 12-2021	Issuance of writ	707
§ 12-2022	Alternative or peremptory writ.....	707
§ 12-2023	Application for writ; notice; hearing on default	707
§ 12-2024	Answer and reply	707
§ 12-2025	Trial; order; jury; place of trial; procedure	707
§ 12-2026	Motion for new trial; retrial	708
§ 12-2027	Determination of questions of law	708
§ 12-2028	Writ of mandamus; service.....	708
§ 12-2029	Disobedience of writ; classification.....	708

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 12-2030	Mandamus action; award of fees and other expenses against the state or political subdivision; definition.....	708
-----------	---	-----

ARTICLE 3 QUO WARRANTO

§ 12-2041	Action by attorney general; venue	709
§ 12-2042	Action by county attorney	709
§ 12-2043	Failure of attorney general or county attorney to bring action for claimant of office	709
§ 12-2044	Adjudication of office; damages; several claimants.....	709
§ 12-2045	Judgment of usurpation; classification	709

CHAPTER 12 APPEALS

ARTICLE 1 IN GENERAL

§ 12-2101	Judgments and orders that may be appealed.....	711
§ 12-2101.01	Appeals from arbitration awards	712
§ 12-2102	Scope of review by supreme court upon appeal from final judgment.....	713
§ 12-2103	Powers of supreme court on appeal; affirmance; reversal; modification; restitution; rehearing when three judges do not concur.....	713
§ 12-2104	Remittitur or additur by supreme court.....	713
§ 12-2105	Extent of judgment against surety on bond for costs on appeal or supersedeas bond; direction when money deposited in lieu of bond.....	714
§ 12-2106	Penalty for taking frivolous appeal or appeal for delay....	714
§ 12-2107	Filing fees on appeal; exception	714
§ 12-2108	Preservation of right to appeal judgment without execution.....	715

CHAPTER 14 PROVISIONAL REMEDIES

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 12-2401	Definitions	716
§ 12-2402	Provisional remedies without notice; grounds for issuance	716
§ 12-2403	Provisional remedies with notice; grounds	718
§ 12-2404	Application for provisional remedy with notice.....	718
§ 12-2405	Notice; form of notice	718
§ 12-2406	Service of notice and application	719
§ 12-2407	Time to request hearing date; form of request.....	719
§ 12-2408	Default	720
§ 12-2409	Judicial review of application; issuance of provisional remedies.....	720
§ 12-2410	Hearing; procedure; issues	720
§ 12-2411	Attorney's fees	721
§ 12-2412	Waiver of right to a hearing void.....	721

CHAPTER 15 EMANCIPATION OF MINORS**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 12-2451	Petition for emancipation order; requirements; notification; representation; waiver of filing fees	722
§ 12-2452	Additional court orders	723
§ 12-2453	Factors; best interests of minor; burden of proof; emancipation orders; filing requirements	723
§ 12-2454	Effect of emancipation	724
§ 12-2455	Recognition of emancipation from another jurisdiction	725
§ 12-2456	Emancipation administrative costs fund; purpose; report; collection of information	725

CHAPTER 16 UNIFORM CONTRIBUTION AMONG TORTFEASORS ACT**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 12-2501	Right to contribution; definition	726
§ 12-2502	Pro rata shares	727
§ 12-2503	Enforcement	727
§ 12-2504	Release or covenant not to sue	728
§ 12-2505	Comparative negligence; definition	728
§ 12-2506	Joint and several liability abolished; exception; apportionment of degrees of fault; definitions	728
§ 12-2507	Treatment of counterclaims and cross claims	730
§ 12-2508	Redetermination of contribution shares	730
§ 12-2509	Scope of contribution and comparative negligence	730

CHAPTER 19 GENETIC TESTING**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 12-2801	Definitions	732
§ 12-2802	Confidentiality of genetic testing results; disclosure	733
§ 12-2803	Testing of minors; notice to parents; informed consent	734
§ 12-2804	Public records	735

CHAPTER 20 STRUCTURED SETTLEMENTS**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 12-2901	Definitions	736
§ 12-2902	Payment rights; transfer conditions	738
§ 12-2903	Jurisdiction: transfer approval	739
§ 12-2904	Waiver; penalties	740

CHAPTER 21 REVISED UNIFORM ARBITRATION ACT**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 12-3001	Definitions	742
§ 12-3002	Notice	742
§ 12-3003	Applicability	742

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 12-3004	Effect of agreement to arbitrate; nonwaivable provisions ..	743
§ 12-3005	Application for judicial relief	743
§ 12-3006	Validity of agreement to arbitrate.....	744
§ 12-3007	Motion to compel or stay arbitration	744
§ 12-3008	Interim remedies.....	745
§ 12-3009	Initiation of arbitration; notice	745
§ 12-3010	Consolidation of separate arbitration proceedings	745
§ 12-3011	Appointment of arbitrator; service as a neutral arbitrator.	746
§ 12-3012	Disclosure by arbitrator	746
§ 12-3013	Action by majority	747
§ 12-3014	Immunity of arbitrator; competency to testify; attorney fees and litigation expenses.....	747
§ 12-3015	Arbitration process.....	748
§ 12-3016	Representation by lawyer	749
§ 12-3017	Witnesses; subpoenas; depositions; discovery.....	749
§ 12-3018	Judicial enforcement of preaward ruling by arbitrator	750
§ 12-3019	Award	750
§ 12-3020	Change of award by arbitrator	750
§ 12-3021	Remedies; fees and expenses of arbitration proceeding.....	751
§ 12-3022	Confirmation of award.....	751
§ 12-3023	Vacating award	752
§ 12-3024	Modification or correction of award	753
§ 12-3025	Judgment on award; attorney fees and litigation expenses.....	753
§ 12-3026	Jurisdiction	753
§ 12-3027	Venue.....	753
§ 12-3028	Uniformity of application and construction	754
§ 12-3029	Relationship to electronic signatures in global and national commerce act.....	754

CHAPTER 22 APPLICATION OF FOREIGN LAWS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 12-3101	Definition of foreign law.....	755
§ 12-3102	Application.....	755
§ 12-3103	Prohibited enforcement of foreign law	755

CHAPTER 24 VEXATIOUS LITIGANTS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 12-3201	Vexatious litigants; designation; definitions	756
-----------	---	-----

CHAPTER 25 UNIFORM FOREIGN-COUNTRY MONEY JUDGMENTS RECOGNITION ACT

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 12-3251	Definitions	757
§ 12-3252	Applicability of chapter.....	757
§ 12-3253	Recognition of foreign-country judgments; personal jurisdiction	758
§ 12-3254	Procedure for recognition of a foreign-country judgment;	

effect of recognition of a foreign-country judgment; stay of proceedings; statute of limitations	759
--	-----

CHAPTER 26 PRIVATE PROCESS SERVERS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 12-3301 Private process servers; background investigation; fees	760
--	-----

CHAPTER 27 UNIFORM PARTITION OF HEIRS PROPERTY ACT

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 12-3401 Short title	761
§ 12-3402 Definitions	761
§ 12-3403 Applicability	762
§ 12-3404 Relation to other law; service; notice by posting	762
§ 12-3405 Determination of value	762
§ 12-3406 Cotenant buyout	763
§ 12-3407 Partition alternative	765
§ 12-3408 Considerations for partition in kind	766
§ 12-3409 Open-market sale; sealed bids; auctions.....	766
§ 12-3410 Commissioners	767
§ 12-3411 Uniformity of application and construction	768
§ 12-3412 Relation to electronic signatures in global and national commerce act	768

TITLE 13 CRIMINAL CODE

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 13-105 Definitions.....	769
---------------------------	-----

CHAPTER 18 THEFT

§ 13-1801 Definitions	775
§ 13-1802 Theft; classification; definitions	776
§ 13-1820 Theft of trade secrets; classification; definition	779

CHAPTER 22 BUSINESS AND COMMERCIAL FRAUDS

§ 13-2201 Definitions	780
§ 13-2202 Deceptive business practices; classification	781
§ 13-2203 False advertising; classification	781
§ 13-2204 Defrauding secured creditors; definition; classification	781
§ 13-2205 Defrauding judgment creditors; classification	781
§ 13-2206 Fraud in insolvency; classification	782
§ 13-2207 Receiving deposits in an insolvent financial institution; classification	782
§ 13-2208 Usury; classification	782

CHAPTER 23 ORGANIZED CRIME, FRAUD AND TERRORISM

§ 13-2301 Definitions	784
§ 13-2310 Fraudulent schemes and artifices; classification;	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	definition	791
§ 13-2311	Fraudulent schemes and practices; wilful concealment; classification.....	792
§ 13-2312	Illegal control of an enterprise; illegally conducting an enterprise; classification	792
§ 13-2313	Judicial powers over racketeering criminal cases	792
§ 13-2314	Racketeering; civil remedies by this state; definitions	793
§ 13-2314.01	Anti-racketeering revolving fund; use of monies; reports; audit.....	796
§ 13-2314.02	Racketeering lien; content; filing; notice; effect	800
§ 13-2314.03	County anti-racketeering revolving fund; use of fund; reports	803
§ 13-2314.04	Racketeering; unlawful activity; civil remedies by private cause of action; definitions	807
§ 13-2315	Racketeering; investigation of records; confidentiality; court enforcement; immunity; classification	811
§ 13-2316	Computer tampering; venue; forfeiture; classification	812
§ 13-2316.01	Unlawful possession of an access device; classification..	813
§ 13-2316.02	Unauthorized release of proprietary or confidential computer security information; exceptions; classification.....	814

CHAPTER 30 EAVESDROPPING AND COMMUNICATIONS

§ 13-3001	Definitions	815
§ 13-3005	Interception of wire, electronic and oral communications; installation of pen register or trap and trace device; classification; exceptions.....	817
§ 13-3006	Divulging communication service information; classification; exception	817
§ 13-3008	Possession of interception devices; classification	817
§ 13-3012	Exemptions	818
§ 13-3013	Defenses.....	820
§ 13-3016	Stored oral, wire and electronic communications; agency access; backup preservation; delayed notice; records preservation request; violation; classification	820
§ 13-3019	Surreptitious photographing, videotaping, filming or digitally recording or viewing; exemptions; classification; definitions	822

CHAPTER 35 OBSCENITY

§ 13-3501	Definitions	824
§ 13-3502	Production, publication, sale, possession and presentation of obscene items; classification.....	826
§ 13-3503	Seizure of obscene things; disposition	826
§ 13-3504	Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications; classification.....	827
§ 13-3505	Obscene prints and articles; jurisdiction	827
§ 13-3506	Furnishing harmful items to minors; applicability; classification.....	828
§ 13-3506.01	Furnishing harmful items to minors; internet activity; classification; definitions.....	828
§ 13-3507	Public display of explicit sexual materials; classification; definitions	829

§ 13-3508	Repealed by Laws 2000, Ch. 189, § 26.	830
§ 13-3509	Duty to report; classification.	830
§ 13-3510	Evidence of obscenity.	830
§ 13-3511	Exemption; broadcasts and telecasts.	830
§ 13-3512	Obscene or indecent telephone communications to minors for commercial purposes; violation; classification.	830
§ 13-3513	Sale or distribution of material harmful to minors through vending machines; classification.	830

TITLE 23 LABOR**CHAPTER 2 EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES AND WORKING
CONDITIONS****ARTICLE 1 IN GENERAL**

§ 23-201	Obtaining labor by false pretenses; civil liability; classification.	840
§ 23-202	Exaction of fee or gratuity as condition of employment prohibited; classification.	841
§ 23-203	Compulsion or coercion of employee or another to buy from a particular person; classification.	841
§ 23-204	Employee benefits; state preemption; exemption; definition.	841
§ 23-205	Employee scheduling; state preemption; exemptions.	842
§ 23-206	Employers; accommodations required.	842

ARTICLE 2 EMPLOYMENT OF UNAUTHORIZED ALIENS

§ 23-211	Definitions.	842
§ 23-212	Knowingly employing unauthorized aliens; prohibition; false and frivolous complaints; violation; classification; license suspension and revocation; affirmative defense.	844
§ 23-212.01	Intentionally employing unauthorized aliens; prohibition; false and frivolous complaints; violation; classification; license suspension and revocation; affirmative defense.	847
§ 23-213	Employer actions; federal or state law compliance.	851
§ 23-214	Verification of employment eligibility; e-verify program; economic development incentives; list of registered employers.	851
§ 23-215	Employment eligibility; e-verify program; false documents; violation; classification.	852
§ 23-216	Independent contractors; applicability.	852
§ 23-221	Repealed by Laws 1995, Ch. 144, § 2, eff. Jan. 1, 1998 (§ 41-2997.16).	853
§ 23-221.01	Repealed by Laws 1995, Ch. 144, § 2, eff. Jan. 1, 1998 (§ 41-2997.16).	853
§ 23-222	Repealed by Laws 1995, Ch. 144, § 2, eff. Jan. 1, 1998 (§ 41-2997.16).	853
§ 23-222.01	Repealed by Laws 1995, Ch. 144, § 2, eff. Jan. 1, 1998 (§ 41-2997.16).	853
§§ 23-223 to 23-226	Repealed by Laws 1995, Ch. 144, § 2, eff. Jan.	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	1, 1998 (§ 41-2997.16)	853
ARTICLE 3 YOUTH EMPLOYMENT		
§ 23-230	Definitions.....	853
§ 23-231	Prohibited employments of persons under the age of eighteen	855
§ 23-232	Prohibited employments of persons under the age of sixteen.....	856
§ 23-233	Permissible hours of labor for persons under the age of sixteen; exceptions; definition	858
§ 23-234	Minimum age of newspaper carriers	858
§ 23-235	Exemptions.....	859
§ 23-236	Cease and desist order; time for compliance; civil penalty	860
§ 23-237	Hearings on cease and desist orders	860
§ 23-238	Injunctive relief.....	861
§ 23-239	Violation; classification.....	861
§ 23-240	Rules and regulations.....	861
§ 23-241	Application for variation; contents; notice; denial; hearing	861
§ 23-242	Applicability of other laws.....	862
§§ 23-243 to 23-248	Repealed by Laws 1972, Ch. 40, § 5, eff. April 6, 1972	862
ARTICLE 4 EMPLOYMENT OF WOMEN		
§ 23-261	Repealed by Laws 1973, Ch. 133, § 35, eff. Aug. 8, 1973; Laws 1973, Ch. 172, § 58, eff. Aug. 8, 1973.....	862
ARTICLE 5 HOURS OF LABOR		
§ 23-281	Operation of certain railroad employers on prescribed time.....	862
§ 23-282	Underground mine employees and hoisting engineers; twelve hour day; exceptions; violation; classification	863
§ 23-283	Repealed by Laws 1974, Ch. 112, § 2, eff. Aug. 9, 1974	863
§ 23-284	Laundry workers; exceptions; posting notice of hours of labor; arrangement of laundry rooms; violation; classification	863
§ 23-285	Repealed by Laws 1971, Ch. 5, § 1, eff. March 12, 1971	864
§ 23-286	Repealed by Laws 2008, Ch. 142, § 1.....	864
§ 23-286.01	Agricultural operations.....	864
§ 23-287	Requiring railroad employee to work longer than sixteen consecutive hours; classification.....	864
ARTICLE 6 MINIMUM WAGES FOR MINORS		
§ 23-311	Definitions.....	865
§ 23-312	Powers and duties of commission.....	865
§ 23-313	Investigation of wage rates.....	866
§ 23-314	Wage board; membership; organization; quorum; compensation.....	866
§ 23-315	Classification of employments by wage board.....	867
§ 23-316	Establishment of minimum fair wage; procedure; criteria...	867

§ 23-317	Learner and apprentice wage rates	867
§ 23-318	Power of wage board to administer oaths, issue subpoenas and take depositions	867
§ 23-319	Notice of hearing on wage matters	868
§ 23-320	Duty of commission to provide information to wage board ..	868
§ 23-321	Report of wage board; action by commission	868
§ 23-322	Directory orders	868
§ 23-323	Posting of wage orders	869
§ 23-324	Reconsideration of minimum wages in effect over a year....	869
§ 23-325	Judicial review of commission decisions; scope of review; appeal procedure; action of reviewing court	869
§ 23-326	Special licenses to work for less than minimum wage	870
§ 23-327	Action by employee for recovery of wages; amount of recovery	870
§ 23-328	Contract or agreement for employment of minor at oppressive wage void	870
§ 23-329	Violations; classification	870

ARTICLE 6.1 EQUAL WAGES

§ 23-340	Definitions	871
§ 23-341	Equal wage rates; variations; penalties; enforcement	871

ARTICLE 7 PAYMENT OF WAGES

§ 23-350	Definitions	872
§ 23-351	Designation of paydays for employees; payment; exceptions; violation; classification; applicability; definition	872
§ 23-352	Withholding of wages	875
§ 23-353	Payment of wages of discharged employee; violation; classification	875
§ 23-354	Preference of wages in insolvency proceedings or upon death of employer	876
§ 23-355	Action by employee to recover wages; amount of recovery ..	876
§ 23-356	Wage claims	876
§ 23-357	Investigation of wage and nonwage compensation claims ..	876
§ 23-358	Review of department determination	877
§ 23-359	Effect of department determination	877
§ 23-360	Penalty	877
§ 23-361	Rules and regulations	877
§ 23-361.01	Employer requirements; cash payments; unlawful practices; civil penalty	878
§ 23-361.02	Paycheck deductions; authorization; civil penalty; definition	878
§ 23-362	Minimum wage; prohibition	879

ARTICLE 8 MINIMUM WAGE AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

§ 23-362	Definitions	880
§ 23-363	Minimum wage	880
§ 23-364	Enforcement	881
§ 23-365	Reliance on administrative rule or regulation	883

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 8.1 EARNED PAID SICK TIME

§ 23-371	Definitions.....	883
§ 23-372	Accrual of earned paid sick time.....	885
§ 23-373	Use of earned paid sick time.....	886
§ 23-374	Exercise of rights protected; retaliation prohibited.....	888
§ 23-375	Notice.....	889
§ 23-376	Regulations.....	889
§ 23-377	Confidentiality and nondisclosure.....	890
§ 23-378	Encouragement of more generous earned paid sick time policies; no effect on more generous policies or laws.....	890
§ 23-379	Other legal requirements.....	890
§ 23-380	Public education and outreach.....	890
§ 23-381	Collective bargaining agreements.....	891

ARTICLE 9 WAGES AND HOURS OF PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

§ 23-391	Overtime pay; workweek.....	891
§ 23-392	Overtime compensation for certain law enforcement or probation officer activities; option; definitions.....	892

ARTICLE 10 DIVISION OF OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

§ 23-401	Definitions.....	893
§ 23-402	Applicability.....	895
§ 23-403	Employer's duty.....	895
§ 23-404	Employee's duty.....	895
§ 23-405	Duties and powers of the industrial commission relative to occupational safety and health.....	895
§ 23-406	Division of occupational safety and health; director; appointment; qualifications; compensation.....	896
§ 23-407	Duties and powers of the division.....	896
§ 23-408	Inspection of places and practices of employment; closing conference; prohibitions; employee initiation of investigation; violation; classification; injunction.....	897
§ 23-409	Advisory committees.....	900
§ 23-410	Development of standards and rules.....	901
§ 23-411	Temporary and experimental variances.....	902
§ 23-412	Permanent variances.....	903
§ 23-413	Protest of validity of order.....	904
§ 23-414	Emergency temporary standards.....	904
§ 23-415	Citations.....	904
§ 23-416	De minimis violations.....	905
§ 23-417	Enforcement procedure.....	905
§ 23-418	Penalties; violation; classification.....	906
§ 23-418.01	Additional penalty for wilful or repeated violation causing employee permanent disability or death covered by workers' compensation; payment to employee; enforcement.....	908
§ 23-419	Imminent dangers.....	908
§ 23-420	Hearing rights and procedures.....	909
§ 23-421	Decisions of the administrative law judge; definition.....	910
§ 23-422	Review board.....	910
§ 23-423	Review board rights and procedures; definition.....	911
§ 23-424	Repealed by Laws 1999, Ch. 160, § 2.....	913

§ 23-425	Employee discharge or discrimination	913
§ 23-426	Confidentiality of trade secrets	913
§ 23-427	Employer recordkeeping	914
§ 23-428	State legal representation	915
§ 23-429	Employer and employee representation.....	915
§ 23-430	Political subdivision jurisdiction	915
§ 23-431	Standards of competency	915
§ 23-432	Voluntary protection and other model system implementation programs; exemption	916
§ 23-433	Consulting program	916
§ 23-434	Repealed by Laws 1990, Ch. 374, § 1, eff. Jan. 1, 1991	917

ARTICLE 11 SAFETY CONDITIONS FOR BOILERS, PRESSURE VESSELS AND LINED HOT WATER HEATERS

§ 23-471	Definitions.....	917
§ 23-472	Administration.....	918
§ 23-473	Owner's and operator's duty	918
§ 23-474	Duties of commission.....	918
§ 23-475	Duties of division	919
§ 23-476	Safety standards and regulations	919
§ 23-477	Notice requesting investigation.....	919
§ 23-478	Enforcement.....	920
§ 23-479	Hearing rights and procedures	921
§ 23-480	Decisions of administrative law judge; contents; disposition and effect	922
§ 23-481	Decision upon review	922
§ 23-482	Time for compliance with order; extension of time; effect of orders	923
§ 23-483	Petition for special action to review lawfulness of decision, order or decision upon review; procedure	923
§ 23-484	Nonimpairment of other agencies	924
§ 23-485	Special inspectors; civil liability	924
§ 23-486	Boiler advisory board; members; terms; meetings	925
§ 23-487	Political subdivision jurisdiction	925
§ 23-488	Division inspection service	925

ARTICLE 12 SAFETY CONDITIONS FOR ELEVATORS AND SIMILAR CONVEYANCES

§ 23-491	Definitions.....	926
§ 23-491.01	Administration	927
§ 23-491.02	Owner's and operator's duty.....	927
§ 23-491.03	Existing conveyances	927
§ 23-491.04	Commission powers and duties.....	928
§ 23-491.05	Division powers	928
§ 23-491.06	Development of standards and regulations	928
§ 23-491.07	Certificate of inspection	929
§ 23-491.08	Notice requesting investigation; confidentiality; determination of grounds	929
§ 23-491.09	Enforcement	929
§ 23-491.10	Hearing rights and procedures	930
§ 23-491.11	Decisions of administrative law judge; contents; disposition and effect	931
§ 23-491.12	Decision upon review	931

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 23-491.13	Effective date of orders; time for compliance; effect of orders.....	932
§ 23-491.14	Petition for special action to review lawfulness of decision, order or decision upon review; procedure.....	932
§ 23-491.15	Nonimpairment of other agencies.....	933
§ 23-491.16	Private elevator inspector; qualifications; civil penalty; prohibited conduct; exemption from rule making	933

ARTICLE 13 FALL PROTECTION FOR RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION [REPEALED]

§§ 23-492 to 23-492.09	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 119, § 7, eff. Jan. 6, 2015.	935
------------------------	--	-----

ARTICLE 14 DRUG TESTING OF EMPLOYEES

§ 23-493	Definitions	935
§ 23-493.01	Collection of samples	936
§ 23-493.02	Scheduling of tests	937
§ 23-493.03	Testing procedures	937
§ 23-493.04	Testing policy requirements	938
§ 23-493.05	Disciplinary procedures	939
§ 23-493.06	Employer protection from litigation.....	939
§ 23-493.07	Causes of action based on test results.....	940
§ 23-493.08	Limits to causes of action	941
§ 23-493.09	Confidentiality of results; access to records.....	941
§ 23-493.10	Construction; collective bargaining	942
§ 23-493.11	Effect of mandatory testing obligations.....	942
§ 23-493.12	Severability	942

ARTICLE 15 NONCOMPETE CLAUSES

§ 23-494	Noncompete clause prohibition; broadcast employees; definitions	942
----------	---	-----

ARTICLE 16 VOLUNTARY VETERANS' PREFERENCE EMPLOYMENT POLICY

§ 23-495	Definitions.....	943
§ 23-495.01	Voluntary veterans' performance employment policy; private employers; eligibility.....	943

CHAPTER 5 EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY LAW

ARTICLE 1 IN GENERAL

§ 23-801	Liability of employer	944
§ 23-802	Declaration of policy	944
§ 23-803	Hazardous occupations	944
§ 23-804	Posting of notices by employer.....	945
§ 23-805	Right of action for damages; two-year limitation	945
§ 23-806	Contributory negligence or assumption of risk as question of fact; effect of comparative negligence on damages.....	946
§ 23-807	Agreement exempting employer from liability void; setoffs by employer	946
§ 23-808	Limitation on attorney's fee; violation; classification.....	946

CHAPTER 6 WORKERS' COMPENSATION**ARTICLE 1 SCOPE OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

§ 23-901	Definitions	952
§ 23-901.01	Occupational disease; proximate causation; definition....	959
§ 23-901.02	Liability of last employer; exception	960
§ 23-901.03	Appointment of committee of medical consultants for claims; qualifications, powers, duties and compensation .	960
§ 23-901.04	Compensation precluded by misconduct, self-exposure or disobedience of orders of commission; definition	961
§ 23-901.05	Occupational disease aggravated by other disease or other disease aggravated by occupational disease; effect on compensation	962
§ 23-901.06	Volunteer workers.....	962
§ 23-901.07	Persons with disabilities in vocational training; definition	963
§ 23-901.08	Professional employer organizations.....	963
§ 23-901.09	Presumption; cancers; firefighters and fire investigators; applicability; definitions	964
§ 23-902	Employers subject to chapter; exceptions.....	965
§ 23-903	Application of chapter to persons engaged in interstate commerce; limitation	967
§ 23-904	Arizona worker injuries in other state; injury to foreign worker in this state; evidence of insurance; judicial notice of other state's laws	967
§ 23-905	Minor employees; limitation on payment of lump sum award; additional compensation.....	968
§ 23-906	Liability under chapter or under common law of employer securing compensation; carriers; service representatives; right of employee to make election; procedure for making election	968
§ 23-907	Liability of employer failing to secure compensation; defenses; presumption; right of employee to compensation under chapter; information exchange; civil penalties; settlement of disputed claim	970
§ 23-908	Injury reports by employer and physician; schedule of fees; notification; public meeting; violation; classification	973
§ 23-909	Motion picture exemption	975
§ 23-910	Exemption for licensees	976

ARTICLE 2 ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT

§ 23-921	Administration of chapter	976
§§ 23-922 to 23-925	Repealed by Laws 1968, 4th S.S., Ch. 6, § 73, eff. Jan. 2, 1969	977
§ 23-926	Inspection of employer records; noncompliance by employer; penalty	977
§ 23-927	Power to enter places of employment	977
§ 23-928	Investigation by agents	977
§ 23-929	Enforcement of chapter	978
§ 23-930	Unfair claim processing practices; bad faith; civil penalties	978

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 23-931	Repealed by Laws 1968, 4th S.S., Ch. 6, § 73, eff. Jan. 2, 1969.....	979
§ 23-932	Violations; classification	979
§ 23-933	Priority of judgment against assets of employer ...	979
§ 23-934	Fraud; investigations; rules	979
ARTICLE 3 ORDERS AND HEARINGS		
§ 23-941	Hearing rights and procedure.....	980
§ 23-941.01	Settlement of claims; full and final; exception; definitions.....	982
§ 23-941.02	Vexatious litigants; designation; definitions	984
§ 23-941.03	Settlement of claims; supportive medical maintenance benefits; definition	985
§ 23-942	Awards of administrative law judge; contents; disposition and effect.....	986
§ 23-943	Decision on review.....	986
§ 23-944	Effective date of orders; time for compliance; effect of orders.....	987
§ 23-945	Petition for hearing on validity of order; procedure; substitution of order	987
§ 23-946	Action asserting invalidity of order; limitation; venue and procedure.....	988
§ 23-946.01	Stay of court proceedings pending determination of issues by commission	988
§ 23-947	Time within which hearing must be requested; definition..	989
§ 23-948	Jurisdiction of actions concerning orders or petitions for writ of mandamus; right of appeal.....	989
§ 23-949	Effect of action concerning order; procedure to stay order..	990
§ 23-950	Priority of actions.....	990
§ 23-951	Writ of certiorari to review lawfulness of award, order or decision upon review; procedure.....	990
§ 23-952	Continuation of order or award pending hearing or appeal	991
§ 23-953	Notice of award; effect of petition for hearing or appeal; overpayment.....	991
§ 23-954	Payment of interest on awards	991
ARTICLE 4 PROVIDING FOR COMPENSATION		
§ 23-961	Methods of securing compensation by employers; deficit premium; civil penalty.....	991
§ 23-961.01	Self-insurance pools.....	995
§ 23-962	Insurance by governmental units; payment of premiums...	996
§ 23-963	Provisions of compensation insurance policy	997
§ 23-963.01	Policies with deductible coverage; medical-only loss	997
§ 23-964	Posting notice of compliance with compensation law	998
§ 23-965	Repealed by Laws 1968, 4th S.S., Ch. 6, § 73, eff. Jan. 2, 1969	999
§ 23-966	Failure of employer to pay claim or comply with commission order; reimbursement of funds.....	999
§ 23-967	Deduction of premium from employee wage or salary; violation; classification	1000
§ 23-968	Notification to employer by carrier	1000
§ 23-969	Satisfaction of lien; release	1000

§ 23-970	Misrepresentation of payroll, job description, job function or loss history affecting premium payment; violation; classification; penalty; statute of limitations; civil action	1000
§ 23-971	Firefighter and fire investigator cancer claim information; data sharing; definitions	1000
§ 23-972	Coverage; midomafetamine; firefighters; peace officers; post-traumatic stress disorder; annual report; definitions.....	1001

ARTICLE 5 COMPENSATION FUND [REPEALED]

§§ 23-981 to 23-984	Repealed by Laws 2010, Ch. 268, § 2 (§ 41-3012.19), eff. Jan. 1, 2013.	1002
§ 23-985	Repealed by Laws 1990, Ch. 249, § 5.....	1002
§ 23-986	Repealed by Laws 2010, Ch. 268, § 2 (§ 41-3012.19), eff. Jan. 1, 2013.	1002
§ 23-987	Repealed by Laws 1993, Ch. 115, § 1, eff. July 17, 1993, retroactively effective to April 14, 1992 ...	1002

ARTICLE 6 INSURANCE UNDER COMPENSATION FUND

§ 23-1001	Delivery of insurance contract or policy to employer.....	1002
§§ 23-1002 to 23-1004	Repealed by Laws 1968, 4th S.S., Ch. 6, § 73, eff. Jan. 2, 1969	1002
§§ 23-1005, 23-1006	Repealed by Laws 2011, Ch. 157, § 10, eff. January 1, 2013.	1002
§§ 23-1007 to 23-1020	Reserved for future legislation	1002

ARTICLE 7 RIGHT TO COMPENSATION

§ 23-1021	Right of employee to compensation	1002
§ 23-1021.01	Peace officers; fire fighters; employment status.....	1003
§ 23-1022	Compensation as exclusive remedy for employees; definition; exceptions; public agency employees.....	1003
§ 23-1023	Liability of third person to injured employee; election of remedies	1004
§ 23-1024	Choice of remedy as waiver of alternate remedy	1005
§ 23-1025	Agreement by employee to waive compensation or to pay premium void; unlawful collection of premium; classification.....	1006
§ 23-1026	Periodic medical examination of employee; effect of refusal or obstruction of examination or treatment.....	1006
§ 23-1027	Compensation precluded by neglect or refusal of employee to submit to treatment	1007
§ 23-1028	False statements or representations to obtain compensation; forfeiture; violation; classification; sworn statement; definition	1007
§ 23-1028.01	Renumbered as § 23-1031	1008
§ 23-1029	Repeal of chapter; effect on rights of parties.....	1008
§ 23-1030	Effect on employers' liability law.....	1008
§ 23-1031	Persons incarcerated; suspension of benefits.....	1008

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 8 AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION

§ 23-1041	Basis for computing compensation; definition	1009
§ 23-1042	Basis for computing average monthly wage of minor permanently incapacitated	1010
§ 23-1043	Hernias classified for compensation purposes	1010
§ 23-1043.01	Heart-related and mental cases.....	1011
§ 23-1043.02	Human immunodeficiency virus; establishing exposure; definition	1012
§ 23-1043.03	Hepatitis C; establishing exposure; definition.....	1013
§ 23-1043.04	Methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus; spinal meningitis; tuberculosis; establishing exposure; definitions	1014
§ 23-1043.05	Renumbered as § 23-1105.....	1016
§ 23-1044	Compensation for partial disability; computation	1016
§ 23-1045	Compensation for total disability; permanent total disability defined	1019
§ 23-1046	Death benefits	1020
§ 23-1047	Procedure for determining compensation for partial disability and permanent total disability in cases not enumerated; procedure for determining nonscheduled dependency and duration of compensation to partial dependents in death cases.....	1021
§ 23-1048	Reasonable accommodations; earning capacity determination; definitions	1022

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION

§ 23-1061	Notice of accident; form of notice; claim for compensation; reopening; payment of compensation; notification of injury	1023
§ 23-1061.01	Treatment by prayer or spiritual means.....	1026
§ 23-1062	Medical, surgical, hospital benefits; translation services; travel expenses; commencement of compensation; method of compensation	1026
§ 23-1062.01	Timely payment of medical, surgical and hospital benefit billing; content of bills; contracts between providers and carriers; exceptions; definitions	1027
§ 23-1062.02	Use of controlled substances; prescription of schedule II controlled substances; reports; treatment plans; monitoring program inquiries; preauthorizations; definitions	1029
§ 23-1062.03	Evidence-based medical treatment guidelines.....	1031
§ 23-1063	Apportionment of compensation	1031
§ 23-1064	Presumptions of dependency; determination.....	1031
§ 23-1065	Special fund; purposes; investment committee	1032
§ 23-1066	Minor or incapacitated claimant; appointment of guardian ad litem; procedure.....	1037
§ 23-1067	Commutation of compensation to lump sum payment	1037
§ 23-1068	Assignment of compensation; exemption from attachment or execution; payment to nonresident.....	1038
§ 23-1069	Attorney's fees; payment; time limitation	1038
§ 23-1070	Medical, surgical and hospital benefits provided by employer; pilot program	1039
§ 23-1070.01	Request for early hearing; stipulation; action of	

	commission	1040
§ 23-1071	Notice by employees with disabilities of absence from locality or state; failure to give notice; change of doctor	1041
§ 23-1072	Autopsy in death claims; effect of refusal by claimant.....	1041
§ 23-1073	Processing of prior claims	1042

ARTICLE 10 ADMINISTRATIVE FUND

§ 23-1081	Administrative fund; purposes and administration	1042
§§ 23-1082 to 23-1087	Repealed by Laws 1968, 4th S.S., Ch. 6, § 57, eff. Jan. 2, 1969	1043

ARTICLE 11 ASSIGNED RISK PLAN

§ 23-1091	Assigned risk plan	1043
-----------	--------------------------	------

ARTICLE 12 PRESUMPTIONS OF COMPENSABILITY

§ 23-1101	Definition of report.....	1044
§ 23-1102	Workers' compensation presumptions of compensability; report	1044
§ 23-1103	Impact of presumptions; liability	1045
§ 23-1104	Report procedures and deadlines.....	1045
§ 23-1105	Heart-related, perivascular and pulmonary cases; firefighters; presumption; definition.....	1045

CHAPTER 8 LABOR RELATIONS**ARTICLE 1 RIGHT TO WORK**

§ 23-1301	Definitions	1048
§ 23-1302	Prohibition of agreements denying employment because of nonmembership in labor organization	1049
§ 23-1303	Illegality of acts or agreements violating article; strike or picketing for illegal purpose	1049
§ 23-1304	Prohibition of threatened or actual interference with a person, his family or property to compel him to join labor organization, strike or leave employment	1049
§ 23-1305	Prohibition of conspiracy to induce persons to refuse to work with persons not members of labor organization	1049
§ 23-1306	Civil liability of person violating article.....	1049
§ 23-1307	Injunctive relief from injury resulting from violation of article.....	1050

ARTICLE 2 PICKETING AND SECONDARY BOYCOTTS

§ 23-1321	Definitions	1050
§ 23-1322	Unlawful picketing.....	1051
§ 23-1323	Injunctive relief; damages.....	1051
§ 23-1324	Violations; classification	1052
§ 23-1325	Defamation; damages.....	1052
§ 23-1326	Repealed by Laws 2018, Ch. 178, § 1.	1052
§ 23-1327	Unlawful mass assembly.....	1052
§ 23-1328	Trespassory assembly.....	1053

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 23-1329	Publicizing enjoined picketing or assembly; prohibition	1053
-----------	--	------

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTS OF EMPLOYMENT CONTRARY TO PUBLIC POLICY

§ 23-1341	Invalidity of employment agreement not to join, become or remain member of labor or employers' organization	1053
§ 23-1342	Compelling or coercing another not to join labor union as requisite to employment; classification	1053

ARTICLE 4 BLACKLISTING

§ 23-1361	Blacklist; definition; exceptions; privileged communications; immunity	1054
§ 23-1362	Blacklisting; classification.....	1055

ARTICLE 5 AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS

§ 23-1381	Declaration of policy	1056
§ 23-1382	Definitions	1056
§ 23-1383	Rights of employees.....	1058
§ 23-1384	Rights of employer	1059
§ 23-1385	Unfair labor practices; definition.....	1059
§ 23-1386	Agricultural employment relations board; members; terms; appointment	1063
§ 23-1387	Powers and duties	1064
§ 23-1388	Officers and employees of the board	1065
§ 23-1389	Representatives and elections	1065
§ 23-1390	Prevention of unfair labor practices	1067
§ 23-1391	Investigatory powers.....	1070
§ 23-1392	Violation; classification	1071
§ 23-1393	Court jurisdiction	1071
§ 23-1394	Scope of article	1072
§ 23-1395	Limitations	1072

ARTICLE 6 ORGANIZATIONAL RIGHTS

§ 23-1411	Public safety employee organizational rights; definition....	1073
§ 23-1412	Repealed by Laws 2005, Ch. 84, § 2, eff. Jan. 1, 2010	1073

ARTICLE 7 LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

§ 23-1421	Third-party benefits organizations; damages; exemptions; exclusive remedy; statute of limitations; applicability; definitions	1073
-----------	---	------

ARTICLE 8 PUBLIC EMPLOYER UNION CONTRACTS

§ 23-1431	Public employers; public monies; contracts; union activities; standing; state preemption; definitions.....	1075
-----------	--	------

CHAPTER 9 EMPLOYMENT PROTECTION ACT

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 23-1501	Severability of employment relationships; protection from retaliatory discharges; exclusivity of statutory remedies in employment	1077
§ 23-1502	Constructive discharge	1079
§ 23-2501	Renumbered as § 23-1501	1081

CHAPTER 10 EMPLOYMENT RELATIONSHIPS**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 23-1601	Declaration of independent business status.....	1082
§ 23-1602	Determination of employment relationship; prohibition....	1084
§ 23-1603	Qualified marketplace contractors; definitions.....	1084
§ 23-1604	Franchisor and franchisee; owner of a mark and licensee; employment relationship; definitions	1086
§ 23-1605	Motor carriers; employment status; safety improvement; definitions	1086

CHAPTER 11 MUNICIPAL FIREFIGHTER CANCER REIMBURSEMENT**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 23-1701	Definitions	1088
§ 23-1702	Municipal firefighter cancer reimbursement fund; exemption; rulemaking; annual report	1088
§ 23-1703	Assessment	1089

TITLE 25 MARITAL AND DOMESTIC RELATIONS**CHAPTER 3 DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE****ARTICLE 2 DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

§ 25-318	Disposition of property; retroactivity; notice to creditors; assignment of debts; contempt of court.....	1091
§ 25-318.01	Military retirement benefits; disability related waiver ...	1095

CHAPTER 5 FAMILY SUPPORT DUTIES**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 25-503	Order for support; methods of payment; modification; termination; statute of limitations; judgment on arrearages; notice; security	1096
§ 25-504	Order of assignment; ex parte order of assignment; responsibilities; violation; termination	1100

TITLE 29 PARTNERSHIP**CHAPTER 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 NAMES OF TRADING FIRMS

§ 29-101	Effect of name of trading firm upon liability of firm property for personal debts	1109
§ 29-102	Certificate of name required for certain firms.....	1109
§ 29-103	Partnerships not required to record certificate.....	1110
§ 29-104	Service of summons in actions against partners; judgment .	1110

CHAPTER 2 UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT (1914) [REPEALED]

ARTICLE 1 PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS [REPEALED]

§§ 29-201 to 29-205	Repealed by Laws 1996, Ch. 226, § 46, eff. Jan. 1, 2000.....	1113
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 2 NATURE OF PARTNERSHIP [REPEALED]

§§ 29-206 to 29-208	Repealed by Laws 1996, Ch. 226, § 46, eff. Jan. 1, 2000.....	1113
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 3 RELATIONS OF PARTNERS TO PERSONS DEALING WITH THE PARTNERSHIP [REPEALED]

§§ 29-209 to 29-217	Repealed by Laws 1996, Ch. 226, § 46, eff. Jan. 1, 2000.....	1113
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 4 RELATIONS OF PARTNERS TO ONE ANOTHER [REPEALED]

§§ 29-218 to 29-223	Repealed by Laws 1996, Ch. 226, § 46, eff. Jan. 1, 2000.....	1113
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 5 PROPERTY RIGHTS OF A PARTNER [REPEALED]

§§ 29-224 to 29-228	Repealed by Laws 1996, Ch. 226, § 46, eff. Jan. 1, 2000.....	1113
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 6 DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP [REPEALED]

§§ 29-229 to 29-243	Repealed by Laws 1996, Ch. 226, § 46, eff. Jan. 1, 2000.....	1113
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 7 REGISTERED LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS [REPEALED]

§§ 29-244 to 29-258	Repealed by Laws 1996, Ch. 226, § 46, eff. Jan. 1, 2000.....	1113
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS [REPEALED]

§ 29-270	Repealed by Laws 1996, Ch. 226, § 46, eff. Jan. 1, 2000.....	1113
----------	--	------

CHAPTER 3 LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 29-301	Definitions.....	1116
§ 29-302	Name	1117

§ 29-303	Reservation of name	1118
§ 29-304	Specified office and agent.....	1118
§ 29-305	Records to be kept.....	1119
§ 29-306	Nature of business	1120
§ 29-307	Business transactions of partner with partnership.....	1120

ARTICLE 2 FORMATION: CERTIFICATE OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

§ 29-308	Certificate of limited partnership.....	1120
§ 29-309	Amendment to certificate; restatement	1121
§ 29-310	Cancellation of certificate.....	1122
§ 29-311	Execution of certificates.....	1122
§ 29-312	Execution by judicial act.....	1122
§ 29-313	Filing in office of secretary of state; acceptance.....	1123
§ 29-314	Liability for false statement in certificate	1124
§ 29-315	Scope of notice	1124
§ 29-316	Delivery of certificates to limited partners	1124

ARTICLE 3 LIMITED PARTNERS

§ 29-317	Admission of limited partners	1124
§ 29-318	Voting	1125
§ 29-319	Liability to third parties	1125
§ 29-320	Person erroneously believing himself limited partner.....	1126
§ 29-321	Information	1127

ARTICLE 4 GENERAL PARTNERS

§ 29-322	Admission of additional general partners	1127
§ 29-323	Events of withdrawal	1127
§ 29-324	General powers and liabilities	1128
§ 29-325	Contributions by general partner.....	1129
§ 29-326	Voting	1129

ARTICLE 5 FINANCE

§ 29-327	Form of contribution	1129
§ 29-328	Liability for contribution	1129
§ 29-329	Sharing of profits and losses	1130
§ 29-330	Sharing of distributions	1130

ARTICLE 6 DISTRIBUTIONS AND WITHDRAWAL

§ 29-331	Interim distributions.....	1130
§ 29-332	Withdrawal of general partner.....	1130
§ 29-333	Withdrawal of limited partner	1131
§ 29-334	Distribution on withdrawal	1131
§ 29-335	Distribution in kind.....	1133
§ 29-336	Right to distribution	1133
§ 29-337	Limitations on distribution; treatment as income	1133
§ 29-338	Liability on return of contribution.....	1134

ARTICLE 7 ASSIGNMENT OF PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS

§ 29-339	Nature of partnership interest.....	1134
§ 29-340	Assignment of partnership interest	1134

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 29-341	Rights of judgment creditor	1135
§ 29-342	Right of assignee to become limited partner	1135
§ 29-343	Power of estate of deceased or incompetent partner	1135

ARTICLE 8 DISSOLUTION

§ 29-344	Nonjudicial dissolution.....	1136
§ 29-345	Judicial dissolution.....	1136
§ 29-346	Winding up.....	1136
§ 29-347	Distribution of assets	1136

ARTICLE 9 FOREIGN LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

§ 29-348	Law governing	1137
§ 29-349	Registration	1137
§ 29-350	Issuance of registration.....	1138
§ 29-351	Name	1138
§ 29-352	Changes and amendments	1138
§ 29-353	Cancellation of registration	1138
§ 29-354	Transaction of business without registration.....	1138
§ 29-355	Action by attorney general	1139

ARTICLE 10 DERIVATIVE ACTIONS

§ 29-356	Right of action	1140
§ 29-357	Proper plaintiff	1140
§ 29-358	Pleading	1140
§ 29-359	Expenses	1140

ARTICLE 11 MISCELLANEOUS

§ 29-360	Construction and application	1140
§ 29-361	Short title	1140
§ 29-362	Severability	1141
§ 29-363	Rules for cases not provided for in this chapter	1141
§ 29-364	Application to existing limited partnership; definition.....	1141
§ 29-365	Effect of enactment on accrued rights	1143
§ 29-366	Fees	1143

ARTICLE 12 LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AS LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

§ 29-367	Limited partnership as limited liability partnership.....	1144
----------	---	------

ARTICLE 13 MERGERS AND OTHER RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTIONS

§ 29-368	Definitions.....	1144
§ 29-369	Entity restructuring transactions.....	1144
§ 29-370	Action on plan.....	1145
§§ 29-371 to 29-372	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 193, § 44, eff. Jan. 1, 2015.....	1145
§ 29-373	Effect of transaction; definition	1145
§§ 29-374 to 29-376	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 193, § 47, eff. Jan. 1, 2015.....	1146

CHAPTER 4 ARIZONA LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACT [REPEALED]

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS [REPEALED]

§§ 29-601 to 29-615	Repealed by Laws 2018, Ch. 168, § 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2020.....	1148
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 2 FORMATION AND ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION [REPEALED]

§§ 29-631 to 29-637	Repealed by Laws 2018, Ch. 168, § 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2020.....	1148
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 3 RELATIONSHIP OF LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AND MEMBERS TO THIRD PERSONS [REPEALED]

§§ 29-651 to 29-657	Repealed by Laws 2018, Ch. 168, § 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2020.....	1148
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 4 MEMBER RELATIONSHIPS [REPEALED]

§§ 29-681 to 29-683	Repealed by Laws 2018, Ch. 168, § 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2020.....	1149
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 5 CONTRIBUTIONS AND DISTRIBUTIONS [REPEALED]

§§ 29-701 to 29-709	Repealed by Laws 2018, Ch. 168, § 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2020.....	1149
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 6 MEMBERS [REPEALED]

§§ 29-731 to 29-734	Repealed by Laws 2018, Ch. 168, § 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2020.....	1149
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 7 MERGERS AND OTHER RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTIONS [REPEALED]

§§ 29-751 to 29-754	Repealed by Laws 2018, Ch. 168, § 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2020.....	1149
§§ 29-755 to 29-757	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 193, § 56, eff. Jan. 1, 2015.....	1149

ARTICLE 8 DISSOLUTION [REPEALED]

§§ 29-781 to 29-786	Repealed by Laws 2018, Ch. 168, § 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2020.....	1149
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 9 FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES [REPEALED]

§§ 29-801 to 29-812	Repealed by Laws 2018, Ch. 168, § 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2020.....	1149
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 10 DERIVATIVE ACTIONS [REPEALED]

§§ 29-831 to 29-833	Repealed by Laws 2018, Ch. 168, § 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2020.....	1150
---------------------	--	------

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 11 PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES [REPEALED]

§§ 29-841 to 29-848	Repealed by Laws 2018, Ch. 168, § 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2020.....	1150
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 12 MISCELLANEOUS [REPEALED]

§§ 29-851 to 29-858	Repealed by Laws 2018, Ch. 168, § 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2020.....	1150
---------------------	--	------

CHAPTER 5 REVISED UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 29-1001	Definitions	1153
§ 29-1002	Knowledge and notice	1154
§ 29-1003	Effect of partnership agreement; nonwaivable provisions..	1155
§ 29-1004	Supplemental principles of law	1156
§ 29-1005	Execution, filing and recording of statements	1156
§ 29-1006	Law governing internal relations	1157
§ 29-1007	Partnership subject to amendment or repeal	1157

ARTICLE 2 NATURE OF PARTNERSHIP

§ 29-1011	Partnership as entity	1157
§ 29-1012	Formation of partnership	1157
§ 29-1013	Partnership property	1158
§ 29-1014	When property is partnership property	1158

ARTICLE 3 RELATIONS OF PARTNERS TO PERSONS DEALING WITH PARTNERSHIP

§ 29-1021	Partner agent of partnership	1159
§ 29-1022	Transfer of partnership property	1159
§ 29-1023	Statement of partnership authority.....	1160
§ 29-1024	Statement of denial	1161
§ 29-1025	Partnership liable for partner's actionable conduct	1161
§ 29-1026	Partner's liability	1162
§ 29-1027	Actions by and against partnership and partners.....	1162
§ 29-1028	Liability of purported partner	1163

ARTICLE 4 RELATIONS OF PARTNERS TO EACH OTHER AND TO PARTNERSHIP

§ 29-1031	Partner's rights and duties	1164
§ 29-1032	Distributions in kind	1165
§ 29-1033	Partner's rights and duties with respect to information....	1165
§ 29-1034	General standards of partner's conduct	1165
§ 29-1035	Actions by partnership and partners	1166
§ 29-1036	Continuation of partnership beyond definite term or particular undertaking	1167

ARTICLE 5 TRANSFEREES AND CREDITORS OF PARTNER

§ 29-1041	Partner not co-owner of partnership property	1167
§ 29-1042	Partner's transferable interest in partnership.....	1167

§ 29-1043	Transfer of partner's transferable interest	1167
§ 29-1044	Partner's transferable interest subject to charging order ..	1168

ARTICLE 6 PARTNER'S DISSOCIATION

§ 29-1051	Events causing partner's dissociation.....	1169
§ 29-1052	Partner's power to dissociate; wrongful dissociation	1170
§ 29-1053	Effect of partner's dissociation.....	1171

ARTICLE 7 PARTNER'S DISSOCIATION WHEN BUSINESS NOT WOUND UP

§ 29-1061	Purchase of dissociated partner's interest.....	1171
§ 29-1062	Dissociated partner's power to bind and liability to partnership	1173
§ 29-1063	Dissociated partner's liability to other persons	1173
§ 29-1064	Statement of dissociation	1174
§ 29-1065	Continued use of partnership name	1174

ARTICLE 8 WINDING UP PARTNERSHIP BUSINESS

§ 29-1071	Events causing dissolution and winding up of partnership business	1174
§ 29-1072	Partnership continues after dissolution	1175
§ 29-1073	Right to wind up partnership business	1176
§ 29-1074	Partner's power to bind partnership after dissolution	1176
§ 29-1075	Statement of dissolution	1176
§ 29-1076	Partner's liability to other partners after dissolution.....	1177
§ 29-1077	Settlement of accounts and contributions among partners.	1177

ARTICLE 9 MERGERS AND OTHER RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTIONS

§ 29-1081	Definitions	1178
§ 29-1082	Entity restructuring transactions.....	1179
§ 29-1083	Action on plan.....	1179
§§ 29-1084 to 29-1085	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 193, § 61, eff. Jan. 1, 2015.	1179
§ 29-1086	Effect of transaction; definition	1179
§§ 29-1087 to 29-1088	Repealed by Laws 2014, Ch. 193, § 64, eff. Jan. 1, 2015.	1180

ARTICLE 10 LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

§ 29-1101	Statement of qualification	1180
§ 29-1102	Name	1181
§ 29-1103	Publication and annual reports; late filing penalty	1182
§ 29-1104	Designated office and agent for service of process.....	1184
§ 29-1105	Law governing foreign limited liability partnerships	1185
§ 29-1106	Statement of foreign qualification	1185
§ 29-1107	Effect of failure to qualify	1185
§ 29-1108	Activities not constituting transacting business	1186
§ 29-1109	Action by attorney general	1186

ARTICLE 11 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 29-1110	Uniformity of application and construction	1187
§ 29-1111	Effect of enactment on accrued rights.....	1187

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 6 ARIZONA ENTITY RESTRUCTURING ACT

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 29-2101	Short title	1189
§ 29-2102	Definitions	1190
§ 29-2103	Relationship to other laws	1193
§ 29-2104	Required notice or approval	1194
§ 29-2105	Status of filings; matters regarding filing	1194
§ 29-2106	Nonexclusivity	1195
§ 29-2107	Reference to external facts	1195
§ 29-2108	Alternative means of approval of transactions	1195
§ 29-2109	Appraisal rights	1195
§ 29-2110	Recording of statements	1196

ARTICLE 2 MERGER

§ 29-2201	Merger authorized	1196
§ 29-2202	Plan of merger	1196
§ 29-2203	Approval of merger	1197
§ 29-2204	Amendment or abandonment of plan of merger	1197
§ 29-2205	Statement of merger; effective date	1198
§ 29-2206	Effect of merger	1201
§ 29-2207	Ineffectiveness of merger due to law of foreign jurisdiction	1202

ARTICLE 3 INTEREST EXCHANGE

§ 29-2301	Interest exchange authorized	1203
§ 29-2302	Plan of interest exchange	1204
§ 29-2303	Approval of interest exchange	1204
§ 29-2304	Amendment or abandonment of plan of interest exchange	1205
§ 29-2305	Statement of interest exchange; effective date	1206
§ 29-2306	Effect of interest exchange	1208
§ 29-2307	Ineffectiveness of interest exchange due to law of foreign jurisdiction	1209

ARTICLE 4 CONVERSION

§ 29-2401	Conversion authorized	1209
§ 29-2402	Plan of conversion	1210
§ 29-2403	Approval of conversion	1210
§ 29-2404	Amendment or abandonment of plan of conversion	1211
§ 29-2405	Statement of conversion; effective date	1212
§ 29-2406	Effect of conversion	1214
§ 29-2407	Ineffectiveness of conversion due to law of foreign jurisdiction	1216

ARTICLE 5 DOMESTICATION

§ 29-2501	Domestication authorized; definition	1217
§ 29-2502	Plan of domestication	1217
§ 29-2503	Approval of domestication	1218
§ 29-2504	Amendment or abandonment of plan of domestication	1219
§ 29-2505	Statement of domestication; effective date	1220
§ 29-2506	Effect of domestication	1221

§ 29-2507	Ineffectiveness of domestication due to law of foreign jurisdiction	1223
-----------	---	------

ARTICLE 6 DIVISIONS

§ 29-2601	Division authorized	1224
§ 29-2602	Plan of division	1225
§ 29-2603	Approval of division	1225
§ 29-2604	Amendment or abandonment of plan of division	1226
§ 29-2605	Statement of division; effective date	1227
§ 29-2606	Effect of division	1229
§ 29-2607	Allocation of obligations in division	1231
§ 29-2608	Ineffectiveness of division due to law of foreign jurisdiction	1232

ARTICLE 7 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 29-2701	Consistency of application	1233
§ 29-2702	Relation to electronic signatures in global and national commerce act	1233
§ 29-2703	Saving clause	1234

CHAPTER 7 ARIZONA LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACT**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 29-3101	Short title	1239
§ 29-3102	Definitions	1239
§ 29-3103	Knowledge; notice	1242
§ 29-3104	Governing law	1242
§ 29-3105	Operating agreement; scope, function and limitations	1242
§ 29-3106	Operating agreement; effect on limited liability company and persons becoming members; preformation agreement	1245
§ 29-3107	Operating agreement; amendment; effect on third parties and relationship to records effective on behalf of limited liability company	1245
§ 29-3108	Nature, purpose and duration of limited liability company	1246
§ 29-3109	Powers	1246
§ 29-3110	Application to existing relationships	1246
§ 29-3111	Supplemental principles of law and equity	1247
§ 29-3112	Permitted names	1247
§ 29-3113	Reservation of name	1249
§ 29-3114	Registration of name by a foreign limited liability company	1249
§ 29-3115	Statutory agent	1249
§ 29-3116	Statement of change	1250
§ 29-3117	Resignation of statutory agent	1251
§ 29-3118	Change of name or address by statutory agent	1251
§ 29-3119	Service of process, notice or demand	1252
§ 29-3120	Delivery of record	1252
§ 29-3121	Reservation of power to amend or repeal	1252
§ 29-3122	Powers of commission	1253
§ 29-3123	Taxation	1253

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 2 FORMATION; ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION AND OTHER FILINGS

§ 29-3201	Formation of limited liability company; articles of organization.....	1253
§ 29-3202	Amendment or restatement of articles of organization	1254
§ 29-3203	Signing of records to be delivered for filing to the commission.....	1256
§ 29-3204	Signing and filing pursuant to judicial order	1256
§ 29-3205	Liability for inaccurate information in filed record	1257
§ 29-3206	Filing requirements.....	1257
§ 29-3207	Effective date and time.....	1258
§ 29-3208	Withdrawal of filed record before effectiveness	1259
§ 29-3209	Correcting filed record.....	1259
§ 29-3210	Duty of commission to file; refusal to file; delivery of record by commission	1260
§ 29-3211	Certificate of good standing or registration	1260
§ 29-3212	Interrogatories by the commission; information disclosed by interrogatories	1261
§ 29-3213	Fees; filing services; definition.....	1262

ARTICLE 3 RELATIONS OF MEMBERS AND MANAGERS TO PERSONS DEALING WITH LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

§ 29-3301	Agency power of member and manager	1263
§ 29-3302	Reserved	1264
§ 29-3303	Reserved	1264
§ 29-3304	Liability of members and managers	1264

ARTICLE 4 RELATIONS OF MEMBERS TO EACH OTHER AND TO LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

§ 29-3401	Becoming a member; transferable interest; ownership of interest in limited liability company	1264
§ 29-3402	Form of contribution.....	1267
§ 29-3403	Liability for contributions	1267
§ 29-3404	Sharing of and right to distributions before dissolution....	1267
§ 29-3405	Limitations on distributions	1268
§ 29-3406	Liability for improper distributions.....	1269
§ 29-3407	Management of limited liability company.....	1269
§ 29-3408	Reimbursement; indemnification; advancement; insurance.....	1271
§ 29-3409	Standards of conduct for members and managers	1272
§ 29-3410	Records to be kept; rights to information and records of member, manager and person dissociated as member	1275

ARTICLE 5 TRANSFERABLE INTERESTS AND RIGHTS OF TRANSFEREES AND CREDITORS

§ 29-3501	Nature of transferable interest.....	1277
§ 29-3502	Transfer of transferable interest	1277
§ 29-3503	Charging order	1278
§ 29-3504	Power of legal representative of deceased member.....	1278

ARTICLE 6 DISSOCIATION

§ 29-3601	Power to dissociate as member; wrongful dissociation.....	1278
§ 29-3602	Events causing dissociation.....	1279
§ 29-3603	Effect of dissociation.....	1281

ARTICLE 7 DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP

§ 29-3701	Events causing dissolution.....	1281
§ 29-3702	Winding up	1282
§ 29-3703	Rescinding dissolution.....	1285
§ 29-3704	Known claims against dissolved limited liability company..	1285
§ 29-3705	Other claims against dissolved limited liability company ..	1286
§ 29-3706	Court proceedings.....	1287
§ 29-3707	Disposition of assets in winding up.....	1288
§ 29-3708	Administrative dissolution	1288
§ 29-3709	Reinstatement.....	1289
§ 29-3710	Judicial review of denial of reinstatement	1290

ARTICLE 8 ACTIONS BY MEMBERS

§ 29-3801	Direct action by member	1291
§ 29-3802	Derivative action.....	1291
§ 29-3803	Proper plaintiff.....	1291
§ 29-3804	Pleading.....	1291
§ 29-3805	Special litigation committee	1292
§ 29-3806	Proceeds and expenses; voluntary dismissal or settlement.....	1293
§ 29-3807	Other remedies in direct and derivative actions.....	1293

ARTICLE 9 FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

§ 29-3901	Governing law	1294
§ 29-3902	Registration to do business in this state	1294
§ 29-3903	Foreign registration statement	1295
§ 29-3904	Amendment of foreign registration statement.....	1295
§ 29-3905	Activities not constituting doing business.....	1296
§ 29-3906	Noncomplying name of foreign limited liability company ..	1296
§ 29-3907	Reserved	1297
§ 29-3908	Withdrawal on dissolution	1297
§ 29-3909	Reserved	1297
§ 29-3910	Termination of registration	1297
§ 29-3911	Withdrawal of registration	1298
§ 29-3912	Action by attorney general.....	1299

**ARTICLE 10 MERGER, INTEREST EXCHANGE, CONVERSION,
DOMESTICATION AND DIVISION**

§ 29-4001	Definitions	1299
§ 29-4002	Appraisal rights.....	1299
§ 29-4003	Entity restructuring transactions	1299
§ 29-4004	Action on plan.....	1300
§ 29-4005	Statement of merger or other transaction as articles of termination; publication or posting	1300

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 11 PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

§ 29-4101	Definitions	1300
§ 29-4102	Professional limited liability company formation.....	1301
§ 29-4103	Exclusions from article	1301
§ 29-4104	Application of general limited liability company law	1301
§ 29-4105	Special restrictions.....	1302
§ 29-4106	Name	1302
§ 29-4107	Professional relations and responsibility	1302
§ 29-4108	Disciplinary powers of regulating licensing authorities	1302

ARTICLE 12 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 29-4201	Uniformity of application and construction	1303
§ 29-4202	Relation to electronic signatures in global and national commerce act	1303

TITLE 32 PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 1 ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, GEOLOGISTS, HOME INSPECTORS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS AND SURVEYORS

ARTICLE 1 BOARD OF TECHNICAL REGISTRATION

§ 32-113	Preemption; power of local authorities	1305
----------	--	------

ARTICLE 2 REGISTRATION AND CERTIFICATION

§ 32-121	Certificate or registration required for practice.....	1306
§ 32-123	Application for registration and certification; denial; hearing.....	1306

TITLE 33 PROPERTY

CHAPTER 4 CONVEYANCES AND DEEDS

ARTICLE 1 FORMAL REQUIREMENTS AND MODEL FORMS

§ 33-401	Formal requirements of conveyance; writing; subscription; delivery; acknowledgment; defects.....	1312
§ 33-402	Forms for conveyances; quit claim; conveyance; warranty; mortgage.....	1312
§ 33-403	Easement description; validity.....	1313
§ 33-404	Disclosure of beneficiary; recording; failure to disclose	1313
§ 33-405	Beneficiary deeds; recording; definitions.....	1314
§ 33-406	Disclosure of transportation of water to property by motor vehicle or train; definition	1316

ARTICLE 2 RECORDING

§ 33-411	Invalidity of unrecorded instrument as to bona fide purchaser; acknowledgment required for proper recording; recording of instruments acknowledged in another state; exception	1317
§ 33-411.01	Recording real estate documents; indemnification by transferor	1317

§ 33-412	Invalidity of unrecorded instruments as to bona fide purchaser or creditor	1318
§ 33-413	Invalidity of unrecorded marriage contract as to bona fide purchaser or creditor	1318
§ 33-414	Recording of judgments affecting title to real property; inadmissibility of unrecorded judgment	1318
§ 33-415	Recording of master mortgages; including master mortgage provisions by reference in other mortgage.....	1318
§ 33-416	Record of instrument duly recorded as notice	1319
§ 33-417	Law governing validity of instruments; recording of instruments valid when executed; validity of instruments recorded prior to October 1, 1913	1319
§ 33-418	Recording of conveyances recorded prior to 1865 or recorded in New Mexico or Republic of Mexico	1320
§ 33-419	Effect of record as notice of instrument affecting land located in subsequently created county.....	1320
§ 33-420	False documents; liability; special action; damages; violation; classification	1320
§ 33-420.01	Suspension of line of credit; payoff demand statement; definitions.....	1321
§ 33-421	Recording of liens.....	1322
§ 33-422	Land divisions; recording; disclosure affidavit	1322
§ 33-423	Disclosure; reports; indemnity; applicability; violation; classification	1327
§ 33-424	Representation of legal requirement; enforcement; private action; damages; violation; classification	1328

ARTICLE 3 RULES OF CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION

§ 33-431	Grants and devises to two or more persons; estates in common; community property with right of survivorship; joint tenants with right of survivorship	1329
§ 33-432	Presumption of intention to convey fee	1331
§ 33-433	Effect of alienation purporting to pass greater right than possessed by person making alienation.....	1331
§ 33-434	Covenants between purchaser and seller	1331
§ 33-434.01	Seller's duty to disclose; soil remediation; definition.....	1331
§ 33-435	Covenants implied from word "grant" or "convey"	1331
§ 33-436	Effect of insubstantial conditions in conveyance.....	1332
§ 33-437	Defective conveyance as contract to convey	1332
§ 33-438	Sale of property subject to certain liens and encumbrances	1332
§ 33-439	Restrictions on installation or use of solar energy devices invalid; exception	1333
§ 33-440	Enforceability of private covenants; amendment of declaration; definitions	1333
§ 33-441	For sale signs; restrictions unenforceable	1334
§ 33-442	Prohibition on transfer fees; exceptions; definitions	1335

ARTICLE 4 POWER TO CONVEY

§ 33-451	Conveyance of separate property	1337
§ 33-452	Conveyance of community property	1337
§ 33-453	Conveyance of homestead	1337
§ 33-454	Power of attorney from one spouse to the other to execute	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	instruments relating to property.....	1337
§ 33-455	Conveyance of absolute title by judicial sale; effect upon rights of persons not parties.....	1337
§ 33-456	Passage of title to real or personal property by judgment...	1337
§ 33-457	Fraudulent representation by married person of ability to convey realty; classification.....	1338
§ 33-458	Resale of realty with intent to defraud; classification.....	1338
ARTICLE 5 UNIFORM RECOGNITION OF ACKNOWLEDGMENTS ACT [REPEALED]		
§§ 33-501 to 33-508	Repealed by Laws 2021, Ch. 66, § 7, eff. July 1, 2022	1338
§§ 33-509, 33-510	Repealed by Laws 1971, Ch. 16, § 1.....	1338
ARTICLE 6 ACKNOWLEDGMENTS		
§ 33-511	Acknowledgment within the state	1338
§ 33-512	Acknowledgment by a married woman.....	1338
§ 33-513	Action to correct certificate of acknowledgment....	1338
§§ 33-514 to 33-516	Repealed by Laws 1971, Ch. 16, § 1.....	1339
ARTICLE 7 UNIFORM UNLAWFUL RESTRICTIONS IN LAND RECORDS ACT		
§ 33-531	Short title	1339
§ 33-532	Definitions.....	1339
§ 33-533	Amendment by owner.....	1340
§ 33-534	Amendment by association of owners	1340
§ 33-535	Requirements and limitations of amendment	1340
§ 33-536	Optional form for amendment by owner	1341
§ 33-537	Duty and liability of recorder	1342
§ 33-538	Uniformity of application and construction.....	1342
§ 33-539	Relation to electronic signatures in global and national commerce act.....	1342
CHAPTER 4.1 HORIZONTAL PROPERTY REGIMES [REPEALED]		
ARTICLE 1 IN GENERAL [REPEALED]		
§§ 33-551 to 33-561	Repealed by Laws 1985, Ch. 192, § 1, eff. Jan. 1, 1986.....	1343
CHAPTER 5 GIFTS		
ARTICLE 1 FORMAL REQUIREMENTS		
§ 33-601	Gifts.....	1344
CHAPTER 6 MORTGAGES		
ARTICLE 1 MORTGAGES GENERALLY		
§ 33-701	Interests which may be mortgaged; formal requirements; recording.....	1346
§ 33-702	Mortgage defined; admissibility of proof that transfer is a	

	mortgage.....	1347
§ 33-703	Effect of mortgage as lien; right to possession of mortgaged property; rights of mortgagee in property acquired by mortgagor after execution of mortgage.....	1347
§ 33-704	Performance of assessment work or payment of maintenance fees on mining claim by mortgagee; expense as additional debt secured by mortgage.....	1347
§ 33-705	Purchase money mortgage or deed of trust; priority	1348
§ 33-706	Assignment of mortgage; recording as notice	1348
§ 33-707	Acknowledgment of satisfaction; recording	1348
§ 33-708	Release by attorney in fact	1351
§ 33-709	Acknowledgment of satisfaction by personal representative of mortgagee to whom indebtedness was paid before death .	1351
§ 33-710	Release by foreign personal representative, administrator, guardian or conservator.....	1352
§ 33-711	Release by heir or legatee	1352
§ 33-712	Liability for failure to acknowledge satisfaction	1352
§ 33-713	Discharge by order of court; proof required; effect.....	1353
§ 33-714	Expiration of mortgage and deed of trust; applicability.....	1353
§ 33-715	Payoff demands; definitions	1353

ARTICLE 2 FORECLOSURE

§ 33-721	Foreclosure of mortgage by court action	1356
§ 33-722	Election between action on debt or to foreclose	1356
§ 33-723	Right of junior lien holder upon foreclosure action by senior lien holder	1356
§ 33-724	State as party to foreclosure actions	1356
§ 33-725	Judgment of foreclosure; contents; sale of property; resale..	1356
§ 33-726	Redemption of property by payment to officer directed under foreclosure judgment to sell the property	1357
§ 33-727	Sale under execution; deficiency; order of liens; writ of possession	1357
§ 33-728	Recording upon record that mortgage is foreclosed and judgment satisfied; effect	1358
§ 33-729	Purchase money mortgage; limitation on liability	1358
§ 33-730	Limitation on deficiency judgment on mortgage or deed of trust as collateral for consumer goods	1359

ARTICLE 3 FORFEITURE AND REINSTATEMENT OF PURCHASER'S INTEREST UNDER CONTRACT FOR CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY

§ 33-741	Definitions.....	1359
§ 33-742	Forfeiture of interest of purchaser in default under contract	1361
§ 33-744	Completion of forfeiture by judicial process	1362
§ 33-748	Seller's right to foreclose	1362
§ 33-749	Other remedies	1362
§ 33-750	Conveyance by seller; payment in full; payoff deed	1363

ARTICLE 4 CHATTEL MORTGAGES [REPEALED]

§§ 33-751 to 33-759	Repealed by Laws 1967, Ch. 3, § 6, eff. Jan. 1, 1968	1364
---------------------	--	------

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 5 MORTGAGE OF LIVESTOCK, ANIMATE CHATTELS AND CROPS [REPEALED]

§§ 33-771 to 33-776	Repealed by Laws 1967, Ch. 3, § 6, eff. Jan. 1, 1968	1364
---------------------	--	------

ARTICLE 6 PLEDGES [REPEALED]

§ 33-791	Repealed by Laws 1967, Ch. 3, § 6, eff. Jan. 1, 1968	1364
----------	--	------

CHAPTER 6.1 DEEDS OF TRUST

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 33-801	Definitions	1365
§ 33-802	Description of trust property; mailing address of trustor and trustee	1367
§ 33-803	Trustee of trust deed; qualifications	1367
§ 33-803.01	Trustee of trust deed; delegation of duties	1368
§ 33-805	Deed of trust as security	1368
§ 33-806	Transfers in trust of real property; uses	1368
§ 33-806.01	Trustor's right to transfer; transfer fee limit; interest rate increase limit	1369
§ 33-807	Sale of trust property; power of trustee; foreclosure of trust deed	1369
§ 33-807.01	Repealed by Laws 2010, Ch. 325, § 2, eff. Jan. 1, 2014 ..	1370
§ 33-808	Notice of trustee's sale	1370
§ 33-810	Sale by public auction; postponement of sale	1372
§ 33-811	Payment of bid; trustee's deed	1374
§ 33-812	Disposition of proceeds of sale	1376
§ 33-814	Action to recover balance after sale or foreclosure on property under trust deed	1380
§ 33-815	Method of indexing	1382
§ 33-816	Limitation on action or sale of trust property	1383
§ 33-817	Transfer of secured contract	1383
§ 33-818	Notice from instruments recorded; assignment of a beneficial interest	1383
§ 33-819	Exempt transactions	1383
§ 33-820	Trustee's right to rely; attorney's right to act for trustee and beneficiary	1383
§ 33-821	Exemption from definition	1384

CHAPTER 7 LIENS

ARTICLE 1 FARM SERVICES LIEN

§ 33-901	Lien for furnishing labor or machinery upon agricultural land	1388
§ 33-902	Procedure to claim lien; foreclosure	1389
§ 33-903	Nonliability of vendee of crops upon lien for farm services; demand of statement from vendor; refusal to make or making of erroneous statement by vendor; classification	1389
§ 33-904	Duration of lien	1389
§ 33-905	Demand by lien holder for enforcement of lien against whole or part of property covered	1389

§ 33-906	Joinder of actions; costs.....	1389
§ 33-907	Enforcement of judgment.....	1389
§ 33-908	Additional remedies.....	1390
§ 33-909	Release of farm services lien.....	1390

ARTICLE 2 FEEDING OR PASTURING LIVESTOCK [REPEALED]

§ 33-921	Repealed by Laws 1988, Ch. 165, § 1, subsec. B.....	1390
----------	---	------

ARTICLE 3 HEALTH CARE PROVIDER LIENS

§ 33-931	Lien of health care provider on damages recovered by injured person receiving services; hospital priority; enforcement.....	1390
§ 33-932	Perfecting lien; statement of claim; recording; effect.....	1392
§ 33-933	Recording and indexing lien claim.....	1393
§ 33-934	Release of claim by injured person ineffective as to lienholder; action to enforce lien.....	1393
§ 33-935	Workers' compensation cases exempted.....	1394
§ 33-936	Release of hospital lien; liability.....	1394
§ 33-937	Limitation of lien or assignment; compromise; cause of action; attorney fees.....	1394

ARTICLE 4 INNKEEPER'S LIEN

§ 33-951	Lien on baggage and property of guests.....	1395
§ 33-952	Sale of property; notice.....	1395

ARTICLE 5 JUDGMENT LIENS ON REAL PROPERTY

§ 33-961	Recording judgments for payment of money; certified copy; perfecting lien; information statement; exemption; retroactive applicability.....	1396
§ 33-962	Procedure for filing judgment of justice or municipal court; recording; lien.....	1397
§ 33-963	Procedure for recording judgment of federal court; lien.....	1397
§ 33-964	Lien of judgment; duration; homestead; partial release of judgment lien; acknowledgment of satisfaction by judgment creditor; applicability; definition.....	1397
§ 33-965	Entry of reversal or remittitur upon judgment docket; affidavit.....	1401
§ 33-966	Superiority of lien for personal injury judgment against person operating railway.....	1401
§ 33-967	Money judgment; information statement; amendment to recorded judgment; exemption; retroactive applicability.....	1401
§ 33-968	Erroneously identified property owner; lien; release.....	1402

ARTICLE 6 MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS

§ 33-981	Lien for labor; professional services or materials used in construction, alteration or repair of structures; preliminary twenty day notice; exceptions.....	1403
§ 33-982	Claim of lien by assignee of contract or account for material furnished or labor performed.....	1403
§ 33-983	Lien for improvements to city lots or other land.....	1403
§ 33-984	Lien for labor or materials furnished mill, factory or	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	hoisting works	1404
§ 33-985	Lien for labor or materials furnished domestic vessel.....	1404
§ 33-986	Lien for labor in cutting wood, logs or ties	1404
§ 33-987	Lien for labor or materials furnished on waterways, highways, excavations or land.....	1404
§ 33-988	Lien for labor or materials furnished railroad	1405
§ 33-989	Lien for labor or material furnished mines and mining claims; priority	1405
§ 33-990	Posting of “no lien” notice by owner not operating mine; violation; classification	1405
§ 33-991	Lands to which liens extend; rural lands; city lots; subdivision lots; mining claims.....	1406
§ 33-992	Preference of liens over subsequent encumbrances; professional services liens.....	1406
§ 33-992.01	Preliminary twenty day notice; definitions; content; election; waiver; service; single service; contract.....	1407
§ 33-992.02	Proof of mailing of preliminary twenty day notice; receipt; affidavit	1412
§ 33-993	Procedure to perfect lien; notice and claim of lien; service; recording; definitions	1413
§ 33-994	Right of owner of property against which lien is claimed to withhold payment to original contractor; procedure ...	1417
§ 33-995	Duty of contractor to defend action on claim of lien by person other than a contractor; rights of owner against contractor; other rights.....	1417
§ 33-996	Joinder of persons claiming liens; claimant as party defendant; intervention.....	1418
§ 33-997	Sale of property to satisfy lien	1418
§ 33-998	Limitation of action to foreclose lien; attorney fees.....	1418
§ 33-999	Right of lienholder to have land and improvements sold together or separately; right of purchaser to possession..	1418
§ 33-1000	Priority among mechanic’s and materialman’s liens; prorating proceeds of foreclosure sale	1419
§ 33-1001	Priority of claims for current wages owed by owner of property under levy.....	1419
§ 33-1002	Definitions; inapplicability of certain liens to owner- occupied dwelling; waiver void	1420
§ 33-1003	Payment bond in lieu of lien right; bond purposes and conditions; recording.....	1420
§ 33-1004	Discharge of mechanic’s liens; bond; limitations of actions; discharge of surety; judgment.....	1421
§ 33-1005	Payments made in trust.....	1423
§ 33-1006	Release of mechanic’s and materialman’s liens; liability ...	1423
§ 33-1007	Definition of professional services.....	1423

ARTICLE 7 PERSONAL PROPERTY LIENS

§ 33-1021	Lien for labor or materials furnished on personal property; right to possess property	1423
§ 33-1021.01	Dry cleaners’ and launderers’ lien; foreclosure.....	1424
§ 33-1022	Garages; aircraft	1424
§ 33-1022.01	Fabrication work; lien.....	1425
§ 33-1023	Sale of property; disposal of proceeds.....	1425

ARTICLE 8 UNIFORM FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION ACT

§ 33-1031	Applicability	1426
§ 33-1032	Place of filing or recording	1426
§ 33-1033	Execution of notices and certificates	1426
§ 33-1034	Filing or recording officer; duties.....	1427
§ 33-1035	Fees.....	1427

ARTICLE 9 STOP NOTICES

§ 33-1051	Definitions	1428
§ 33-1052	Stop notice; defect in form	1428
§ 33-1053	Applicability	1429
§ 33-1054	Persons authorized; notice to owner; failure to serve notice after demand.....	1429
§ 33-1055	Persons authorized; election by construction lender to withhold monies; copy of bond; recovery limits	1429
§ 33-1056	Effective notice	1430
§ 33-1057	Withholding of money by owner; payment bond.....	1430
§ 33-1058	Withholding monies by construction lenders; payment bond.....	1430
§ 33-1059	Assignment of monies; effect.....	1431
§ 33-1060	Pro rata distribution of monies.....	1431
§ 33-1061	False notice	1431
§ 33-1062	Release of stop notice or bonded stop notice; surety bond..	1432
§ 33-1063	Commencement of actions; limitations	1433
§ 33-1064	Dismissal or judgment.....	1433
§ 33-1065	Consolidation of actions	1433
§ 33-1066	Attorney fees	1433
§ 33-1067	Interest.....	1433

**CHAPTER 8 HOMESTEAD AND PERSONAL PROPERTY
EXEMPTION****ARTICLE 1 HOMESTEADS AND HOMESTEAD EXEMPTION**

§ 33-1101	Homestead exemptions; persons entitled to hold homesteads; equity.....	1435
§ 33-1101	Homestead exemptions; persons entitled to hold homesteads; annual adjustment.....	1436
§ 33-1102	Exemption by operation of law; designation of multiple properties on creditor's request; recording	1437
§ 33-1103	Homestead exemption; extent of exemption; exceptions	1437
§ 33-1104	Abandonment of homestead; encumbrance of homestead ..	1438
§ 33-1105	Sale by judgment creditor of property subject to homestead exemption.....	1438

ARTICLE 2 PERSONAL PROPERTY EXEMPTION

§ 33-1121	Definitions	1439
§ 33-1121.01	Availability of exemptions	1439
§ 33-1122	Debtor's property not exempt from process	1439
§ 33-1123	Household furniture, furnishings and appliances; annual adjustment	1439
§ 33-1124	Food, fuel and provisions.....	1440

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 33-1125	Personal items.....	1440
§ 33-1126	Money benefits or proceeds; exception.....	1441
§ 33-1126	Money, benefits or proceeds; exception.....	1443
§ 33-1127	School equipment.....	1445
§ 33-1128	Fire fighting equipment.....	1445
§ 33-1129	Public property or property of a public character.....	1445
§ 33-1130	Tools and equipment used in a commercial activity, trade, business or profession.....	1446
§ 33-1131	Definition; wages; salary; compensation.....	1446
§ 33-1132	Waiver of exemption rights void.....	1447
§ 33-1133	Other exemption laws.....	1447

ARTICLE 3 EXEMPTION FROM EXECUTION OF FOREIGN JUDGMENT

§ 33-1151	Exemption from execution.....	1447
§ 33-1152	Recording; effect.....	1448
§ 33-1153	Abandonment of exemption; maintenance of residency.....	1448

TITLE 39 PUBLIC RECORDS, PRINTING AND NOTICES

CHAPTER 1 PUBLIC RECORDS

ARTICLE 1 REQUIREMENTS FOR MATERIAL USED

§ 39-101	Permanent public records; quality; storage; violation; classification.....	1450
§ 39-102	Annual report; copies.....	1450
§ 39-103	Size of public records; exemptions.....	1450

ARTICLE 2 SEARCHES AND COPIES

§ 39-121	Inspection of public records.....	1451
§ 39-121.01	Definitions; maintenance of records; copies, printouts or photographs of public records; examination by mail; index.....	1451
§ 39-121.02	Action on denial of access; costs and attorney fees; damages.....	1452
§ 39-121.03	Request for copies, printouts or photographs; statement of purpose; commercial purpose as abuse of public record; determination by governor; civil penalty; definition.....	1453
§ 39-121.04	Public access to law enforcement records depicting certain witnesses or crime victims; victim rights.....	1454
§ 39-122	Free searches for and copies of public records to be used in claims against United States; liability for noncompliance.....	1454
§ 39-123	Information identifying eligible persons; confidentiality; definitions.....	1455
§ 39-123.01	Personal identifying information of crime witnesses; confidentiality; definition.....	1457
§ 39-124	Releasing information identifying an eligible person; violations; classification; definitions.....	1457
§ 39-125	Information relating to location of archaeological discoveries and places or objects included or eligible for inclusion on the Arizona register of historic places;	

	confidentiality	1459
§ 39-126	Federal risk assessments of infrastructure; confidentiality.	1459
§ 39-126.01	Local government; telecommunications infrastructure records; nondisclosure; exceptions.....	1459
§ 39-127	Free copies of police reports, video recordings and transcripts for crime victims; definitions	1460

TITLE 41 STATE GOVERNMENT

CHAPTER 6 ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE

ARTICLE 10 UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING PROCEDURES

§ 41-1092	Definitions	1464
§ 41-1092.01	Office of administrative hearings; director; powers and duties; fund.....	1466
§ 41-1092.02	Appealable agency actions; application of procedural rules; exemption from article.....	1468
§ 41-1092.03	Notice of appealable agency action or contested case; hearing; informal settlement conference; applicability ..	1470
§ 41-1092.04	Service of documents	1471
§ 41-1092.05	Scheduling of hearings; prehearing conferences	1471
§ 41-1092.06	Appeals of agency actions and contested cases; informal settlement conferences; applicability	1472
§ 41-1092.07	Hearings	1473
§ 41-1092.08	Final administrative decisions; review; exception	1475
§ 41-1092.09	Rehearing or review	1477
§ 41-1092.10	Compulsory testimony; privilege against self-incrimination	1478
§ 41-1092.11	Licenses; renewal; revocation; suspension; annulment; withdrawal	1478
§ 41-1092.12	Private right of action; recovery of costs and fees; definitions	1479

CHAPTER 9 CIVIL RIGHTS

ARTICLE 1 CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION AND CIVIL RIGHTS ADVISORY BOARD

§ 41-1401	Civil rights division; advisory board; terms; vacancies; organization; quorum; compensation; definitions.....	1482
§ 41-1402	Powers and duties of the division	1483
§ 41-1403	Right to examine and copy evidence; summoning witnesses and documents and taking testimony; right to counsel; court aid; process; service and return; fees of witnesses	1484
§ 41-1404	Claims of no disability.....	1485
§ 41-1405	Reasonable accommodation or reasonable modification not required under certain conditions	1485

ARTICLE 4 DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

§ 41-1461	Definitions	1485
§ 41-1462	Exemption; nonresident aliens, religious institutions.....	1488
§ 41-1463	Discrimination; unlawful practices; definition	1488
§ 41-1464	Other unlawful employment practices; opposition to	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	unlawful practices; filing of charges; participation in proceedings; notices and advertisements for employment ..	1493
§ 41-1465	Age discrimination; affected individuals.....	1494
§ 41-1466	Medical examinations and inquiries; exception.....	1494
§ 41-1467	Essential job functions	1495
§ 41-1468	Interpretation of disability and substantially limits; definitions	1495
 ARTICLE 6 ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES FOR DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT		
§ 41-1481	Filing charges; investigation; findings; conciliation; compliance proceedings; appeals; attorney fees; violation; classification	1496
§ 41-1482	Recordkeeping; preservation of records; reports to division; furnishing information to other governmental agencies; information confidential; classification	1499
§ 41-1483	Notices to be posted; violation; classification	1500
§ 41-1484	Rules and regulations; good faith compliance as defense in agency and court proceedings.....	1500
§ 41-1485	Repealed by Laws 1974, Ch. 76, § 6, eff. Aug. 9, 1974.....	1500
 ARTICLE 9 FREE EXERCISE OF RELIGION		
§ 41-1493	Definitions	1500
§ 41-1493.01	Free exercise of religion protected	1501
§ 41-1493.02	Applicability.....	1502
§ 41-1493.03	Free exercise of religion; land use regulation	1502
§ 41-1493.04	Free exercise of religion; professional or occupational license; certificate or registration; appointments to governmental offices; definition	1503

Table of Contents

Arizona Statutes (Continued)

TITLE 44 TRADE AND COMMERCE

CHAPTER 1 CONTRACTS

ARTICLE 1 STATUTE OF FRAUDS

§ 44-101	Statute of frauds.....	4
----------	------------------------	---

ARTICLE 2 CONSIDERATION

§ 44-121	Contracts in writing; consideration.....	5
----------	--	---

ARTICLE 3 CAPACITY TO CONTRACT

§ 44-131	Capacity of minor veterans and married minors.....	5
§ 44-132	Capacity of minor to obtain hospital, medical and surgical care; definition.....	5
§ 44-132.01	Capacity of minor to obtain treatment for venereal disease without consent of parent.....	6
§ 44-133	Emergency consent for hospital care, medical attention or surgery by person in loco parentis	6
§ 44-133.01	Capacity of minor to consent to treatment for use of a dangerous drug or narcotic	6
§ 44-134	Capacity for blood donation	7
§ 44-135	Renumbered as § 13-1413	7

ARTICLE 3.1 MODEL MINOR STUDENT CAPACITY TO BORROW ACT

§ 44-140	Definitions.....	7
§ 44-140.01	Educational loan; enforceable; prerequisites.....	7

ARTICLE 4 LIABILITY OF PARTIES

§ 44-141	Joint and several liability of parties to joint obligations.....	8
§ 44-142	Action against persons primarily and secondarily liable on bill of exchange or other contract.....	8
§ 44-143	Formal requirements for and limitations upon confession of judgment under power of attorney.....	8
§ 44-144	Effect of assignment of chose in action upon defenses existing at time of assignment; exceptions	8
§ 44-145	Negotiable instruments or other writings evidencing consumer obligations; limitation on liability	8

ARTICLE 5 EUROPEAN CURRENCY

§ 44-161	Interpretation of contracts, securities and other similar measures; currency; definitions	9
----------	---	---

ARTICLE 6 EXEMPTION FROM LICENSURE REQUIREMENTS

§ 44-171	Exemption from licensure, certification, registration or other authorization to act.....	10
----------	--	----

CHAPTER 4 UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 44-401	Definitions.....	13
§ 44-402	Injunctive relief.....	14
§ 44-403	Damages.....	14
§ 44-404	Attorney fees.....	14
§ 44-405	Preservation of secrecy; definition.....	15
§ 44-406	Statute of limitations.....	15
§ 44-407	Effect on other laws.....	15
§§ 44-408 to 44-595	Repealed by Laws 1967, Ch. 3, § 6, effective Jan. 1, 1968.....	15

CHAPTER 8 TRANSACTIONS AND TRANSFERS AFFECTING THE INTEREST OF CREDITORS**ARTICLE 1 UNIFORM FRAUDULENT TRANSFER ACT**

§ 44-1001	Definitions.....	17
§ 44-1002	Insolvency.....	18
§ 44-1003	Value.....	19
§ 44-1004	Transfers fraudulent as to present and future creditors.....	19
§ 44-1005	Transfers fraudulent as to present creditors....	20
§ 44-1006	When transfer is made or obligation is incurred.....	20
§ 44-1007	Remedies of creditors.....	21
§ 44-1008	Defenses, liability and protection of transferee .	21
§ 44-1009	Extinguishment of claim for relief.....	22
§ 44-1010	Supplementary provisions.....	22
§§ 44-1011 to 44-1013	Repealed by Laws 1990, Ch. 17, § 1.....	22

ARTICLE 2 BULK SALES [REPEALED]

§ 44-1021	Repealed by Laws 1967, Ch. 3, § 6, eff. Jan. 1, 1968.....	22
-----------	---	----

ARTICLE 3 ASSIGNMENTS FOR THE BENEFIT OF CREDITORS

§ 44-1031	Effect of assignment for the benefit of creditors; acknowledgment and recording; invalidity of assignments not made in accordance with this article.....	22
§ 44-1032	Assignment for the benefit of consenting creditors; effect; execution of release by creditors.....	23
§ 44-1033	Filing of assignment; accompanying inventory of property and indebtedness required; docketing of assignment by clerk.....	23
§ 44-1034	Recording of deed of assignment by assignee; bond of assignee; recording; actions upon bond; duty of assignee to execute assignment.....	24

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 44-1035	Notice of appointment of assignee; publication	24
§ 44-1036	Powers of court with respect to assignee; removal of assignee; appointment of assignee to fill vacancy	24
§ 44-1037	Notice by creditors of consent to assignment; receipt by creditor of portion of claim as consent	25
§ 44-1038	Filing of statement of claim by creditors	25
§ 44-1039	Statement of claim by creditor as justification for payment by assignee; action to dispute claim; duty of assignee to permit creditor to inspect claims filed by other creditors	25
§ 44-1040	Discount of claims allowed but not due; amount payable on claim secured by collateral in possession of creditor	25
§ 44-1041	Right of assignee to property fraudulently conveyed by assignor; action by assignee or creditor to recover property fraudulently conveyed; non-recovery from bona fide purchaser	26
§ 44-1042	Failure of assignor to supply inventory as prima facie evidence of concealment of property by assignor; examination of assignor by court upon application of assignee or creditor	26
§ 44-1043	Attempted preference of creditor void	26
§ 44-1044	Garnishment of assignee by nonconsenting creditor	26
§ 44-1045	Distribution to creditors; compensation and expenses allowed assignee.....	27
§ 44-1046	Final report by assignee; hearing; discharge of assignee; disposition of funds in estate at final settlement.....	27
§ 44-1047	Fraudulent transactions by assignor; classification	27

ARTICLE 4 SALE OR ASSIGNMENT OF CHATTELS UNACCOMPANIED BY CHANGE OF POSSESSION

§ 44-1061	Sale of chattels unaccompanied by change of possession as prima facie evidence of fraud against creditors and subsequent purchasers	28
-----------	---	----

CHAPTER 9 TRADE PRACTICES GENERALLY

ARTICLE 1 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS RELATING TO LOANS

§ 44-1201	Rate of interest for loan or indebtedness; interest on judgments; definitions.....	35
§ 44-1201.01	Repealed by Laws 1980, Ch. 200, § 1, eff. April 23, 1980	37
§ 44-1202	Forfeiture of all interest upon obligation involving interest exceeding the maximum amount set by contract	37
§ 44-1202.01	Repealed by Laws 1980, Ch. 200, § 1, eff. April 23, 1980	37
§ 44-1203	Application to principal of payments made upon interest contracted in excess of the maximum permitted by law; judgment in action to recover obligation involving usurious interest limited to amount due on principal...	37
§ 44-1203.01	Repealed by Laws 1980, Ch. 200, § 1, eff. April 23, 1980	38

§ 44-1204	Payments of interest on obligation involving more than the maximum permitted by law on counterclaim in action brought on obligation; action to recover payments of interest in excess of principal on usurious obligation	38
§ 44-1204.01	Repealed by Laws 1980, Ch. 200, § 1, eff. April 23, 1980	38
§ 44-1205	Closed end loans of five thousand dollars or less; revolving accounts; check loan accounts; credit card revolving account; delinquency charges; prepayment rebates and additional charges; definition	38
§ 44-1205.01	Renumbered as § 44-1208	41
§ 44-1206	Effect of obligations insured or guaranteed by the United States	41
§ 44-1207	Interest on lawful charge, fee, cost or expense	41
§ 44-1208	Loans secured by real estate; prohibited practices; insurance	41
§ 44-1209	Repealed by Laws 1980, Ch. 200, § 1, eff. April 23, 1980..	42

ARTICLE 2 MISCELLANEOUS FRAUDULENT PRACTICES

§ 44-1211	Fraudulent conveyance or other transaction with intent to defraud others or defeat creditors; classification.....	42
§ 44-1212	False report to principal by agent; classification	42
§ 44-1213	Issuance of get rich quick contract prohibited; classification	42
§ 44-1214	Increase of weight of goods sold in container; classification	42
§ 44-1215	Salting gold or silver ore to defraud; classification.....	43
§ 44-1216	Fraud on seller of ore; classification	43
§ 44-1217	Fraud on creditors by removal, sale or concealment of property; classification	43
§ 44-1218	Fraudulent or mock auction; classification; forfeiture of license and disqualification of auctioneer	43
§ 44-1219	Sale, removal or concealment of encumbered property; classification	43
§ 44-1220	Fraudulent insurance claim; classification	44
§ 44-1220.01	Fraudulent fire insurance application or claim; classification	44
§ 44-1221	Deceptive use of name; classification; attorney general....	45
§ 44-1222	Unordered merchandise	45
§ 44-1223	Fraudulent practices relating to motor vehicle odometers; classification	45
§ 44-1224	Law enforcement, firefighting or emergency medical services products; sales; certification	46

ARTICLE 2.1 FRAUDULENT PRACTICES IN THE SALE OF INDIAN ARTS AND CRAFTS

§ 44-1231	Definitions.....	46
§ 44-1231.01	Unlawful acts	47
§ 44-1231.02	Sale of Indian arts and crafts; inquiry; labels.....	48
§ 44-1231.03	Enforcement; civil action and penalty; injunctive relief; restitution; private right of action; damages.....	48

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 44-1231.04	Rules	49
§ 44-1231.05	Violation; classification	49
§§ 44-1232, 44-1233	Repealed by Laws 1986, Ch. 207, § 2	49
ARTICLE 2.2 REGISTRATION OF FICTITIOUS NAMES		
§ 44-1236	Certificate of name required; exceptions	49
ARTICLE 3 FRAUDULENT PRACTICES IN SALE OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS		
§ 44-1241	Fraudulent sales	50
§ 44-1242	Sale under own trademark or brand; authority of manufacturer	51
§ 44-1243	Mixtures	51
§ 44-1244	Storage; container previously used for different product ...	51
§ 44-1245	Violations; continuing violations; classification	51
ARTICLE 4 BEVERAGE CONTAINERS		
§ 44-1251	Definitions	51
§ 44-1252	Sale of beverages in containers with severable opening prohibited; exception; violation; classification.....	52
ARTICLE 5 MOTOR VEHICLE WARRANTIES		
§ 44-1261	Definitions; exemptions.....	52
§ 44-1262	New motor vehicle; repair during express warranty or two years or twenty-four thousand miles.....	53
§ 44-1263	Inability to conform motor vehicle to express warranty; replacement of vehicle or refund of monies; affirmative defenses; tax refund.....	53
§ 44-1264	Reasonable number of attempts to conform motor vehicle to express warranty; presumption.....	54
§ 44-1265	Nonlimitation of rights; refund or replacement not required if certain procedures not followed; attorney fees..	55
§ 44-1266	Notice to dealers and prospective purchasers.....	55
§ 44-1267	Used motor vehicles; title; implied warranty of merchantability disclaimer; waiver; burden of proof; remedies.....	55
ARTICLE 6 TELEPHONE SOLICITATIONS		
§ 44-1271	Definitions	57
§ 44-1272	Telephone seller; registration; business opportunities; late filing penalty	61
§ 44-1272.01	Limited registration; penalty; violation; classification...	64
§ 44-1273	Limited exemptions	65
§ 44-1274	Bond; amount; filing; beneficiaries; cancellation.....	69
§ 44-1275	Fees	70
§ 44-1276	Required disclosures; payment for goods; identification of seller or solicitor; cancellation of telephone solicitation or business opportunity sale; notice of right to cancel...	70
§ 44-1276.01	Business opportunities; disclosure to consumer.....	72
§ 44-1276.02	Business opportunity contracts in writing; required information	73

§ 44-1276.03	Business opportunity contract cancellation.....	74
§ 44-1277	Violation; classification	74
§ 44-1278	Unlawful practice; powers of attorney general; cumulative remedies	74
§ 44-1279	Civil remedies	76
§ 44-1280	Subpoena; failure to supply information or obey subpoena; confidentiality of information; violation; classification.....	76
§ 44-1281	Duties of secretary of state	76
§ 44-1282	National do-not-call registry; prohibitions; enforcement; civil penalty; definition.....	77

ARTICLE 7 AFTERMARKET CRASH PARTS

§ 44-1291	Definitions	78
§ 44-1292	Identification of aftermarket crash part.....	78
§ 44-1293	Disclosure on use of aftermarket crash part	78
§ 44-1294	Enforcement	78

ARTICLE 8 WASTE TIRE DISPOSAL

§ 44-1301	Definitions	78
§ 44-1302	Sale of new tires; fees; acceptance of waste tires; notice; definition	79
§ 44-1303	Waste tire collection sites; registration	82
§ 44-1304	Disposal of waste tires.....	82
§ 44-1304.01	Storage, disposal, discard or abandonment of used motor vehicle tires; registration fees; violation; classification; exception	84
§ 44-1305	Waste tire fund and program	85
§ 44-1306	Department of environmental quality; rules; annual county report to the department.....	86
§ 44-1307	Civil penalties; environmental nuisance.....	86

ARTICLE 9 SALE AND DISPOSAL OF BATTERIES

§ 44-1321	Definitions	87
§ 44-1322	Disposal of lead acid batteries.....	87
§ 44-1323	Sale of lead acid batteries; refundable deposit; notice	88
§ 44-1324	Civil penalties; environmental nuisance.....	89
§ 44-1325	Used automotive components dealers; records of purchase; age requirement for lead acid battery seller	89
§ 44-1326	Violation; classification	91
§ 44-1327	Report to the department of public safety; exemption; violation; classification.....	91

ARTICLE 10 MEDICAL SHARPS

§ 44-1341	Medical sharps; label	92
§ 44-1342	Tattoo needles and waste; disposal; civil penalty.....	92

ARTICLE 11 ASSISTIVE DEVICE WARRANTIES

§ 44-1351	Definitions	92
§ 44-1352	New assistive device; nonconformity; reasonable attempt to make a repair; reasonable allowance; options	94

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 44-1353	Replacement of assistive device; refund of monies; transfer of possession; limitations; disclosure.....	95
§ 44-1354	Assistive device dealers; lessors; notice.....	96
§ 44-1355	Exemption; waiver of rights; action to recover damages; attorney fees	97
ARTICLE 12 CHECK CASHERS		
§ 44-1361	Definitions	97
§ 44-1362	Check cashing; receipts; notices; government payment instruments; enforcement	98
§§ 44-1363, 44-1364	Renumbered as §§ 44-1353, 44-1354	99
ARTICLE 13 CONSUMER SERVICE FEES		
§ 44-1365	Definitions	99
§ 44-1366	Consumer services; delinquency fees; collection fees.....	99
ARTICLE 14 CREDIT CARD TRANSACTION RECEIPTS		
§ 44-1367	Credit card transaction receipts; applicability; enforcement; definition	100
ARTICLE 15 MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSACTIONS		
§ 44-1371	Motor vehicle transactions; conditional financing; traded motor vehicle; advertised price; definition.....	101
ARTICLE 16 COMMERCIAL ELECTRONIC MAIL		
§ 44-1372	Definitions	101
§ 44-1372.01	Regulations; powers of attorney general; cumulative remedies; applicability	102
§ 44-1372.02	Damages.....	103
§ 44-1372.03	Court proceedings; secrecy	103
§ 44-1372.04	Applicability.....	103
§ 44-1372.05	Violation; classification.....	104
ARTICLE 17 CONFIDENTIALITY OF PERSONAL IDENTIFYING INFORMATION		
§ 44-1373	Restricted use of personal identifying information; civil penalty; definition	104
§ 44-1373.01	Exceptions.....	106
§ 44-1373.02	Restricted use of sequential numbers; definition	107
§ 44-1373.03	Violation; civil penalty	107
ARTICLE 18 CONFIDENTIALITY OF PETROLEUM INDUSTRY INFORMATION		
§ 44-1374	Confidentiality of petroleum industry information; disclosure; supply emergency; definitions	107
ARTICLE 19 APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT ENERGY EFFICIENCY STANDARDS		
§ 44-1375	Definitions	109
§ 44-1375.01	Applicability.....	112

§ 44-1375.02	Standards.....	113
§ 44-1375.03	Certification and compliance; violation; civil penalty....	115

ARTICLE 20 TELEPHONE, UTILITY AND COMMUNICATION SERVICE RECORDS

§ 44-1376	Definitions	116
§ 44-1376.01	Unauthorized or fraudulent procurement, sale or receipt prohibited; procedures to protect against disclosure	117
§ 44-1376.02	Application	117
§ 44-1376.03	Unfair or deceptive trade practices.....	118
§ 44-1376.04	Civil causes of action.....	119
§ 44-1376.05	Violation; classification.....	119

ARTICLE 21 RESTOCKING FEES

§ 44-1377	Disclosure of restocking fee; enforcement; definition.....	119
-----------	--	-----

ARTICLE 22 FORECLOSURE CONSULTANTS

§ 44-1378	Definitions	120
§ 44-1378.01	Applicability.....	122
§ 44-1378.02	Prohibited acts.....	123
§ 44-1378.03	Foreclosure consulting contract.....	123
§ 44-1378.04	Right of cancellation	124
§ 44-1378.05	Homeowner action to recover damages	124
§ 44-1378.06	Fraud or deceit against homeowner; classification.....	125
§ 44-1378.07	Enforcement.....	125
§ 44-1378.08	Cumulative nature of penalties	125

ARTICLE 23 TRANSPORTATION SERVICE CONTRACTS

§ 44-1379	Indemnity agreements in motor carrier transportation contracts void; definitions	125
-----------	--	-----

ARTICLE 24 RETAIL FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS

§ 44-1380	Consumer incentive item regulation; state preemption; definition	126
-----------	--	-----

ARTICLE 25 OPERATOR SERVICE PROVIDERS

§ 44-1381	Operator service providers; collect call rates; disclosure ...	127
-----------	--	-----

ARTICLE 26 TRANSFER OF PERSONAL PROPERTY

§ 44-1382	Transfer of personal property; city, town or county	127
-----------	---	-----

CHAPTER 10 COMPETITION AND COMPETITIVE PRACTICES

ARTICLE 1 UNIFORM STATE ANTITRUST ACT

§ 44-1401	Definition	131
§ 44-1402	Contract, combination or conspiracy to restrain or monopolize trade.....	131
§ 44-1403	Establishment, maintenance or use of	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	monopoly	131
§ 44-1404	Exclusions	131
§ 44-1405	Judicial jurisdiction	132
§ 44-1406	Investigation; service of demand sanctions; confidentiality	132
§ 44-1407	Civil penalty and injunctive enforcement.	133
§ 44-1408	Damages; injunctive relief.....	134
§ 44-1409	Judgment as prima facie evidence.....	134
§ 44-1410	Limitations of actions	134
§ 44-1411	Remedies cumulative.....	134
§ 44-1412	Uniformity.....	135
§ 44-1413	Short title.....	135
§ 44-1414	Order compelling testimony or production of evidence; immunity; contempt	135
§ 44-1415	Notice to attorney general; appearance ...	135
§ 44-1416	Government contract, combination or conspiracy to restrain trade or commerce; violation; classification	136
§§ 44-1417 to 44-1420	Renumbered as §§ 44-1407 to 44-1410	136
§§ 44-1420.01 to 44-1420.03	Renumbered as §§ 44-1411 to 44-1413 ..	136

ARTICLE 2 PATENT TROLL PREVENTION ACT

§ 44-1421	Definitions	136
§ 44-1422	Bad faith patent infringement claims; prohibited	137
§ 44-1423	Enforcement	139
§ 44-1424	Federal patent infringement allegation exception.....	139

ARTICLE 3 REGISTRATION AND PROTECTION OF TRADEMARKS AND SERVICE MARKS

§ 44-1441	Definitions	139
§ 44-1442	Registrability	140
§ 44-1443	Application for registration	141
§ 44-1443.01	Electronic filing; acceptance	141
§ 44-1444	Certificate of registration; admissibility as evidence.....	142
§ 44-1445	Duration of registration; renewal notice; application and fee	142
§ 44-1446	Assignment of mark and registration.....	143
§ 44-1447	Records	143
§ 44-1448	Cancellation of registrations	143
§ 44-1448.01	Injury to business reputation; dilution.....	144
§ 44-1449	Classification of goods or services	145
§ 44-1450	Fraudulent registration; damages.....	148
§ 44-1451	Remedies for infringement.....	148
§ 44-1452	Common law rights	149
§ 44-1453	Counterfeit marks; violation; classification; presumption; seizure; forfeiture; remedies; definitions	149
§ 44-1454	Repealed by Laws 1998, Ch. 154, § 3	151
§ 44-1455	Use of unauthorized copy of computer software; violation; classification	151
§ 44-1456	Use of trademarked container for other articles; violation; classification	151

ARTICLE 3.1 TRADE NAMES

§ 44-1460	Registration of trade name, title or designation	152
§ 44-1460.01	Issuance of certificate; restrictions	152
§ 44-1460.02	Effective term of registration; renewal; expiration notice.....	153
§ 44-1460.03	Assignment and recording of rights	153
§ 44-1460.04	Public examination of records.....	153
§ 44-1460.05	Exclusive rights; common law rights.....	153
§ 44-1460.06	Electronic filing; acceptance	153
§ 44-1460.07	Trade name registration cancellation; release for use...	154

ARTICLE 4 UNFAIR SALES [REPEALED]

§§ 44-1461 to 44-1466	Repealed by Laws 1982, Ch. 29, § 1	154
-----------------------	--	-----

ARTICLE 5 ADVERTISING

§ 44-1481	Fraudulent advertising practices defined; violation; classification	154
§ 44-1482	Unsolicited commercial fax advertisements; definition	155

ARTICLE 6 RATE SIGNS OF HOTELS AND MOTOR COURTS

§ 44-1501	Definitions	155
§ 44-1502	Application.....	155
§ 44-1503	Posting of minimum and maximum rates.....	155
§ 44-1504	Accommodations advertised required to be available	156
§ 44-1505	False statements prohibited	156
§ 44-1506	Construction	156
§ 44-1507	Violation; classification	156

ARTICLE 7 CONSUMER FRAUD

§ 44-1521	Definitions	156
§ 44-1522	Unlawful practices; intended interpretation of provisions.	157
§ 44-1523	Exemptions	157
§ 44-1524	Powers of attorney general.....	158
§ 44-1525	Confidentiality of information or evidence	158
§ 44-1526	Subpoena; hearing; rules and regulations.....	158
§ 44-1527	Failure to supply information or obey subpoena; hearing.	159
§ 44-1528	Remedies; injunction; other reliefs; receiver	159
§ 44-1529	Powers of receiver.....	160
§ 44-1530	Assurance of discontinuance of unlawful practice.....	161
§ 44-1531	Violations; civil penalties.....	161
§ 44-1531.01	Consumer protection-consumer fraud revolving fund; use of fund.....	161
§ 44-1531.02	Consumer restitution and remediation revolving fund; subaccounts	162
§ 44-1532	Violation of order or injunction; penalty.....	163
§ 44-1533	Cumulative remedies	163
§ 44-1534	Costs recoverable.....	164

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 8 PETROLEUM PRODUCTS FRANCHISES

§ 44-1551	Definitions	164
§ 44-1552	Disclosures to be made by distributor before conclusion of agreement.....	165
§ 44-1553	Voidable franchises	165
§ 44-1554	Prohibited practices.....	166
§ 44-1555	Permitted practices	166
§ 44-1556	Termination of franchise; notice; grounds	166
§ 44-1557	Required provisions in agreements between distributors and dealers.....	167
§ 44-1558	Obligation of distributor to repurchase upon termination of agreement; designation of successor in interest	168
§ 44-1559	Remedies	168
§ 44-1560	Waiver limitation.....	169
§ 44-1561	Arizona commerce authority; fuel price data; availability..	169
§ 44-1562	Full-service gasoline stations; assistance to drivers with disabilities	169

ARTICLE 9 BEER FRANCHISES

§ 44-1565	Definitions	169
§ 44-1566	Franchise termination.....	170
§ 44-1567	Action for damages; other remedies; defense	171

ARTICLE 10 UNLAWFUL PRACTICES IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND ANCILLARY SERVICES [REPEALED]

§§ 44-1571 to 44-1574	Repealed by Laws 2022, Ch. 44, § 24B.	171
-----------------------	--	-----

CHAPTER 11 REGULATIONS CONCERNING PARTICULAR BUSINESSES

ARTICLE 6 CONSUMER REPORTING AGENCIES AND FAIR CREDIT REPORTING

§ 44-1691	Definitions	174
§ 44-1692	Permissible use of consumer reports.....	175
§ 44-1693	Access to reports by a consumer.....	176
§ 44-1694	Correction of credit reports	177
§ 44-1695	Liability	178
§ 44-1696	Unlawful acts; classification	179
§ 44-1697	Fair credit reporting	179
§ 44-1698	Security freeze on credit reports and credit scores; fees prohibited; definitions.....	179
§ 44-1698.01	Consumer credit reports; extension of credit; identity theft; definition	183
§ 44-1698.02	Security freezes; credit reports; protected person; fee prohibited; definitions.....	184

ARTICLE 7 CREDIT SERVICES

§ 44-1701	Definitions.....	188
§ 44-1702	Exemptions.....	189
§ 44-1702.01	Repealed by Laws 1977, Ch. 126, § 1	189
§ 44-1703	Credit services organizations; prohibited	

	activities	189
§ 44-1704	Information statement; necessity and time of delivery to buyer; acknowledgment of delivery; retention on file	190
§ 44-1705	Information statement; contents.....	190
§ 44-1706	Contracts; requirements; contents.....	190
§ 44-1706.01	Repealed by Laws 1973, Ch. 74, § 6	191
§ 44-1707	Credit service organization's breach of contract or obligation; violation of article.....	191
§ 44-1708	Surety bond; procedures to obtain or establish; claim by action at law; limit of liability	192
§ 44-1709	Waiver of rights by buyer; prohibition; burden of proof on exemption or exception from article	192
§ 44-1710	Violation; classification; enforcement.....	192
§ 44-1711	Action for recovery of damages by buyer	193
§ 44-1712	Application of other laws; remedies as additional .	193
§ 44-1712.01	Renumbered as § 32-1197	193
§§ 44-1713, 44-1714	Repealed by Laws 1977, Ch. 126, § 1	193

ARTICLE 9 PYRAMID PROMOTIONAL SCHEMES

§ 44-1731	Definitions	193
§ 44-1732	Violation; classification	194
§ 44-1733	Sale or contract for sale of interest in pyramid promotional scheme voidable	194
§ 44-1734	Scope of remedy	194
§ 44-1735	Pyramid promotional scheme; prohibition; defenses excluded	194

ARTICLE 14 DISCOUNT BUYING SERVICES

§ 44-1797	Definitions	195
§ 44-1797.01	Bond; amount; copy; conflict of interest.....	196
§ 44-1797.02	Bond; beneficiaries; actions; liability; cancellation.....	196
§ 44-1797.03	Cash deposit in lieu of bond	196
§ 44-1797.04	Disclosures by buying organization; nature of services; listing of items; warranties or guarantees; charges; criminal or civil actions	197
§ 44-1797.05	Written contract; contents	199
§ 44-1797.06	Payment or financing period; limitation	200
§ 44-1797.07	Availability of services; time	200
§ 44-1797.08	Prohibition of notes cutting off, as to third parties, buyer's right of action or defense against seller.....	200
§ 44-1797.09	Prohibition against assignment or transfer of contract cutting off buyer's right of action or defense against organization	201
§ 44-1797.10	Receipt of payment or monies; delivery or availability of goods; time; refund; trust account; deposits and withdrawals	201
§ 44-1797.11	Cancellation of contract; time; definition.....	202
§ 44-1797.12	Voidable contracts; reference to compliance with article	202
§ 44-1797.13	Misrepresentation; contract void and unenforceable	202
§ 44-1797.14	Rescission and pro rata refund; removal of place of business.....	202

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 44-1797.15	Transfer to another entity of duty or obligation to provide services; defense in action for enforcement or collection on contract; definition	203
§ 44-1797.16	Action for damages and restitution of monies paid; treble damages and attorney fees and costs	203
§ 44-1797.17	Violation; classification	203
§ 44-1797.18	Provisions not exclusive	203
§ 44-1797.19	Waiver	204
§ 44-1797.20	Enforcement	204

ARTICLE 15 SALES REPRESENTATIVE CONTRACTS

§ 44-1798	Definitions	204
§ 44-1798.01	Sales representative contract	205
§ 44-1798.02	Termination of sales representative contract; payment of earned commissions	205
§ 44-1798.03	Revocable offers of commission	205
§ 44-1798.04	Jurisdiction; no waiver; election of remedies	206
§ 44-1798.05	Applicability	206

ARTICLE 16 LOAN SERVICING

§ 44-1798.21	Loan servicing; service of process; definitions	206
--------------	---	-----

ARTICLE 21 SOLICITATIONS USING LOAN INFORMATION

§ 44-1799.51	Loan information; solicitations; restrictions; injunction; definition	207
--------------	---	-----

CHAPTER 12 SALES OF SECURITIES

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

§ 44-1801	Definitions	216
-----------	-------------------	-----

ARTICLE 2 ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

§ 44-1811	Director of securities	222
§ 44-1812	Assistant director of securities	222
§ 44-1813	Employment of personnel; criminal records check	222
§ 44-1814	Travel and other necessary expenses of employees	223
§ 44-1815	Cooperation with other securities agencies	223

ARTICLE 3 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE POWERS

§ 44-1821	General rule-making power of commission; delegation of authority; limitation	223
§ 44-1822	Investigations	223
§ 44-1823	Power to require testimony and production of records; order of nondisclosure	224
§ 44-1824	Dealer examination assessment; foreign examination cost; payment	224
§ 44-1825	Contempt; penalty	224
§ 44-1826	No-action requests	225

ARTICLE 3.1 GIFTS OF SECURITIES [RENUMBERED]

§§ 44-1827 to 44-1836	Renumbered as §§ 44-2071 to 44-2080	226
-----------------------	---	-----

ARTICLE 4 SALE OF SECURITIES

§ 44-1841	Sale of unregistered securities prohibited; classification ..	226
§ 44-1842	Transactions by unregistered dealers and salesmen prohibited; classification	226
§ 44-1843	Exempt securities; fee; filing.....	226
§ 44-1843.01	Nonexempt government securities; covered securities; exemptions	229
§ 44-1843.02	Special filing requirements for certain exempt or federal covered securities	231
§ 44-1844	Exempt transactions.....	231
§ 44-1845	Exemption or special registration of certain securities and transactions by commission rule.....	240
§ 44-1846	Powers of commission to exempt certain securities or transactions	241
§ 44-1847	Power of commission to exempt certain securities or transactions of regulated issuers	241
§ 44-1848	Registration of dealers and salesmen dealing with certain exempt securities or engaging in certain exempt transactions; exemptions	242
§ 44-1849	Real property investment contracts; recording	243
§ 44-1850	Viatical or life settlement investment contracts	243

ARTICLE 5 FEES, FORM OF CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS AND SECURITIES FILINGS

§ 44-1861	Fees; deposit; abandonment	246
§ 44-1862	Consent to service of process; service on commission.....	248
§ 44-1863	Receipt of electronic securities filings.....	248

ARTICLE 6 REGISTRATION OF SECURITIES BY DESCRIPTION

§ 44-1871	Securities that may be registered by description.....	249
§ 44-1872	Procedure for registration by description; registration statement; consent to service of process	249
§ 44-1873	Recording of registration; effective date of registration; renewal; eligibility of registered securities for sale.....	250
§ 44-1874	Registration of additional securities by description	251
§ 44-1875	Filing of additional information	251
§ 44-1876	Escrow of certain securities; restrictive sales agreement...	251
§ 44-1877	Escrow of treasury stock; restrictive sales agreement	251
§ 44-1878	Impoundment of funds from sale of speculative securities ..	252

ARTICLE 7 REGISTRATION OF SECURITIES BY QUALIFICATION

§ 44-1891	Registration by qualification	252
§ 44-1892	Documents required for application for registration by qualification; fee.....	252
§ 44-1893	Application for registration of securities by qualification; contents; accompanying documents; signature and verification	253
§ 44-1894	Prospectus; contents; use of consolidated financial	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	statements; amendment or supplement to prospectus required to show material change.....	254
§ 44-1895	Preparation of required financial statements.....	256
§ 44-1896	Substitution of prospectus filed under or complying with standards of form prescribed by or under securities act of 1933 for prospectus required by §§ 44-1892 and 44-1894...	257
§ 44-1897	Amendment or withdrawal of application, prospectus or other documents.....	257
§ 44-1898	Registration in securities register of securities complying with requirements for registration by qualification; sale of registered securities authorized; delivery of prospectus to purchasers	257
§ 44-1899	Renewal of registration by qualification.....	258
§ 44-1900	Registration of additional securities by qualification	258
§ 44-1901	Registration of certain securities by qualification; definitions	258
§ 44-1902	Power of the commission to register certain securities by uniform limited offering registration.....	263
 ARTICLE 8 DENIAL, REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF SECURITIES BY REGISTRATION		
§ 44-1921	Denial of registration by qualification	264
§ 44-1922	Revocation of registration by qualification or description; grounds	265
§ 44-1923	Order denying or revoking registration; notice to issuer and dealers.....	265
§ 44-1924	Order suspending registration; grounds; hearing; notice...	265
 ARTICLE 9 REGISTRATION OF DEALERS AND SALESMEN		
§ 44-1941	Application for registration as dealer; contents; filing; consent to service of process; fee; exemption.....	266
§ 44-1942	Power of commission or director to require filing of additional information	267
§ 44-1943	Power of commission to require bond from dealer	267
§ 44-1944	Registration in register of dealers and salesmen of applicant complying with requirements	268
§ 44-1945	Application for registration as salesman; filing; contents; exemptions	268
§ 44-1946	Registration in register of dealers and salesmen of applicant complying with requirements	269
§ 44-1947	Register of dealers and salesmen; recording registration and orders; transfer or expiration of registration	269
§ 44-1948	Reporting requirements of dealers and salesmen; real property records	270
§ 44-1949	Duty of dealer to give notice of termination of employment of salesman; automatic suspension of salesman's registration; notice of employment of salesman	271
§ 44-1950	Active military duty; compensation	271

**ARTICLE 10 DENIAL, REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF REGISTRATION
AS DEALER OR SALESMAN**

§ 44-1961	Grounds for denial, revocation or suspension of dealer registration; administrative remedies.....	271
§ 44-1962	Grounds for denial, revocation or suspension of registration of salesman; administrative remedies	273
§ 44-1963	Entry of order of denial, revocation or suspension	274
§ 44-1964	Temporary suspension orders.....	274

ARTICLE 11 HEARINGS

§ 44-1971	Initiation of hearing; purpose of hearing.....	275
§ 44-1972	Notice of and opportunity for hearing; time of hearing	275
§ 44-1973	Conduct of hearing.....	276
§ 44-1974	Rehearings.....	276

ARTICLE 12 APPEALS

§ 44-1981	Judicial review	277
§§ 44-1982 to 44-1984	Repealed by Laws 1980, Ch. 231, § 77	277

ARTICLE 13 FRAUDULENT PRACTICES

§ 44-1991	Fraud in purchase or sale of securities	277
§ 44-1992	Filing of misleading information with commission.....	277
§ 44-1993	Misrepresentation of effect of registration of securities	278
§ 44-1994	Misrepresentation of effect of registration of dealers or salesmen	278
§ 44-1995	Violation; classification	278
§ 44-1996	Prohibition of referral fees	278
§ 44-1997	False registration statement; liability	279
§ 44-1998	Offers and sales; liability.....	282
§ 44-1999	Controlling persons; liability.....	282
§ 44-2000	Contrary stipulations void	283

ARTICLE 14 CIVIL REMEDIES AND LIABILITIES

§ 44-2001	Voidable sale or contract for sale of securities; remedy.....	283
§ 44-2002	Remedy for voidable purchases.....	283
§ 44-2003	Joint and several liability; proportionate liability; determination of responsibility; uncollectible share; settlement discharge; limitation on actions; definitions	283
§ 44-2004	Limitation of civil actions	286
§ 44-2005	Remedy not exclusive.....	287

ARTICLE 15 CONSERVATORS AND RECEIVERS

§ 44-2011	Petition for appointment of conservator or receiver.....	287
§ 44-2012	Complaint; contents.....	287
§ 44-2013	Preliminary injunction; appointment of temporary conservator or receiver	288
§ 44-2014	Permanent injunction; permanent conservator or receiver.	288
§ 44-2015	Conservator; bond; powers and duties.....	288
§ 44-2016	Duration of appointment of conservator; distributing assets; winding up affairs of violator	288

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 44-2017	Compensation of conservators and other personnel.....	289
-----------	---	-----

ARTICLE 16 ENFORCEMENT

§ 44-2031	Jurisdiction and venue of offenses and actions; joinder of spouse.....	289
§ 44-2032	Cease and desist orders; civil penalty; injunctions; civil restitution; prosecutions for violations.....	289
§ 44-2033	Burden of proof of exemptions.....	291
§ 44-2034	Evidence of registration or notice filing; lack of registration or notice filing.....	291
§ 44-2035	Evidence of record of proceedings.....	291
§ 44-2036	Administrative penalty.....	291
§ 44-2037	Civil penalties.....	292
§ 44-2038	Costs recoverable.....	292
§ 44-2039	Securities regulatory and enforcement fund; purpose.....	293
§ 44-2040	Violation; classification.....	293
§ 44-2041	Continuance of prior law for certain purposes.....	293

ARTICLE 17 CAPITAL MARKETS

§ 44-2042	Confidentiality.....	294
§§ 44-2043 to 44-2050	Repealed by Laws 1976, Ch. 114, § 2, eff. June 24, 1976.....	294
§ 44-2051	Advancement of economic development and capital formation.....	294
§ 44-2052	Exchange operation; commission rules.....	294
§ 44-2053	Limitation on liability.....	295
§ 44-2054	Repealed by Laws 2011, 2nd S.S., Ch. 1, § 122, eff. July 1, 2011.....	296
§ 44-2055	Securities public reference rooms.....	296
§ 44-2056	Free trade.....	296
§§ 44-2057 to 44-2065	Repealed by Laws 1976, Ch. 114, § 2, eff. June 24, 1976.....	296

ARTICLE 18 PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION

§§ 44-2066 to 44-2066.11	Repealed by Laws 1987, Ch. 174, § 11.....	296
§§ 44-2071 to 44-2080	Repealed by Laws 1988, Ch. 81, § 3.....	296
§ 44-2081	Private securities class action litigation.....	296
§ 44-2082	Requirements for securities fraud actions involving misleading statements or omissions.....	300
§ 44-2083	Sanctions for abusive litigation.....	301
§ 44-2084	Right to written interrogatories.....	302
§ 44-2085	Limitation on damages; definition.....	302
§ 44-2086	Attorney fees paid from disgorgement monies; prohibition.....	302
§ 44-2087	Application of safe harbor for forward-looking statements; definitions.....	303

ARTICLE 19 AUDITS

§§ 44-2101, 44-2102	Repealed by Laws 1974, Ch. 200, § 2, eff. Aug. 9, 1974.....	306
§§ 44-2111 to 44-2120	Repealed by Laws 1974, Ch. 200, § 2, eff.	

	Aug. 9, 1974	306
§ 44-2121	Definition of illegal act	306
§ 44-2122	Audit requirements	306
§ 44-2123	Audit discoveries; required responses	307
§ 44-2124	Auditor liability limitation	308
§ 44-2125	Civil penalties in cease and desist proceedings .	308
§ 44-2126	Preservation of existing authority	308
§§ 44-2141 to 44-2145	Repealed by Laws 1974, Ch. 200, § 2, eff. Aug. 9, 1974	308
§§ 44-2161 to 44-2174	Repealed by Laws 1974, Ch. 200, § 2, eff. Aug. 9, 1974	308

CHAPTER 13 INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

§§ 44-2201 to 44-2217	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	312
§§ 44-2301 to 44-2340	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	312
§§ 44-2341 to 44-2380	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	312
§§ 44-2381 to 44-2404	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	312
§§ 44-2501 to 44-2540	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	312
§§ 44-2541 to 44-2579	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	312
§§ 44-2601 to 44-2637	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	312
§§ 44-2701 to 44-2717	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	312
§§ 44-2801 to 44-2810	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	312
§§ 44-2901 to 44-2940	Repealed by Laws 1987, Ch. 77, § 2	312
§§ 44-3001 to 44-3041	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	312
§ 44-3101	Definitions	312
§ 44-3102	Interpretations by commission	315
§§ 44-3103 to 44-3110	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	315

ARTICLE 2 ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

§ 44-3111	Director of securities	315
§ 44-3112	Assistant director of securities	315
§ 44-3113	Employment of personnel	315
§ 44-3113.01	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	315
§ 44-3114	Travel and other necessary expenses of employees	315
§ 44-3115	Cooperation with other agencies	315
§§ 44-3116 to 44-3130	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	316

ARTICLE 3 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE POWERS

§ 44-3131	General rule making power of commission; delegation of authority; limitation	316
§ 44-3132	Investigations	316
§ 44-3133	Power to require testimony and production of records; order of nondisclosure	316
§ 44-3134	Contempt; penalty	317
§ 44-3135	No-action letters	317
§§ 44-3136 to 44-3146	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	318
§§ 44-3146.01, 44-3146.02	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	318
§§ 44-3147 to 44-3150	Repealed by Laws 1984, Ch. 77, § 2	318

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 4 LICENSURE OF INVESTMENT ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT ADVISER REPRESENTATIVES

§ 44-3151	Licensure required; exclusion; violation; classification.....	318
§ 44-3152	Exemption of certain investment advisers and investment adviser representatives; private fund adviser exemption; definitions	319
§ 44-3153	Application for licensure as investment adviser; notice filings by federal covered advisers	323
§ 44-3154	Licensure application; additional information	325
§ 44-3155	Investment adviser license; notification	325
§ 44-3156	Application for licensure as investment adviser representative	325
§ 44-3157	Investment adviser representative license; notification	326
§ 44-3158	Expiration, renewal or transfer of licensure; automatic suspension	326
§ 44-3159	Reporting requirements	327

ARTICLE 5 FEES

§ 44-3181	Fees; penalties; abandonment	327
-----------	------------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 6 DENIAL, REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF LICENSE

§ 44-3201	Grounds for denial, revocation or suspension of license; administrative remedies.....	328
§ 44-3202	Entry of order of denial, suspension or revocation	330

ARTICLE 7 HEARINGS

§ 44-3211	Initiation of hearing; purpose of hearing	331
§ 44-3212	Notice of an opportunity for a hearing; time of hearing	331
§ 44-3213	Conduct of hearing.....	332
§ 44-3214	Rehearings	332

ARTICLE 8 APPEALS

§ 44-3231	Judicial review	333
-----------	-----------------------	-----

ARTICLE 9 FRAUDULENT PRACTICES

§ 44-3241	Fraud in provision of investment advisory services; liability; violation; classification	333
-----------	--	-----

ARTICLE 10 CONSERVATORS AND RECEIVERS

§ 44-3271	Petition for appointment of conservators and receivers	333
§ 44-3272	Conservators and receivers	334

ARTICLE 11 ENFORCEMENT

§ 44-3291	Jurisdiction and venue of offenses and actions; joinder of spouse	334
§ 44-3292	Cease and desist orders; injunctions; civil restitution; prosecutions for violations	334
§ 44-3293	Burden of proof of exemptions.....	335
§ 44-3294	Evidence of licensure or lack of licensure	336

§ 44-3295	Evidence of record of proceedings	336
§ 44-3296	Administrative penalty	336
§ 44-3297	Costs recoverable.....	336
§ 44-3298	Investment management regulatory and enforcement fund; purpose	337
§ 44-3299	State liability; limitation	337
§ 44-3300	Confidentiality.....	337
§§ 44-3301 to 44-3307	Renumbered as §§ 47-11101 to 47-11107	338

ARTICLE 12 NOTICE FILINGS OF CERTAIN INVESTMENT COMPANIES

§ 44-3321	Notice filings by open-end companies and unit investment trusts	338
§ 44-3322	Amount and term of securities subject to notice filing.....	338
§ 44-3323	Sales reports.....	339
§ 44-3324	Notice filing fees	340
§ 44-3325	Notice filings by closed-end companies	342

CHAPTER 15 HOME SOLICITATIONS AND REFERRAL SALES

ARTICLE 1 IN GENERAL

§ 44-5001	Definitions	343
§ 44-5002	Cancellation period; method of cancellation; intent; waiver void.....	344
§ 44-5003	Referral sales, rebate or discount violations	344
§ 44-5004	Agreement requirements	344
§ 44-5005	Transfer	346
§ 44-5006	Time limitation; disposition of goods.....	346
§ 44-5007	Buyer responsibility; services.....	347
§ 44-5008	Violation; classification	347

CHAPTER 15.1 RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 44-5101	Wholesale buyers; wholesale sellers; disclosure; unlawful practice; definitions	348
-----------	--	-----

CHAPTER 16 RESTRICTIONS ON DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS IN CONSUMER CREDIT SALES

ARTICLE 1 IN GENERAL

§ 44-5501	Restrictions	349
-----------	--------------------	-----

CHAPTER 17 RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES TRANSACTIONS

ARTICLE 1 IN GENERAL

§ 44-6001	Definitions	350
§ 44-6002	Retail installment contracts; retail charge account agreements; definitions	352
§ 44-6003	Repealed by Laws 1980, Ch. 200, § 1, eff. April 23, 1980...	354
§ 44-6004	Assignment or transfers.....	354

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 44-6005	Periodic statements required	355
§ 44-6006	Violation; bar to recovery	355

CHAPTER 18 FOREIGN TRADE ZONES

ARTICLE 1 IN GENERAL

§ 44-6501	Authorization to apply for foreign trade zone.....	356
-----------	--	-----

CHAPTER 19 SOLICITATION OF FUNDS FOR CHARITABLE PURPOSES

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 44-6551	Definitions	357
§§ 44-6552 to 44-6560	Repealed by Laws 2013, Ch. 234, § 4.	357
§ 44-6561	Unlawful acts or practices; violation; classification; civil penalty	357

CHAPTER 20 EQUIPMENT DEALERS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 44-6701	Definitions	360
§ 44-6702	Prohibited acts of supplier	361
§ 44-6703	Dealer agreements; cancellation.....	362
§ 44-6704	Surplus parts inventory; credits.....	364
§ 44-6705	Cancellation of dealer agreement; repurchase.....	364
§ 44-6706	Repurchase; title; security interest	366
§ 44-6707	Death of equipment dealer; definition	366
§ 44-6708	Cause of action; remedies	366
§ 44-6709	Current agreements; effect of law; void provisions.....	367

CHAPTER 21 INVESTMENT OF PENSION FUNDS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 44-6751	Investment of pension funds.....	368
-----------	----------------------------------	-----

CHAPTER 22 RENTAL—PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 44-6801	Definitions	369
§ 44-6802	Applicability	370
§ 44-6803	General requirements of disclosure	371
§ 44-6804	Disclosures.....	371
§ 44-6805	Prohibited rental-purchase agreement terms; practices	372
§ 44-6806	Collection practices	373
§ 44-6807	Reinstatement.....	375
§ 44-6808	Receipts	376
§ 44-6809	Renegotiations.....	376
§ 44-6810	Advertising	376
§ 44-6811	Enforcement; penalties	377
§ 44-6812	Lessor's defenses; definition	378

§ 44-6813	Assignment of a rental-purchase agreement.....	378
§ 44-6814	Notices	378

CHAPTER 23 DISHONORED CHECK FEES

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 44-6851	Definitions	379
§ 44-6852	Dishonored checks; service fee.....	379

CHAPTER 25 SENIOR RESIDENTIAL ENTRANCE FEE CONTRACTS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 44-6951	Definitions	380
§ 44-6952	Senior residential entrance fee contracts; provider registration; registration fee	381
§ 44-6953	Maintaining valid registration.....	381
§ 44-6954	Senior residential entrance fee contracts; offer; rescission; disclosure.....	382

CHAPTER 26 ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 44-7001	Short title	385
§ 44-7002	Definitions	385
§ 44-7003	Scope	386
§ 44-7004	Prospective application	387
§ 44-7005	Use of electronic records and signatures; variation by agreement.....	387
§ 44-7006	Construction; application.....	388
§ 44-7007	Legal recognition of electronic records, signatures and contracts; definition	388
§ 44-7008	Provision of information in writing; presentation of records.....	388
§ 44-7009	Attribution and effect of electronic record and signature...	389
§ 44-7010	Effect of change or error	389
§ 44-7011	Notarization; acknowledgment	390
§ 44-7012	Electronic records retention; originals; definition	390
§ 44-7013	Admissibility in evidence.....	391
§ 44-7014	Automated transaction contracts.....	391
§ 44-7015	Time and place of sending and receipt	391
§ 44-7016	Transferable records; definition	392

ARTICLE 2 SECURE ELECTRONIC RECORDS AND SIGNATURES

§ 44-7031	Secure electronic signatures	393
§ 44-7032	Secure electronic records.....	394
§ 44-7033	Presumptions.....	394
§ 44-7034	Electronic notarization; acknowledgment	394

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 3 GOVERNMENTAL ELECTRONIC RECORDS

§ 44-7041	Creation; retention; conversion of written records	395
§ 44-7042	Sending and accepting electronic records; exemption.....	395
§ 44-7043	Interoperability.....	396

ARTICLE 4 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 44-7051	Consumer protection.....	396
§ 44-7052	Electronic delivery of written communications; exception; definition	397

ARTICLE 5 BLOCKCHAIN TECHNOLOGY

§ 44-7061	Signatures and records secured through blockchain technology; smart contracts; ownership of information; definitions	397
-----------	--	-----

CHAPTER 27 TOBACCO PRODUCT MANUFACTURERS ESCROW ACCOUNTS

ARTICLE 1 MODEL STATUTE

§ 44-7101	Tobacco product manufacturers escrow accounts; model statute.....	399
-----------	--	-----

ARTICLE 2 MODEL NONPARTICIPATING MANUFACTURERS LEGISLATION

§ 44-7111	Tobacco; nonparticipating manufacturers; civil penalty; violation; classification.....	404
-----------	---	-----

CHAPTER 28 DATING SERVICES

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 44-7151	Definitions	415
§ 44-7152	Dating referral services contracts	416
§ 44-7153	Rescission; refunds; definition	416
§ 44-7154	Prohibited contract provisions; prohibited acts	416
§ 44-7155	Damages; attorney fees.....	417
§ 44-7156	Enforcement by attorney general	417
§ 44-7157	Fraud ban disclosures	417

CHAPTER 29 EVENT ONLINE TICKET SALES

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 44-7201	Definitions	419
§ 44-7202	Prohibitions.....	419
§ 44-7203	Enforcement; injunctive relief; restitution; civil penalty ...	420

CHAPTER 30 COMPUTER SPYWARE [REPEALED]

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS [REPEALED]

§§ 44-7301 to 44-7304	Renumbered as §§ 18-501 to 18-504	421
-----------------------	---	-----

CHAPTER 31 GIFT CARDS**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 44-7401	Definitions	422
§ 44-7402	Gift card fees prohibited; underlying monies expiration date prohibited; civil penalty	422

**CHAPTER 32 NOTIFICATION FOR COMPROMISED
PERSONAL INFORMATION [REPEALED]****ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS [REPEALED]**

§ 44-7501	Renumbered as § 18-545	424
-----------	------------------------------	-----

CHAPTER 33 RECORD DISCARD AND DISPOSAL**ARTICLE 1 DISCARD AND DISPOSAL OF PERSONAL IDENTIFYING
INFORMATION RECORDS**

§ 44-7601	Discarding and disposing of records containing personal identifying information; civil penalty; enforcement; definition	425
-----------	---	-----

**CHAPTER 34 RETAILER USE OF IDENTIFICATION
INFORMATION****ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 44-7701	Retention of customer information; transmission to third parties prohibited; enforcement; civil penalties	427
§§ 44-8101 to 44-8104	Renumbered as §§ 44-7301 to 44-7304	428

CHAPTER 35 CREDIT CARD AGREEMENTS**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 44-7801	Definitions	429
§ 44-7802	Acceptance of credit card agreement	430
§ 44-7803	Consumer credit cardholder liability	430
§ 44-7804	Establishment of amount owed on a credit card account...	430
§ 44-7805	Establishment of interest rate	430
§ 44-7806	Consumer protection rights	430

CHAPTER 36 PRIVATE FIREARM TRANSACTIONS**ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 44-7851	Definitions	431
§ 44-7852	Private party firearms transfer; state or political subdivision encumbrance prohibited	431

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 37 MUGSHOT WEBSITE OPERATORS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 44-7901	Definitions	432
§ 44-7902	Mugshot website operators; prohibited acts; exceptions	432

CHAPTER 38 BUSINESSES EXEMPT FROM MASK MANDATE

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 44-7951	Businesses exempt from mask mandate.....	434
-----------	--	-----

CHAPTER 39 GENETIC TESTING COMPANIES

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 44-8001	Definitions	435
§ 44-8002	Direct-to-consumer genetic testing company requirements; prohibition	436
§ 44-8003	Exceptions	437
§ 44-8004	Enforcement; violation; civil penalty; damages; costs; attorney fees	437

CHAPTER 40 ANIMAL SHELTERS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 44-8021	Dog or cat possession; microchip scan; owner notification; definition	438
-----------	---	-----

TITLE 47 UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 1 SHORT TITLE, CONSTRUCTION, APPLICATION, AND SUBJECT MATTER OF THE TITLE

§ 47-1101	Short title	440
§ 47-1102	Scope of chapter	441
§ 47-1103	Construction to promote purposes and policies; applicability of supplemental principles of law	441
§ 47-1104	Construction against implied repeal	443
§ 47-1105	Severability	443
§ 47-1106	Use of singular and plural; gender.....	444
§ 47-1107	Section captions	444
§ 47-1108	Relation to electronic signatures in global and national commerce act	444

ARTICLE 2 GENERAL DEFINITIONS AND PRINCIPLES OF INTERPRETATION

§ 47-1201	General definitions.....	445
§ 47-1202	Notice; knowledge.....	453
§ 47-1203	Lease distinguished from security interest.....	455
§ 47-1204	Value	456

§ 47-1205	Reasonable time; “seasonably”	456
§ 47-1206	Presumptions	457
§ 47-1207	Repealed by Laws 2006, Ch. 53, § 4	457
§ 47-1208	Repealed by Laws 2006, Ch. 53, § 4	457
§ 47-1209	Repealed by Laws 2006, Ch. 53, § 4	457

ARTICLE 3 TERRITORIAL APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES

§ 47-1301	Territorial applicability; parties’ power to choose applicable law	457
§ 47-1302	Variation by agreement	464
§ 47-1303	Course of performance; course of dealing and usage of trade	465
§ 47-1304	Obligation of good faith	467
§ 47-1305	Remedies to be liberally administered.....	468
§ 47-1306	Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach	468
§ 47-1307	Prima facie evidence by third party documents	469
§ 47-1308	Performance or acceptance under reservation of rights	469
§ 47-1309	Option to accelerate at will	470
§ 47-1310	Subordinated obligation	471

CHAPTER 2 SALES

ARTICLE 1 SHORT TITLE, GENERAL CONSTRUCTION AND SUBJECT MATTER

§ 47-2101	Short title	476
§ 47-2102	Scope; certain security and other transactions excluded from this chapter.....	476
§ 47-2103	Definitions and index of definitions	476
§ 47-2104	Definitions: “merchant”; “between merchants”; “financing agency”	478
§ 47-2105	Definitions: transferability; “goods”; “future” goods; “lot”; “commercial unit”	480
§ 47-2106	Definitions: “contract”; “agreement”; “contract for sale”; “sale”; “present sale”; “conforming” to contract; “termination”; “cancellation”	481
§ 47-2107	Goods to be severed from realty; recording	483

ARTICLE 2 FORM, FORMATION AND READJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT

§ 47-2201	Formal requirements; statute of frauds	484
§ 47-2202	Final written expression: parol or extrinsic evidence	486
§ 47-2203	Seals inoperative	487
§ 47-2204	Formation in general	488
§ 47-2205	Firm offers	488
§ 47-2206	Offer and acceptance in formation of contract.....	490
§ 47-2207	Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation	491
§ 47-2208	Repealed by Laws 2006, Ch. 53, § 9	493
§ 47-2209	Modification, rescission and waiver	493
§ 47-2210	Delegation of performance; assignment of rights.....	494

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 3 GENERAL OBLIGATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT

§ 47-2301	General obligations of parties	496
§ 47-2302	Unconscionable contract or clause	497
§ 47-2303	Allocation or division of risks.....	498
§ 47-2304	Price payable in money, goods, realty, or otherwise.....	499
§ 47-2305	Open price term.....	500
§ 47-2306	Output, requirements and exclusive dealings	501
§ 47-2307	Delivery in single lot or several lots	503
§ 47-2308	Absence of specified place for delivery.....	504
§ 47-2309	Absence of specific time provisions; notice of termination..	505
§ 47-2310	Open time for payment or running of credit; authority to ship under reservation.....	507
§ 47-2311	Options and cooperation respecting performance.....	508
§ 47-2312	Warranty of title and against infringement; buyer's obligation against infringement	510
§ 47-2313	Express warranties by affirmation, promise, description, sample.....	511
§ 47-2314	Implied warranty: merchantability; usage of trade	514
§ 47-2315	Implied warranty: fitness for particular purpose.....	516
§ 47-2316	Exclusion or modification of warranties	517
§ 47-2317	Cumulation and conflict of warranties express or implied .	520
§ 47-2318	Third party beneficiaries of warranties express or implied	521
§ 47-2319	F.O.B. and F.A.S. terms	522
§ 47-2320	C.I.F. and C. & F. terms.....	523
§ 47-2321	C.I.F. or C. & F.: "net landed weights"; "payment on arrival"; warranty of condition on arrival	527
§ 47-2322	Delivery "ex-ship"	528
§ 47-2323	Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment; "overseas"	529
§ 47-2324	"No arrival, no sale" term	530
§ 47-2325	"Letter of credit" term; "confirmed credit".....	532
§ 47-2326	Sale on approval and sale or return; rights of creditors....	532
§ 47-2327	Special incidents of sale on approval and sale or return ...	534
§ 47-2328	Sale by auction	535

ARTICLE 4 TITLE, CREDITORS AND GOOD FAITH PURCHASES

§ 47-2401	Passing of title; reservation for security; limited application of this section	536
§ 47-2402	Rights of seller's creditors against sold goods	538
§ 47-2403	Power to transfer; good faith purchase of goods; "entrusting"	539

ARTICLE 5 PERFORMANCE

§ 47-2501	Insurable interest in goods; manner of identification of goods.....	541
§ 47-2502	Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency	543
§ 47-2503	Manner of seller's tender of delivery.....	544
§ 47-2504	Shipment by seller	547
§ 47-2505	Seller's shipment under reservation	548
§ 47-2506	Rights of financing agency	550
§ 47-2507	Effect of seller's tender; delivery on condition	551

§ 47-2508	Cure by seller of improper tender or delivery; replacement.....	552
§ 47-2509	Risk of loss in the absence of breach	554
§ 47-2510	Effect of breach on risk of loss.....	555
§ 47-2511	Tender of payment by buyer; payment by check.....	556
§ 47-2512	Payment by buyer before inspection	558
§ 47-2513	Buyer's right to inspection of goods.....	559
§ 47-2514	When documents deliverable on acceptance; when on payment	562
§ 47-2515	Preserving evidence of goods in dispute.....	562

ARTICLE 6 BREACH, REPUDIATION AND EXCUSE

§ 47-2601	Buyer's rights on improper delivery	563
§ 47-2602	Manner and effect of rightful rejection	564
§ 47-2603	Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods	566
§ 47-2604	Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods ..	567
§ 47-2605	Waiver of buyer's objections by failure to particularize....	568
§ 47-2606	What constitutes acceptance of goods.....	569
§ 47-2607	Effect of acceptance; notice of breach; burden of establishing breach after acceptance; notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over	570
§ 47-2608	Revocation of acceptance in whole or in part	572
§ 47-2609	Right to adequate assurance of performance	574
§ 47-2610	Anticipatory repudiation	577
§ 47-2611	Retraction of anticipatory repudiation.....	578
§ 47-2612	"Installment contract"; breach.....	579
§ 47-2613	Casualty to identified goods	581
§ 47-2614	Substituted performance	582
§ 47-2615	Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions	583
§ 47-2616	Procedure on notice claiming excuse.....	586

ARTICLE 7 REMEDIES

§ 47-2701	Remedies for breach of collateral contracts not impaired ..	587
§ 47-2702	Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency	588
§ 47-2703	Seller's remedies in general.....	589
§ 47-2704	Seller's right to identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach or to salvage unfinished goods	590
§ 47-2705	Seller's stoppage of delivery in transit or otherwise	591
§ 47-2706	Seller's resale including contract for resale	593
§ 47-2707	"Person in the position of a seller"	596
§ 47-2708	Seller's damages for non-acceptance or repudiation	596
§ 47-2709	Action for the price	597
§ 47-2710	Seller's incidental damages	599
§ 47-2711	Buyer's remedies in general; buyer's security interest in rejected goods.....	599
§ 47-2712	"Cover"; buyer's procurement of substitute goods	601
§ 47-2713	Buyer's damages for non-delivery or repudiation	602
§ 47-2714	Buyer's damages for breach in regard to accepted goods...	603
§ 47-2715	Buyer's incidental and consequential damages	604
§ 47-2716	Buyer's right to specific performance or replevin.....	605
§ 47-2717	Deduction of damages from the price	607
§ 47-2718	Liquidation or limitation of damages; deposits	607
§ 47-2719	Contractual modification or limitation of remedy	608

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 47-2720	Effect of “cancellation” or “rescission” on claims for antecedent breach	609
§ 47-2721	Remedies for fraud.....	610
§ 47-2722	Who can sue third parties for injury to goods	610
§ 47-2723	Proof of market price: time and place	611
§ 47-2724	Admissibility of market quotations	612
§ 47-2725	Statute of limitations in contracts for sale	613

CHAPTER 2A LEASES

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 47-2A101	Short Title.....	618
§ 47-2A102	Scope.....	621
§ 47-2A103	Definitions and index of definitions	622
§ 47-2A104	Leases subject to other law	629
§ 47-2A105	Territorial application of chapter to goods covered by certificate of title	631
§ 47-2A106	Limitation on power of parties to consumer lease to choose applicable law and judicial forum.....	631
§ 47-2A107	Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after default	632
§ 47-2A108	Unconscionability	633
§ 47-2A109	Option to accelerate at will	634

ARTICLE 2 FORMATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF LEASE CONTRACT

§ 47-2A201	Statute of frauds	635
§ 47-2A202	Final written expression; parol or extrinsic evidence	637
§ 47-2A203	Seals inoperative	637
§ 47-2A204	Formation in general	638
§ 47-2A205	Firm offers	638
§ 47-2A206	Offer and acceptance in formation of lease contract	639
§ 47-2A207	Repealed by Laws 2006, Ch. 53, § 20	639
§ 47-2A208	Modification, rescission and waiver	639
§ 47-2A209	Lessee under finance lease as beneficiary of supply contract.....	640
§ 47-2A210	Express warranties	642
§ 47-2A211	Warranties against interference and against infringement; lessee’s obligation against infringement ...	643
§ 47-2A212	Implied warranty of merchantability	644
§ 47-2A213	Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose	645
§ 47-2A214	Exclusion or modification of warranties	645
§ 47-2A215	Cumulation and conflict of warranties express or implied.....	647
§ 47-2A216	Third-party beneficiaries of express and implied warranties.....	647
§ 47-2A217	Identification.....	648
§ 47-2A218	Insurance and proceeds.....	649
§ 47-2A219	Risk of loss	650
§ 47-2A220	Effect of default on risk of loss	651
§ 47-2A221	Casualty to identified goods.....	652

ARTICLE 3 EFFECT OF LEASE CONTRACT

§ 47-2A301	Enforceability of lease contract	653
§ 47-2A302	Title to and possession of goods	656
§ 47-2A303	Alienability of party's interest under lease contract or of lessor's residual interest in goods; delegation of performance; transfer of rights	656
§ 47-2A304	Subsequent lease of goods by lessor	660
§ 47-2A305	Sale or sublease of goods by lessee	663
§ 47-2A306	Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law	664
§ 47-2A307	Priority of liens arising by attachment or levy on, security interests in and other claims to goods	665
§ 47-2A308	Special rights of creditors	666
§ 47-2A309	Lessor's and lessee's rights when goods become fixtures .	667
§ 47-2A310	Lessor's and lessee's rights when goods become accessions	671
§ 47-2A311	Priority subject to subordination	672

ARTICLE 4 PERFORMANCE OF LEASE CONTRACT REPUDIATED, SUBSTITUTED AND EXCUSED

§ 47-2A401	Insecurity; adequate assurance of performance	673
§ 47-2A402	Anticipatory repudiation	674
§ 47-2A403	Retraction of anticipatory repudiation	674
§ 47-2A404	Substituted performance	675
§ 47-2A405	Excused performance	676
§ 47-2A406	Procedure on excused performance	676
§ 47-2A407	Irrevocable promises; finance leases	677

ARTICLE 5 DEFAULT

§ 47-2A501	Default; procedure	679
§ 47-2A502	Notice after default	680
§ 47-2A503	Modification or impairment of rights and remedies	681
§ 47-2A504	Liquidation of damages	682
§ 47-2A505	Cancellation and termination and effect of cancellation, termination, rescission or fraud on rights and remedies .	684
§ 47-2A506	Statute of limitations	685
§ 47-2A507	Proof of market rent; time and place	686
§ 47-2A508	Lessee's remedies	687
§ 47-2A509	Lessee's rights on improper delivery; rightful rejection...	690
§ 47-2A510	Installment lease contracts; rejection and default	691
§ 47-2A511	Merchant lessee's duties as to rightfully rejected goods ..	691
§ 47-2A512	Lessee's duties as to rightfully rejected goods	692
§ 47-2A513	Cure by lessor of improper tender or delivery; replacement	693
§ 47-2A514	Waiver of lessee's objections	694
§ 47-2A515	Acceptance of goods	694
§ 47-2A516	Effect of acceptance of goods; notice of default; burden of establishing default after acceptance; notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over	695
§ 47-2A517	Revocation of acceptance of goods	697
§ 47-2A518	Cover; substitute goods	699
§ 47-2A519	Lessee's damages for nondelivery, repudiation, default and breach of warranty in regard to accepted goods	701

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 47-2A520	Lessee's incidental and consequential damages	703
§ 47-2A521	Lessee's right to specific performance or replevin	704
§ 47-2A522	Lessee's right to goods on lessor's insolvency	704
§ 47-2A523	Lessor's remedies.....	705
§ 47-2A524	Lessor's right to identify goods to lease contract	709
§ 47-2A525	Lessor's right to possession of goods	710
§ 47-2A526	Lessor's stoppage of delivery in transit or otherwise.....	711
§ 47-2A527	Lessor's rights to dispose of goods.....	712
§ 47-2A528	Lessor's damages for nonacceptance, failure to pay, repudiation or other default.....	715
§ 47-2A529	Lessor's action for the rent.....	717
§ 47-2A530	Lessor's incidental damages	719
§ 47-2A531	Standing to sue third parties for injury to goods	720
§ 47-2A532	Lessor's rights to residual interest	721

CHAPTER 3 NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS

§ 47-3101	Short title.....	724
§ 47-3102	Subject matter	724
§ 47-3103	Definitions	726
§ 47-3104	Negotiable instrument	729
§ 47-3105	Issue of instrument.....	732
§ 47-3106	Unconditional promise or order	733
§ 47-3107	Instrument payable in foreign money	735
§ 47-3108	Payable on demand or at definite time.....	736
§ 47-3109	Payable to bearer or to order.....	736
§ 47-3110	Identification of person to whom instrument is payable	738
§ 47-3111	Place of payment.....	740
§ 47-3112	Interest	741
§ 47-3113	Date of instrument	741
§ 47-3114	Contradictory terms of instrument	742
§ 47-3115	Incomplete instrument	742
§ 47-3116	Joint and several liability; contribution.....	743
§ 47-3117	Other agreements affecting instrument.....	744
§ 47-3118	Statute of limitations.....	744
§ 47-3119	Notice of right to defend action	747
§§ 47-3120 to 47-3122	Repealed by Laws 1993, Ch. 108, § 5.....	747

ARTICLE 2 NEGOTIATION, TRANSFER AND INDORSEMENT

§ 47-3201	Negotiation	747
§ 47-3202	Negotiation subject to rescission	748
§ 47-3203	Transfer of instrument; rights acquired by transfer	749
§ 47-3204	Indorsement	751
§ 47-3205	Special indorsement; blank indorsement; anomalous indorsement.....	753
§ 47-3206	Restrictive indorsement	754
§ 47-3207	Reacquisition	756
§ 47-3208	Repealed by Laws 1993, Ch. 108, § 5	757

ARTICLE 3 ENFORCEMENT OF INSTRUMENTS

§ 47-3301	Person entitled to enforce instrument	757
§ 47-3302	Holder in due course	758
§ 47-3303	Value and consideration	763
§ 47-3304	Overdue instrument	764
§ 47-3305	Defenses and claims in recoupment	765
§ 47-3306	Claims to an instrument	770
§ 47-3307	Notice of breach of fiduciary duty	771
§ 47-3308	Proof of signatures and status as holder in due course	773
§ 47-3309	Enforcement of lost, destroyed or stolen instrument	775
§ 47-3310	Effect of instrument on obligation for which taken	776
§ 47-3311	Accord and satisfaction by use of instrument	778
§ 47-3312	Lost, destroyed or stolen cashier's check, teller's check or certified check	782

ARTICLE 4 LIABILITY OF PARTIES

§ 47-3401	Signature	787
§ 47-3402	Signature by representative	787
§ 47-3403	Unauthorized signature	789
§ 47-3404	Impostors; fictitious payees	791
§ 47-3405	Employer's responsibility for fraudulent indorsement by employee	794
§ 47-3406	Negligence contributing to forged signature or alteration of instrument	798
§ 47-3407	Alteration	801
§ 47-3408	Drawee not liable on unaccepted draft	801
§ 47-3409	Acceptance of draft; certified check	802
§ 47-3410	Acceptance varying draft	803
§ 47-3411	Refusal to pay cashier's checks, teller's checks and certified checks	803
§ 47-3412	Obligation of issuer of note or cashier's check	804
§ 47-3413	Obligation of acceptor	805
§ 47-3414	Obligation of drawer	806
§ 47-3415	Obligation of indorser	808
§ 47-3416	Transfer warranties	809
§ 47-3417	Presentment warranties	811
§ 47-3418	Payment or acceptance by mistake	813
§ 47-3419	Instruments signed for accommodation	816
§ 47-3420	Conversion of instrument	818

ARTICLE 5 DISHONOR

§ 47-3501	Presentment	820
§ 47-3502	Dishonor	822
§ 47-3503	Notice of dishonor	825
§ 47-3504	Excused presentment and notice of dishonor	826
§ 47-3505	Evidence of dishonor	826
§§ 47-3506 to 47-3511	Repealed by Laws 1993, Ch. 108, § 5	827

ARTICLE 6 DISCHARGE AND PAYMENT

§ 47-3601	Discharge and effect of discharge	827
§ 47-3602	Payment	827

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 47-3603	Tender of payment	829
§ 47-3604	Discharge by cancellation or renunciation	829
§ 47-3605	Discharge of indorsers and accommodation parties	830
§ 47-3606	Repealed by Laws 1993, Ch. 108, § 5	836

ARTICLE 7 ADVICE OF INTERNATIONAL SIGHT DRAFT [REPEALED]

§ 47-3701	Repealed by Laws 1993, Ch. 108, § 5	836
-----------	---	-----

ARTICLE 8 MISCELLANEOUS [REPEALED]

§§ 47-3801 to 47-3805	Repealed by Laws 1993, Ch. 108, § 5	836
-----------------------	---	-----

CHAPTER 4 BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS

§ 47-4101	Short title	839
§ 47-4102	Applicability	839
§ 47-4103	Variation by agreement; measure of damages; action constituting ordinary care	841
§ 47-4104	Definitions and index of definitions	844
§ 47-4105	“Bank”; “depository bank”; “payor bank”; “intermediary bank”; “collecting bank”; “presenting bank”	847
§ 47-4106	Payable through or payable at bank; collecting bank	848
§ 47-4107	Separate office of bank	848
§ 47-4108	Time of receipt of items	850
§ 47-4109	Delays	850
§ 47-4110	Electronic presentment	851
§ 47-4111	Statute of limitations	852

ARTICLE 2 COLLECTION OF ITEMS; DEPOSITARY AND COLLECTING BANKS

§ 47-4201	Status of collecting bank as agent and provisional status of credits; applicability of chapter; item indorsed “pay any bank”	853
§ 47-4202	Responsibility for collection or return; when action timely	856
§ 47-4203	Effect of instructions	857
§ 47-4204	Methods of sending and presenting; sending directly to payor bank	857
§ 47-4205	Depository bank holder of unindorsed item	858
§ 47-4206	Transfer between banks	859
§ 47-4207	Transfer warranties	859
§ 47-4208	Presentment warranties	860
§ 47-4209	Encoding and retention warranties	861
§ 47-4210	Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds	862
§ 47-4211	When bank gives value for purposes of holder in due course	863
§ 47-4212	Presentment by notice of item not payable by, through or at a bank; liability of drawer or indorser	864
§ 47-4213	Medium and time of settlement by bank	864
§ 47-4214	Right of charge-back or refund; liability of collecting	

	bank; return of item	866
§ 47-4215	Final payment of item by payor bank; when provisional debits and credits become final; when certain credits become available for withdrawal	868
§ 47-4216	Insolvency and preference.....	872

ARTICLE 3 COLLECTION OF ITEMS; PAYOR BANKS

§ 47-4301	Deferred posting; recovery of payment by return of items; time of dishonor; return of items by payor bank	873
§ 47-4302	Payor bank's responsibility for late return of item.....	875
§ 47-4303	When items subject to notice, stop-payment order, legal process or setoff; order in which items may be charged or certified.....	876

ARTICLE 4 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PAYOR BANK AND ITS CUSTOMER

§ 47-4401	When bank may charge customer's account	878
§ 47-4402	Bank's liability to customer for wrongful dishonor; time of determining insufficiency of amount	879
§ 47-4403	Customer's right to stop payment; burden of proof of loss .	881
§ 47-4404	Bank not obligated to pay check more than six months old.....	882
§ 47-4405	Death or incompetence of customer.....	883
§ 47-4406	Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature or alteration.....	884
§ 47-4407	Payor bank's right to subrogation on improper payment...	887

ARTICLE 5 COLLECTION OF DOCUMENTARY DRAFTS

§ 47-4501	Handling of documentary drafts; duty to send for presentment and to notify customer of dishonor	888
§ 47-4502	Presentment of "on arrival" drafts	889
§ 47-4503	Responsibility of presenting bank for documents and goods; report of reasons for dishonor; referee in case of need.....	889
§ 47-4504	Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods; security interest for expenses	890

CHAPTER 4A FUNDS TRANSFERS**ARTICLE 1 SUBJECT MATTER AND DEFINITIONS**

§ 47-4A101	Short title	892
§ 47-4A102	Subject matter.....	892
§ 47-4A103	Payment order; definitions	893
§ 47-4A104	Funds transfer; definitions	894
§ 47-4A105	Other definitions	898
§ 47-4A106	Time payment order is received	900
§ 47-4A107	Federal reserve regulations and operating circulars	900
§ 47-4A108	Relationship to electronic fund transfer act.....	902

ARTICLE 2 ISSUE AND ACCEPTANCE OF PAYMENT ORDER

§ 47-4A201	Security procedure	904
§ 47-4A202	Authorized and verified payment orders	905

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 47-4A203	Unenforceability of certain verified payment orders	906
§ 47-4A204	Refund of payment and duty of customer to report with respect to unauthorized payment order.....	910
§ 47-4A205	Erroneous payment orders	911
§ 47-4A206	Transmission of payment order through funds-transfer or other communication system	914
§ 47-4A207	Misdescription of beneficiary.....	915
§ 47-4A208	Misdescription of intermediary bank or beneficiary's bank	918
§ 47-4A209	Acceptance of payment order	920
§ 47-4A210	Rejection of payment order.....	924
§ 47-4A211	Cancellation and amendment of payment order	926
§ 47-4A212	Liability and duty of receiving bank regarding unaccepted payment order	930

ARTICLE 3 EXECUTION OF SENDER'S PAYMENT ORDER BY RECEIVING BANK

§ 47-4A301	Execution and execution date.....	931
§ 47-4A302	Obligations of receiving bank in execution of payment order	932
§ 47-4A303	Erroneous execution of payment order	935
§ 47-4A304	Duty of sender to report erroneously executed payment order	936
§ 47-4A305	Liability for late or improper execution or failure to execute payment order.....	937

ARTICLE 4 PAYMENT

§ 47-4A401	Payment date	939
§ 47-4A402	Obligation of sender to pay receiving bank.....	939
§ 47-4A403	Payment by sender to receiving bank.....	941
§ 47-4A404	Obligation of beneficiary's bank to pay and give notice to beneficiary	943
§ 47-4A405	Payment by beneficiary's bank to beneficiary	945
§ 47-4A406	Payment by originator to beneficiary; discharge of underlying obligation	948

ARTICLE 5 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 47-4A501	Variation by agreement and effect of funds-transfer system rule.....	950
§ 47-4A502	Creditor process served on receiving bank; setoff by beneficiary's bank	951
§ 47-4A503	Injunction or restraining order with respect to funds transfer	953
§ 47-4A504	Order in which items and payment orders may be charged to account; order of withdrawals from account ..	953
§ 47-4A505	Preclusion of objection to debit of customer's account....	954
§ 47-4A506	Rate of interest.....	954
§ 47-4A507	Choice of law.....	955

CHAPTER 5 LETTERS OF CREDIT

§ 47-5101	Short title	959
§ 47-5102	Definitions	960

§ 47-5103	Scope	964
§ 47-5104	Formal requirements	966
§ 47-5105	Consideration.....	967
§ 47-5106	Issuance; amendment; cancellation; duration.....	967
§ 47-5107	Confirmer; nominated person.....	968
§ 47-5108	Issuer's rights and obligations.....	970
§ 47-5109	Fraud and forgery.....	975
§ 47-5110	Warranties	978
§ 47-5111	Remedies	979
§ 47-5112	Transfer of letter of credit.....	981
§ 47-5113	Transfer by operation of law	983
§ 47-5114	Assignment of proceeds.....	984
§ 47-5115	Statute of limitations	985
§ 47-5116	Choice of law and forum.....	986
§ 47-5117	Subrogation of issuer, applicant and nominated person	988
§ 47-5118	Security interest of issuer or nominated person.....	989

CHAPTER 6 BULK SALES [REPEALED]

§§ 47-6101 to 47-6110	Repealed by Laws 2004, Ch. 27, § 8	991
§ 47-6111	Repealed by Laws 1992, Ch. 60, § 6	991

CHAPTER 7 DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL

§ 47-7101	Short title	993
§ 47-7102	Definitions and index of definitions	994
§ 47-7103	Relation of chapter to treaty or statute	996
§ 47-7104	Negotiable and nonnegotiable document of title.....	997
§ 47-7105	Reissuance in alternative medium	999
§ 47-7106	Control of electronic document of title.....	1000

ARTICLE 2 WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS; SPECIAL PROVISIONS

§ 47-7201	Person that may issue a warehouse receipt; storage under bond.....	1002
§ 47-7202	Form of warehouse receipt; effect of omission	1003
§ 47-7203	Liability for nonreceipt or misdescription	1004
§ 47-7204	Duty of care; contractual limitation of warehouse's liability	1005
§ 47-7205	Title under warehouse receipt defeated in certain cases ...	1006
§ 47-7206	Termination of storage at warehouse's option	1007
§ 47-7207	Goods must be kept separate; fungible	1009
§ 47-7208	Altered warehouse receipts	1009
§ 47-7209	Lien of warehouse.....	1010
§ 47-7210	Enforcement of warehouse's liens	1015

ARTICLE 3 BILLS OF LADING; SPECIAL PROVISIONS

§ 47-7301	Liability for nonreceipt or misdescription; "said to contain"; "shipper's weight, load and count"; improper handling.....	1017
§ 47-7302	Through bills of lading and similar documents of title	1019
§ 47-7303	Diversions; reconsignment; change of instructions	1020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 47-7304	Tangible bills of lading in a set.....	1021
§ 47-7305	Destination bills.....	1023
§ 47-7306	Altered bills of lading.....	1024
§ 47-7307	Lien of carrier	1024
§ 47-7308	Enforcement of carrier's lien.....	1025
§ 47-7309	Duty of care; contractual limitation of carrier's liability ...	1027

ARTICLE 4 WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS AND BILLS OF LADING; GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

§ 47-7401	Irregularities in issue of receipt or bill or conduct of issuer	1028
§ 47-7402	Duplicate document of title; overissue.....	1029
§ 47-7403	Obligation of bailee to deliver; excuse	1030
§ 47-7404	No liability for good faith delivery pursuant to document of title	1032

ARTICLE 5 WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS AND BILLS OF LADING; NEGOTIATION AND TRANSFER

§ 47-7501	Form of negotiation and requirements of due negotiation..	1033
§ 47-7502	Rights acquired by due negotiation	1035
§ 47-7503	Document of title to goods defeated in certain cases.....	1037
§ 47-7504	Rights acquired in absence of due negotiation; effect of diversion; stoppage of delivery.....	1039
§ 47-7505	Indorser not guarantor for other parties	1041
§ 47-7506	Delivery without indorsement; right to compel indorsement.....	1042
§ 47-7507	Warranties on negotiation or delivery of document of title.	1043
§ 47-7508	Warranties of collecting bank as to documents of title	1043
§ 47-7509	Adequate compliance with commercial contract.....	1044

ARTICLE 6 WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS AND BILLS OF LADING; MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 47-7601	Lost, stolen or destroyed documents of title	1045
§ 47-7602	Judicial process against goods covered by negotiable document of title	1046
§ 47-7603	Conflicting claims; interpleader	1047

ARTICLE 7 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 47-7703	Applicability	1048
§ 47-7704	Savings clause.....	1048

CHAPTER 8 INVESTMENT SECURITIES

ARTICLE 1 SHORT TITLE AND GENERAL MATTERS

§ 47-8101	Short title	1051
§ 47-8102	Definitions	1051
§ 47-8103	Rules for determining whether certain obligations and interests as securities or financial assets.....	1058
§ 47-8104	Acquisition of security or financial asset or interest therein.....	1060
§ 47-8105	Notice of adverse claim.....	1062

§ 47-8106	Control	1065
§ 47-8107	Whether indorsement, instruction or entitlement order is effective	1070
§ 47-8108	Warranties in direct holding	1073
§ 47-8109	Warranties in indirect holding.....	1075
§ 47-8110	Applicability; choice of law	1076
§ 47-8111	Clearing corporation rules.....	1080
§ 47-8112	Creditor's legal process	1081
§ 47-8113	Statute of frauds inapplicable	1082
§ 47-8114	Evidentiary rules concerning certificated securities.....	1083
§ 47-8115	Securities intermediary and others not liable to adverse claimant.....	1083
§ 47-8116	Securities intermediary as purchaser for value.....	1086

ARTICLE 2 ISSUE AND ISSUER

§ 47-8201	Issuer.....	1087
§ 47-8202	Issuer's responsibility and defenses; notice of defect or defense	1088
§ 47-8203	Staleness as notice of defect or defense	1091
§ 47-8204	Effect of issuer's restriction on transfer	1092
§ 47-8205	Effect of unauthorized signature on security certificate	1094
§ 47-8206	Completion or alteration of security certificate	1095
§ 47-8207	Rights and duties of issuer with respect to registered owners.....	1096
§ 47-8208	Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent	1096
§ 47-8209	Issuer's lien	1098
§ 47-8210	Overissue	1098

ARTICLE 3 TRANSFER OF CERTIFICATED AND UNCERTIFICATED SECURITIES

§ 47-8301	Delivery	1099
§ 47-8302	Rights of purchaser.....	1101
§ 47-8303	Protected purchaser	1102
§ 47-8304	Indorsement	1103
§ 47-8305	Instruction.....	1105
§ 47-8306	Effect of guaranteeing signature, indorsement or instruction	1105
§ 47-8307	Purchaser's right to requisites for registration of transfer	1108
§§ 47-8308 to 47-8321	Repealed by Laws 1995, Ch. 153, § 11, eff. July 13, 1995	1108

ARTICLE 4 REGISTRATION

§ 47-8401	Duty of issuer to register transfer	1108
§ 47-8402	Assurance that indorsement or instruction is effective; definitions	1110
§ 47-8403	Demand that issuer not register transfer	1111
§ 47-8404	Wrongful registration.....	1113
§ 47-8405	Replacement of lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken security certificate.....	1115
§ 47-8406	Obligation to notify issuer of lost, destroyed or wrongfully	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	taken security certificate	1116
§ 47-8407	Authenticating trustee, transfer agent and registrar	1116
§ 47-8408	Repealed by Laws 1995, Ch. 153, § 11, eff. July 13, 1995 ..	1117

ARTICLE 5 SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS

§ 47-8501	Securities account; acquisition of security entitlement from securities intermediary	1117
§ 47-8502	Assertion of adverse claim against entitlement holder	1117
§ 47-8503	Property interest of entitlement holder in financial asset held by securities intermediary	1120
§ 47-8504	Duty of securities intermediary to maintain financial asset	1124
§ 47-8505	Duty of securities intermediary with respect to payments and distributions	1127
§ 47-8506	Duty of securities intermediary to exercise rights as directed by entitlement holder	1128
§ 47-8507	Duty of securities intermediary to comply with entitlement order	1129
§ 47-8508	Duty of securities intermediary to change entitlement holder's position to other form of security holding	1131
§ 47-8509	Specification of duties of securities intermediary by other statute or regulation; manner of performance of duties of securities intermediary and exercise of rights of entitlement holder	1132
§ 47-8510	Rights of purchaser of security entitlement from entitlement holder	1133
§ 47-8511	Priority among security interests and entitlement holders.	1136

CHAPTER 9 SECURED TRANSACTIONS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 47-9101	Short title	1145
§ 47-9102	Definitions and index of definitions	1155
§ 47-9103	Purchase money security interest; application of payments; burden of establishing	1180
§ 47-9104	Control of deposit account	1184
§ 47-9105	Control of electronic chattel paper	1185
§ 47-9106	Control of investment property	1186
§ 47-9107	Control of letter-of-credit right	1187
§ 47-9108	Sufficiency of description	1188
§ 47-9109	Scope	1190
§ 47-9110	Security interests arising under sales and leases	1196
§§ 47-9111 to 47-9116	Repealed by Laws 1999, Ch. 203, § 34, eff. July 1, 2001	1197

ARTICLE 2 EFFECTIVENESS OF SECURITY AGREEMENT, ATTACHMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST AND RIGHTS OF PARTIES TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

§ 47-9201	General effectiveness of security agreement	1197
§ 47-9202	Title to collateral immaterial	1198
§ 47-9203	Attachment and enforceability of security interest;	

	proceeds; supporting obligations; formal requisites	1199
§ 47-9204	After-acquired property; future advances	1202
§ 47-9205	Use or disposition of collateral permissible	1203
§ 47-9206	Security interest arising in purchase or delivery of financial asset	1205
§ 47-9207	Rights and duties of secured party having possession or control of collateral.....	1206
§ 47-9208	Additional duties of secured party having control of collateral	1209
§ 47-9209	Duties of secured party if account debtor has been notified of assignment	1211
§ 47-9210	Request for accounting; request regarding list of collateral or statement of account	1211

ARTICLE 3 PERFECTION AND PRIORITY

§ 47-9301	Law governing perfection and priority of security interests	1213
§ 47-9302	Law governing perfection and priority of agricultural liens.....	1217
§ 47-9303	Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in goods covered by a certificate of title	1217
§ 47-9304	Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in deposit accounts	1219
§ 47-9305	Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in investment property	1220
§ 47-9306	Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in letter-of-credit rights.....	1223
§ 47-9307	Location of debtor; definition	1224
§ 47-9308	When security interest or agricultural lien is perfected; continuity of perfection	1227
§ 47-9309	Security interest perfected on attachment	1229
§ 47-9310	When filing required to perfect security interest or agricultural lien; security interests and agricultural liens to which filing provisions do not apply	1232
§ 47-9311	Perfection of security interests in property subject to certain statutes, regulations and treaties	1233
§ 47-9312	Perfection of security interests in chattel paper, deposit accounts, documents, goods covered by documents, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights and money; perfection by permissive filing; temporary perfection without filing or transfer of possession.....	1236
§ 47-9313	When possession by or delivery to secured party perfects security interest without filing	1240
§ 47-9314	Perfection by control.....	1244
§ 47-9315	Secured party's rights on disposition of collateral and in proceeds	1245
§ 47-9316	Continued perfection of security interest following change in governing law.....	1248
§ 47-9317	Interests that take priority over or take free of security interest or agricultural lien	1253
§ 47-9318	No interest retained in right to payment that is sold; rights and title of seller of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers	1255

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 47-9319	Rights and title of consignee with respect to creditors and purchasers	1256
§ 47-9320	Buyer of goods.....	1258
§ 47-9321	Licensee of general intangible and lessee of goods in ordinary course of business	1260
§ 47-9322	Priorities among conflicting security interests in and agricultural liens on same collateral.....	1261
§ 47-9323	Future advances	1267
§ 47-9324	Priority of purchase money security interests	1269
§ 47-9325	Priority of security interests in transferred collateral	1275
§ 47-9326	Priority of security interests created by new debtor	1276
§ 47-9327	Priority of security interests in deposit account.....	1278
§ 47-9328	Priority of security interests in investment property	1279
§ 47-9329	Priority of security interests in letter-of-credit right.....	1285
§ 47-9330	Priority of purchaser of chattel paper or instrument	1287
§ 47-9331	Priority of rights of purchasers of instruments, documents and securities under other chapters; priority of interests in financial assets and security entitlements under chapter 8 of this title	1292
§ 47-9332	Transfer of money; transfer of funds from deposit account.....	1293
§ 47-9333	Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law.....	1295
§ 47-9334	Priority of security interests in fixtures and crops	1296
§ 47-9335	Accessions.....	1300
§ 47-9336	Commingled goods	1302
§ 47-9337	Priority of security interests in goods covered by certificate of title	1304
§ 47-9338	Priority of security interest or agricultural lien perfected by filed financing statement providing certain incorrect information	1304
§ 47-9339	Priority subject to subordination	1305
§ 47-9340	Effectiveness of right of recoupment or setoff against deposit account	1305
§ 47-9341	Bank's rights and duties with respect to deposit account ..	1306
§ 47-9342	Bank's right to refuse to enter into or disclose existence of control agreement	1307

ARTICLE 4 RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES

§ 47-9401	Alienability of debtor's rights	1307
§ 47-9402	Secured party not obligated on contract of debtor or in tort	1309
§ 47-9403	Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee	1309
§ 47-9404	Rights acquired by assignee; claims and defenses against assignee.....	1311
§ 47-9405	Modification of assigned contract	1313
§ 47-9406	Discharge of account debtor; notification of assignment; identification and proof of assignment; restrictions on assignment of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles and promissory notes ineffective	1314
§ 47-9407	Restrictions on creation or enforcement of security interest in leasehold interest or in lessor's residual interest	1318

§ 47-9408	Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health-care-insurance receivables and certain general intangibles ineffective.....	1319
§ 47-9409	Restrictions on assignment of letter-of-credit rights ineffective	1324
§§ 47-9410, 47-9411	Repealed by Laws 1999, Ch. 203, § 34, eff. July 1, 2001	1325

ARTICLE 5 FILING

§ 47-9501	Filing office	1325
§ 47-9502	Contents of financing statement; record of mortgage as financing statement; time of filing financing statement	1326
§ 47-9503	Name of debtor and secured party; definition	1329
§ 47-9504	Indication of collateral.....	1332
§ 47-9505	Filing and compliance with other statutes and treaties for consignments, leases, other bailments and other transactions.....	1333
§ 47-9506	Effect of errors or omissions	1334
§ 47-9507	Effect of certain events on effectiveness of financing statement	1335
§ 47-9508	Effectiveness of financing statement if new debtor becomes bound by security agreement.....	1336
§ 47-9509	Persons entitled to file a record	1338
§ 47-9510	Effectiveness of filed record.....	1340
§ 47-9511	Secured party of record.....	1341
§ 47-9512	Amendment of financing statement.....	1342
§ 47-9513	Termination statement	1343
§ 47-9514	Assignment of powers of secured party of record.....	1345
§ 47-9515	Duration and effectiveness of financing statement; effect of lapsed financing statement.....	1347
§ 47-9516	What constitutes filing; effectiveness of filing	1349
§ 47-9517	Effect of indexing errors.....	1351
§ 47-9518	Claim concerning inaccurate or wrongfully filed record	1352
§ 47-9519	Numbering, maintaining and indexing records; communicating information provided in records.....	1353
§ 47-9520	Acceptance and refusal to accept record.....	1356
§ 47-9521	Uniform form of written financing statement and amendment	1357
§ 47-9522	Maintenance and destruction of records.....	1358
§ 47-9523	Information from filing office; sale or license of records	1358
§ 47-9524	Delay by filing office	1361
§ 47-9525	Fees.....	1362
§ 47-9526	Filing office rules.....	1363
§ 47-9527	Unauthorized records; material misstatements; false claims; liability; special action; damages; violation; classification	1364
§ 47-9528	Nonconsensual lien	1366

ARTICLE 6 DEFAULT

§ 47-9601	Rights after default; judicial enforcement; consignor or buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles or promissory notes	1366
§ 47-9602	Waiver and variance of rights and duties	1368

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 47-9603	Agreement on standards concerning rights and duties	1370
§ 47-9604	Procedure if security agreement covers real property or fixtures	1370
§ 47-9605	Unknown debtor or secondary obligor	1372
§ 47-9606	Time of default for agricultural lien	1372
§ 47-9607	Collection and enforcement by secured party	1372
§ 47-9608	Application of proceeds of collection or enforcement; liability for deficiency and right to surplus	1376
§ 47-9609	Secured party's right to take possession after default	1377
§ 47-9610	Disposition of collateral after default	1378
§ 47-9611	Notification before disposition of collateral	1382
§ 47-9612	Timeliness of notification before disposition of collateral	1385
§ 47-9613	Contents and form of notification before disposition of collateral; general	1385
§ 47-9614	Contents and form of notification before disposition of collateral: consumer goods transaction	1386
§ 47-9615	Application of proceeds of disposition; liability for deficiency and right to surplus	1388
§ 47-9616	Explanation of calculation of surplus or deficiency; definitions	1391
§ 47-9617	Rights of transferee of collateral	1394
§ 47-9618	Rights and duties of certain secondary obligors	1395
§ 47-9619	Transfer of record or legal title; definition	1396
§ 47-9620	Acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of obligation; compulsory disposition of collateral	1397
§ 47-9621	Notification of proposal to accept collateral	1401
§ 47-9622	Effect of acceptance of collateral	1402
§ 47-9623	Right to redeem collateral	1403
§ 47-9624	Waiver	1404
§ 47-9625	Remedies for secured party's failure to comply with chapter	1404
§ 47-9626	Action in which deficiency or surplus is in issue	1407
§ 47-9627	Determination of whether conduct was commercially reasonable	1409
§ 47-9628	Nonliability and limitation on liability of secured party; liability of secondary obligor	1410

ARTICLE 7 2001 TRANSITION

§ 47-9701	Effective date	1411
§ 47-9702	Savings clause	1412
§ 47-9703	Security interest perfected before effective date	1413
§ 47-9704	Security interest unperfected before effective date	1414
§ 47-9705	Effectiveness of action taken before effective date	1415
§ 47-9706	When initial financing statement suffices as continuation statement	1418
§ 47-9707	Amendment of pre-effective-date financing statement; definition	1420
§ 47-9708	Persons entitled to file initial financing statement or continuation statement	1422
§ 47-9709	Priority	1423

ARTICLE 8 2014 TRANSITION

§ 47-9801	Savings clause.....	1425
§ 47-9802	Security interest perfected before effective date.....	1425
§ 47-9803	Security interest unperfected before effective date.....	1425
§ 47-9804	Effectiveness of action taken before effective date	1426
§ 47-9805	When initial financing statement suffices to continue effectiveness of financing statement	1427
§ 47-9806	Amendment of pre-effective date financing statement; definition	1428
§ 47-9807	Person entitled to file initial financing statement or continuation statement	1428
§ 47-9808	Priority	1429

CHAPTER 10 MISCELLANEOUS

§ 47-10101	Provision for transition	1430
§ 47-10102	Repealed by Laws 2006, Ch. 53, § 50.....	1430

**CHAPTER 11 ADDITIONAL TRANSITION PROVISIONS
[REPEALED]**

§§ 47-11101 to 47-11107	Repealed by Laws 1999, Ch. 203, § 36, eff. July 1, 2001	1431
-------------------------	--	------

Arizona Administrative Code**TITLE 2 ADMINISTRATION****CHAPTER 19 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS****ARTICLE 1 PREHEARING AND HEARING PROCEDURES**

Section R2-19-108	Filing Documents	1435
Section R2-19-109	Consolidation or Severance of Matters	1436
Section R2-19-110	Continuing or Expediting a Hearing; Reconvening a Hearing	1436
Section R2-19-111	Vacating a Hearing	1437
Section R2-19-112	Prehearing Conference	1437
Section R2-19-114	Telephonic Testimony.....	1437
Section R2-19-115	Rights and Responsibilities of Parties	1437
Section R2-19-116	Conduct of Hearing	1438
Section R2-19-119	Proof.....	1439

TITLE 4 PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS**CHAPTER 9 REGISTRAR OF CONTRACTORS****ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Section R4-9-102	Commercial Contractor License Classifications and Scopes of Work.....	1441
Section R4-9-103	Residential Contractor License Classifications and Scopes of Work.....	1457
Section R4-9-113	Application Process.....	1470

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section R4-9-120	Rehearing or Review of Decision	1471
------------------	---------------------------------------	------

TITLE 14 PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS; CORPORATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS; SECURITIES REGULATION

CHAPTER 1 CORPORATION COMMISSION—CORPORATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS

ARTICLE 1 IN GENERAL

Section R14-1-101	Debt limitation; exception	1474
Section R14-1-102	Annual reports and certificates of disclosure	1474
Section R14-1-103	Licensing time-frames.....	1482

ARTICLE 2 CORPORATE NAMES

Section R14-1-201	Corporate name	1482
Section R14-1-202	False implication of government affiliation	1483
Section R14-1-203	Characters of print acceptable—Names	1483
Section R14-1-204	Existing corporate name—Defined.....	1483
Section R14-1-205	Written comparison of names.....	1483
Section R14-1-206	Categories of name similarity	1483
Section R14-1-207	“Same”—Defined	1484
Section R14-1-208	“Same” name not acceptable.....	1484
Section R14-1-209	“Deceptively similar”—Defined	1484
Section R14-1-210	“Deceptively similar” name not acceptable.....	1485
Section R14-1-211	“Similar requiring letter of consent”—Defined.....	1485
Section R14-1-212	“Similar requiring letter of consent” acceptable with consent.....	1486
Section R14-1-213	Form of consent	1486
Section R14-1-214	“Similar not requiring letter of consent”—Defined.	1486
Section R14-1-215	A name “similar not requiring letter of consent” is acceptable.....	1487
Section R14-1-216	“Not similar”—Defined	1487
Section R14-1-217	“Not similar”—Acceptable.....	1487
Section R14-1-218	Alphabet names.....	1487
Section R14-1-219	Surnames—A surname is considered to be a “word”	1488
Section R14-1-220	Exception for churches	1488
Section R14-1-221	Matters not considered in determining name availability.....	1488
Section R14-1-222	Final determination	1489

CHAPTER 3 CORPORATION COMMISSION—RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

ARTICLE 1 RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE BEFORE THE CORPORATION COMMISSION

Section R14-3-101	Scope and construction of rules, special orders.....	1491
Section R14-3-102	Filing, fees, communications, hearing calendar and general provisions	1491
Section R14-3-103	Parties	1492
Section R14-3-104	Appearances, rights of parties, representation by attorney, conduct and former employees	1493

Section R14-3-105	Intervention as party and other appearances	1494
Section R14-3-106	Formal documents, requirement and timeliness, motions, informal complaints and protests	1494
Section R14-3-107	Filing and service of formal documents	1496
Section R14-3-108	Prehearing conference.....	1497
Section R14-3-109	Hearings, prehearings, conduct of hearings, procedure, evidence, subpoenas, briefs, arguments, official notice and rulings	1497
Section R14-3-110	Hearing officer recommendations, service of recommendations, decision and orders	1502
Section R14-3-111	Rehearings in cases relating to the regulation of public service corporations.....	1502
Section R14-3-112	Rehearings in cases relating to the regulation of securities and corporations	1503
Section R14-3-113	Unauthorized communications	1504

CHAPTER 4 CORPORATION COMMISSION SECURITIES

ARTICLE 1 IN GENERAL RELATING TO THE ARIZONA SECURITIES ACT

Section R14-4-101	Exempt transactions—Existing stockholders and employees.....	1508
Section R14-4-102	Exempt transactions—Restricted public offering...	1510
Section R14-4-103	Advertising and sales literature.....	1512
Section R14-4-104	Registration required of dealers and salesmen otherwise exempt under A.R.S. §§ 44-1843 and 44-1844.....	1514
Section R14-4-105	Promotional securities; definitions	1515
Section R14-4-106	Options, warrants, and rights to purchase.....	1520
Section R14-4-107	Promoters equity.....	1520
Section R14-4-108	Sales commission and expenses	1520
Section R14-4-109	Examination of prospective dealers and salesmen .	1521
Section R14-4-110	Installment sales.....	1521
Section R14-4-111	Commissions to officers and directors	1521
Section R14-4-112	Impoundment of funds	1522
Section R14-4-113	Impound dates—Application to extend	1522
Section R14-4-114	Recognized manuals of securities	1522
Section R14-4-115	Listing of National Securities Exchanges registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as used in A.R.S. § 44-1843(A)(7)	1522
Section R14-4-116	NASAA Statements of Policy	1523
Section R14-4-117	Requirement for registration of a debt offering; definitions.....	1524
Section R14-4-118	Statements required in prospectus.....	1526
Section R14-4-119	Additional registration requirements for preferred stock.....	1527
Section R14-4-120	Financial statements	1528
Section R14-4-121	Limitation on activities of securities salesmen; definitions.....	1529
Section R14-4-122	Fingerprinting of salesmen	1529
Section R14-4-123	Financial information required by applicants for exemptions.....	1530
Section R14-4-124	Net worth requirements for registration by description of commodity investment contracts	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	or commodity option contracts.....	1530
Section R14-4-125	Commodities exchanges recognized for purposes of A.R.S. § 44-1844(A)(13).....	1531
Section R14-4-126	Limited offerings; definitions	1531
Section R14-4-127	Guidelines for securities filings under A.R.S. § 44-1846.....	1544
Section R14-4-128	Unsolicited transactions.....	1546
Section R14-4-129	Registration procedures for dealers and salesmen .	1546
Section R14-4-130	Dishonest and unethical conduct.....	1546
Section R14-4-131	Supervision of salesmen.....	1548
Section R14-4-132	Books and records of dealers	1549
Section R14-4-133	Definition of partners and executive officers.....	1549
Section R14-4-134	Guidelines for securities filings under A.R.S. § 44-1902.....	1550
Section R14-4-135	Exempt Securities—Multijurisdictional Disclosure System	1552
Section R14-4-136	Exempt offerings pursuant to compensatory arrangements.....	1553
Section R14-4-137	Exempt transactions—Securities issued pursuant to court or governmental order.....	1554
Section R14-4-138	Foreign security exemption.....	1554
Section R14-4-139	Exempt public offerings for qualified purchasers; definitions.....	1557
Section R14-4-140	Accredited investor exemption	1560
Section R14-4-141	Solicitation of interest prior to the filing of the registration statement.....	1563
Section R14-4-142	Securities offerings on the Internet.....	1567
Section R14-4-143	General dissemination of information on the Internet	1568
Section R14-4-144	Suitability standards pursuant to A.R.S. § 44-1845.....	1569
Section R14-4-145	Exemption for electronic venture capital networks	1570
Section R14-4-146	Processing of initial and renewal applications for the registration or exemption of securities offerings.....	1572
Section R14-4-147	Processing of applications for dealer and salesman registration	1574
Section R14-4-148	Transactions effected by Canadian dealers and salesmen	1577
Section R14-4-149	Exemption from registration for offers made in connection with a pending application	1578

ARTICLE 2 REPEALED

ARTICLE 3 RULES OF PROCEDURE FOR INVESTIGATIONS, EXAMINATIONS, AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS

Section R14-4-301	Scope	1579
Section R14-4-302	Article 3 definitions.....	1579
Section R14-4-303	Service	1580
Section R14-4-304	Rights of witnesses; formal interview; procedures .	1582
Section R14-4-305	Answers.....	1584
Section R14-4-306	Notices regarding hearings	1584

ARIZONA BUSINESS REGULATION

Section R14-4-307	Temporary orders	1585
Section R14-4-308	Rescission and restitution	1586

Table of Contents

FEDERAL STATUTES	1
TITLE 15 COMMERCE AND TRADE	31
CHAPTER 1 MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS IN RESTRAINT OF TRADE	54
§ 1 Trusts, etc., in restraint of trade illegal; penalty.....	57
§ 2 Monopolizing trade a felony; penalty.....	57
§ 3 Trusts in Territories or District of Columbia illegal; combination a felony.....	57
§ 4 Jurisdiction of courts; duty of United States attorneys; procedure.....	58
§ 5 Bringing in additional parties.....	58
§ 6 Forfeiture of property in transit	58
§ 6a Conduct involving trade or commerce with foreign nations ...	59
§ 7 “Person” or “persons” defined.....	59
§ 7a Definitions	59
§ 7a-1 Limitation on recovery	60
§ 7a-2 Rights, authorities, and liabilities not affected.....	61
§ 7a-3 Anti-retaliation protection for whistleblowers.....	61
§ 8 Trusts in restraint of import trade illegal; penalty	64
§ 9 Jurisdiction of courts; duty of United States attorneys; procedure.....	64
§ 10 Bringing in additional parties.....	65
§ 11 Forfeiture of property in transit	65
§ 12 Definitions; short title.....	65
§ 13 Discrimination in price, services, or facilities	66
§ 13a Discrimination in rebates, discounts, or advertising service charges; underselling in particular localities; penalties	68
§ 13b Cooperative association; return of net earnings or surplus....	68
§ 13c Exemption of non-profit institutions from price discrimination provisions.....	68
§ 14 Sale, etc., on agreement not to use goods of competitor.....	68
§ 15 Suits by persons injured [Statutory Text & Notes of Decisions subdivisions I to V].....	69
§ 15a Suits by United States; amount of recovery; prejudgment interest	70
§ 15b Limitation of actions	71
§ 15c Actions by State attorneys general	71
§ 15d Measurement of damages.....	72
§ 15e Distribution of damages	73
§ 15f Actions by Attorney General	73
§ 15g Definitions	73
§ 15h Applicability of parens patriae actions.....	74
§ 16 Judgments.....	74
§ 17 Antitrust laws not applicable to labor organizations	77
§ 18 Acquisition by one corporation of stock of another.....	78

§ 18a	Premerger notification and waiting period	79
§ 18b	Mergers involving foreign government subsidies	85
§ 19	Interlocking directorates and officers.....	85
§ 19a	Repealed. Aug. 23, 1935, c. 614, § 329, 49 Stat. 717.....	87
§ 20	Repealed. Pub.L. 101-588, § 3, Nov. 16, 1990, 104 Stat. 2880 .	87
§ 21	Enforcement provisions	87
§ 21a	Actions and proceedings pending prior to June 19, 1936; additional and continuing violations.....	91
§ 22	District in which to sue corporation	92
§ 23	Suits by United States; subpoenas for witnesses	92
§ 24	Liability of directors and agents of corporation	92
§ 25	Restraining violations; procedure.....	92
§ 26	Injunctive relief for private parties; exception; costs	93
§ 26a	Restrictions on the purchase of gasohol and synthetic motor fuel.....	93
§ 26b	Application of antitrust laws to professional major league baseball.....	94
§ 27	Effect of partial invalidity	97
§ 27a	Transferred § 26b.....	97
§ 28	Repealed. Pub.L. 98-620, Title IV, § 402(11), Nov. 8, 1984, 98 Stat. 3358	97
§ 29	Appeals	97
§ 30	Repealed. Pub.L. 107-273, Div. C, Title IV, § 14102(f), Nov. 2, 2002, 116 Stat. 1922	98
§ 31	Repealed. Pub.L. 107-273, Div. C, Title IV, § 14102(a), Nov. 2, 2002, 116 Stat. 1922	98
§§ 32, 33	Repealed. Pub.L. 91-452, Title II, §§ 209, 210, Oct. 15, 1970, 84 Stat. 929.....	98
§ 34	Definitions applicable to sections 34 to 36.....	98
§ 35	Recovery of damages, etc., for antitrust violations from any local government, or official or employee thereof acting in an official capacity	98
§ 36	Recovery of damages, etc., for antitrust violations on claim against person based on official action directed by local government, or official or employee thereof acting in an official capacity	99
§ 37	Immunity from antitrust laws	99
§ 37a	Definitions	100
§ 37b	Confirmation of antitrust status of graduate medical resident matching programs	101
§ 38	Association of marine insurance companies; application of antitrust laws.....	103
§§ 39, 40	Reserved for future legislation	103

CHAPTER 2 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION; PROMOTION OF EXPORT TRADE AND PREVENTION OF UNFAIR METHODS OF COMPETITION

104

SUBCHAPTER I FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

105

§ 41	Federal Trade Commission established; membership; vacancies; seal	105
§ 42	Employees; expenses	106
§ 43	Office and place of meeting	106

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 44	Definitions	106
§ 45	Unfair methods of competition unlawful; prevention by Commission	107
§ 45a	Labels on products.....	114
§ 45b	Consumer review protection.....	115
§ 45c	Unfair and deceptive acts and practices relating to circumvention of ticket access control measures.....	119
§ 45d	Unfair or deceptive acts or practices with respect to substance use disorder treatment service and products	122
§ 45e	Office for the prevention of fraud targeting seniors	122
§ 45f	Collection, verification, and disclosure of information by online marketplaces to inform consumers.....	124
§ 46	Additional powers of Commission.....	131
§ 46a	Concurrent resolution essential to authorize investigations...	136
§ 47	Reference of suits under antitrust statutes to Commission...	136
§ 48	Information and assistance from departments	136
§ 49	Documentary evidence; depositions; witnesses	137
§ 50	Offenses and penalties	138
§ 51	Effect on other statutory provisions	139
§ 52	Dissemination of false advertisements	139
§ 53	False advertisements; injunctions and restraining orders	139
§ 54	False advertisements; penalties.....	141
§ 55	Additional definitions	142
§ 56	Commencement, defense, intervention and supervision of litigation and appeal by Commission or Attorney General ..	144
§ 57	Separability clause	146
§ 57a	Unfair or deceptive acts or practices rulemaking proceedings.	146
§ 57b	Civil actions for violations of rules and cease and desist orders respecting unfair or deceptive acts or practices	153
§ 57b-1	Civil investigative demands	154
§ 57b-2	Confidentiality	161
§ 57b-2a	Confidentiality and delayed notice of compulsory process for certain third parties	167
§ 57b-2b	Protection for voluntary provision of information	169
§ 57b-3	Rulemaking process	171
§ 57b-4	Good faith reliance on actions of Board of Governors	173
§ 57b-5	Agricultural cooperatives	174
§ 57c	Authorization of appropriations.....	175
§ 57c-1	Staff exchanges.....	175
§ 57c-2	Reimbursement of expenses	175
§ 58	Short title.....	176
CHAPTER 2A SECURITIES AND TRUST INDENTURES..		177
SUBCHAPTER I DOMESTIC SECURITIES.....		179
§ 77a	Short title	179
§ 77b	Definitions; promotion of efficiency, competition, and capital formation	179
§ 77b-1	Swap agreements	184
§ 77c	Classes of securities under this subchapter.....	185
§ 77d	Exempted transactions	190
§ 77d-1	Requirements with respect to certain small transactions	195
§ 77e	Prohibitions relating to interstate commerce and the mails ...	200

§ 77f	Registration of securities	201
§ 77g	Information required in registration statement	204
§ 77h	Taking effect of registration statements and amendments thereto	206
§ 77h-1	Cease-and-desist proceedings.....	208
§ 77i	Court review of orders.....	211
§ 77j	Information required in prospectus	212
§ 77k	Civil liabilities on account of false registration statement	214
§ 77l	Civil liabilities arising in connection with prospectuses and communications.....	217
§ 77m	Limitation of actions.....	218
§ 77n	Contrary stipulations void	218
§ 77o	Liability of controlling persons	218
§ 77p	Additional remedies; limitation on remedies.....	219
§ 77q	Fraudulent interstate transactions	221
§ 77r	Exemption from State regulation of securities offerings.....	222
§ 77r-1	Preemption of State law.....	226
§ 77s	Special powers of Commission.....	228
§ 77t	Injunctions and prosecution of offenses.....	232
§ 77u	Hearings by Commission.....	235
§ 77v	Jurisdiction of offenses and suits.....	235
§ 77w	Unlawful representations	237
§ 77x	Penalties	237
§ 77y	Jurisdiction of other Government agencies over securities.....	237
§ 77z	Separability.....	237
§ 77z-1	Private securities litigation	237
§ 77z-2	Application of safe harbor for forward-looking statements....	243
§ 77z-2a	Conflicts of interest relating to certain securitizations.....	248
§ 77z-3	General exemptive authority	248
§ 77z-4	Data standards	249
§ 77aa	Schedule of information required in registration statement...	249
SUBCHAPTER II FOREIGN SECURITIES		255
§ 77bb	“Corporation of Foreign Security Holders”; creation; principal office; branch offices	255
§ 77cc	Directors of Corporation; appointment, term of office, and removal.....	255
§ 77dd	Powers and duties of Corporation, generally	255
§ 77ee	Directors of Corporation, powers and duties generally	256
§ 77ff	Accounts and annual balance sheet of Corporation; audits.....	257
§ 77gg	Annual report by Corporation; printing and distribution	257
§ 77hh	Assessments by Corporation on holders of foreign securities .	258
§ 77ii	Subscriptions accepted by Corporation as loans; repayment ...	258
§ 77jj	Loans to Corporation from Reconstruction Finance Corporation authorized.....	258
§ 77kk	Representations by Corporation as acting for Department of State or United States forbidden; interference with foreign negotiations forbidden.....	258
§ 77ll	Effective date of subchapter.....	259
§ 77mm	Short title.....	259
SUBCHAPTER III TRUST INDENTURES.....		259
§ 77aaa	Short title	259

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 77bbb	Necessity for regulation	259
§ 77ccc	Definitions	260
§ 77ddd	Exempted securities and transactions	263
§ 77eee	Securities required to be registered under Securities Act.....	265
§ 77fff	Securities not registered under Securities Act	267
§ 77ggg	Qualification of indentures covering securities not required to be registered	268
§ 77hhh	Integration of procedure with Securities Act and other Acts.	269
§ 77iii	Effective time of qualification	269
§ 77jjj	Eligibility and disqualification of trustee	270
§ 77kkk	Preferential collection of claims against obligor	276
§ 77lll	Bondholders' lists	279
§ 77mmm	Reports by indenture trustee.....	280
§ 77nnn	Reports by obligor; evidence of compliance with indenture provisions	282
§ 77ooo	Duties and responsibility of the trustee.....	286
§ 77ppp	Directions and waivers by bondholders; prohibition of impairment of holder's right to payment; record date	288
§ 77qqq	Special powers of trustee; duties of paying agents	289
§ 77rrr	Effect of prescribed indenture provisions	290
§ 77sss	Rules, regulations, and orders.....	290
§ 77ttt	Hearings by Commission.....	291
§ 77uuu	Special powers of the Commission	291
§ 77vvv	Judicial review.....	293
§ 77www	Liability for misleading statements	293
§ 77xxx	Unlawful representations.....	294
§ 77yyy	Penalties.....	294
§ 77zzz	Effect on existing law	294
§ 77aaaa	Contrary stipulations void	294
§ 77bbbb	Separability.....	295
CHAPTER 2B SECURITIES EXCHANGES.....		296
§ 78a	Short title	299
§ 78b	Necessity for regulation.....	299
§ 78c	Definitions and application.....	300
§ 78c-1	Swap agreements	337
§ 78c-2	Securities-related derivatives.....	337
§ 78c-3	Clearing for security-based swaps.....	338
§ 78c-4	Security-based swap execution facilities.....	346
§ 78c-5	Segregation of assets held as collateral in security-based swap transactions.....	351
§ 78d	Securities and Exchange Commission.....	354
§ 78d-1	Delegation of functions by Commission	362
§ 78d-2	Transfer of functions with respect to assignment of personnel to chairman.....	363
§ 78d-3	Appearance and practice before the Commission	364
§ 78d-4	Additional duties of Inspector General	364
§ 78d-5	Deadline for completing enforcement investigations and compliance examinations and inspections.....	365
§ 78d-6	Report and certification of internal supervisory controls.....	366
§ 78d-7	Triennial report on personnel management	368
§ 78d-8	Annual financial controls audit	370
§ 78d-9	Report on oversight of national securities associations.....	370

§ 78e	Transactions on unregistered exchanges.....	372
§ 78f	National securities exchanges.....	372
§ 78g	Margin requirements.....	386
§ 78h	Restrictions on borrowing and lending by members, brokers, and dealers	391
§ 78i	Manipulation of security prices	391
§ 78j	Manipulative and deceptive devices [Statutory Text & Notes of Decisions subdivisions I to XI].....	395
§ 78j	Manipulative and deceptive devices [Notes of Decisions subdivisions XII to XXIII].....	397
§ 78j-1	Audit requirements	397
§ 78j-2	Position limits and position accountability for security-based swaps and large trader reporting	402
§ 78j-3	Compensation committees	404
§ 78j-4	Recovery of erroneously awarded compensation policy.....	407
§ 78k	Trading by members of exchanges, brokers, and dealers	408
§ 78k-1	National market system for securities; securities information processors.....	411
§ 78l	Registration requirements for securities.....	418
§ 78l-1	Applications for unlisted trading privileges deemed filed under section 78l of this title	431
§ 78m	Periodical and other reports.....	431
§ 78m-1	Reporting and recordkeeping for certain security-based swaps	455
§ 78m-2	Reporting requirements regarding coal or other mine safety	457
§ 78n	Proxies	459
§ 78n-1	Shareholder approval of executive compensation	470
§ 78n-2	Corporate governance	472
§ 78o	Registration and regulation of brokers and dealers	472
§ 78o-1	Brokers deemed to be registered	496
§ 78o-2	Liabilities arising prior to amendment unaffected	496
§ 78o-3	Registered securities associations.....	497
§ 78o-4	Municipal securities	508
§ 78o-4a	Commission Office of Municipal Securities	521
§ 78o-5	Government securities brokers and dealers.....	521
§ 78o-6	Securities analysts and research reports.....	536
§ 78o-7	Registration of nationally recognized statistical rating organizations	538
§ 78o-8	Universal ratings symbols	557
§ 78o-9	Study and rulemaking on assigned credit ratings	557
§ 78o-10	Registration and regulation of security-based swap dealers and major security-based swap participants.....	559
§ 78o-11	Credit risk retention	571
§ 78p	Directors, officers, and principal stockholders.....	577
§ 78q	Records and reports	579
§ 78q-1	National system for clearance and settlement of securities transactions.....	590
§ 78q-2	Automated quotation systems for penny stocks	602
§ 78r	Liability for misleading statements	604
§ 78s	Registration, responsibilities, and oversight of self-regulatory organizations	604
§ 78t	Liability of controlling persons and persons who aid and abet violations	620

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 78t-1	Liability to contemporaneous traders for insider trading.....	621
§ 78u	Investigations and actions	622
§ 78u-1	Civil penalties for insider trading	632
§ 78u-2	Civil remedies in administrative proceedings	635
§ 78u-3	Cease-and-desist proceedings.....	638
§ 78u-4	Private securities litigation [Statutory Text & Notes of Decisions subdivisions I, II].....	642
§ 78u-4	Private securities litigation [Notes of Decisions subdivisions III, IV].....	654
§ 78u-5	Application of safe harbor for forward-looking statements ...	654
§ 78u-6	Securities whistleblower incentives and protection.....	658
§ 78u-7	Implementation and transition provisions for whistleblower protection	665
§ 78v	Hearings by Commission	665
§ 78w	Rules, regulations, and orders; annual reports.....	665
§ 78x	Public availability of information.....	668
§ 78y	Court review of orders and rules	671
§ 78z	Unlawful representations.....	673
§ 78aa	Jurisdiction of offenses and suits	674
§ 78aa-1	Special provision relating to statute of limitations on private causes of action.....	675
§ 78bb	Effect on existing law	675
§ 78cc	Validity of contracts	680
§ 78dd	Foreign securities exchanges	682
§ 78dd-1	Prohibited foreign trade practices by issuers	682
§ 78dd-2	Prohibited foreign trade practices by domestic concerns.....	687
§ 78dd-3	Prohibited foreign trade practices by persons other than issuers or domestic concerns.....	693
§ 78ee	Transaction fees	697
§ 78ff	Penalties.....	701
§ 78gg	Separability	702
§ 78hh	Effective date	702
§ 78hh-1	Effective date of certain sections	702
§ 78ii	Omitted	702
§ 78jj	Repealed. Pub.L. 100-181, Title III, § 330, Dec. 4, 1987, 101 Stat. 1259	702
§ 78kk	Authorization of appropriations.....	702
§ 78ll	Requirements for the EDGAR system.....	703
§ 78mm	General exemptive authority	703
§ 78nn	Tennessee Valley Authority.....	704
§ 78oo	Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal Home Loan Banks	705
§ 78pp	Investor Advisory Committee	706
§ 78qq	Small Business Capital Formation Advisory Committee.....	708
§ 78rr	Data standards for security-based swap reporting	711
CHAPTER 2B-1 SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION.		712
§ 78aaa	Short title	712
§ 78bbb	Application of Securities Exchange Act of 1934.....	712
§ 78ccc	Securities Investor Protection Corporation.....	712
§ 78ddd	SIPC Fund	717
§ 78eee	Protection of customers	723
§ 78fff	General provisions of a liquidation proceeding	728

§ 78fff-1	Powers and duties of a trustee	730
§ 78fff-2	Special provisions of a liquidation proceeding	731
§ 78fff-3	SIPC advances	735
§ 78fff-4	Direct payment procedure	738
§ 78ggg	SEC functions	740
§ 78hhh	Examining authority functions	741
§ 78iii	Functions of self-regulatory organizations	741
§ 78jjj	Prohibited acts	742
§ 78kkk	Miscellaneous provisions	744
§ 78lll	Definitions	745
CHAPTER 22 TRADEMARKS		751
SUBCHAPTER I THE PRINCIPAL REGISTER.....		753
§ 1051	Application for registration; verification	753
§ 1052	Trademarks registrable on principal register; concurrent registration	757
§ 1053	Service marks registrable	759
§ 1054	Collective marks and certification marks registrable	759
§ 1055	Use by related companies affecting validity and registration .	759
§ 1056	Disclaimer of unregistrable matter	760
§ 1057	Certificates of registration	760
§ 1058	Duration, affidavits and fees	762
§ 1059	Renewal of registration	764
§ 1060	Assignment	764
§ 1061	Execution of acknowledgments and verifications	765
§ 1062	Publication	766
§ 1063	Opposition to registration	767
§ 1064	Cancellation of registration	768
§ 1065	Incontestability of right to use mark under certain conditions	769
§ 1066	Interference; declaration by Director	770
§ 1066a	Ex parte expungement	770
§ 1066b	Ex parte reexamination	773
§ 1067	Interference, opposition, and proceedings for concurrent use registration or for cancellation; notice; Trademark Trial and Appeal Board	776
§ 1068	Action of Director in interference, opposition, and proceedings for concurrent use registration or for cancellation	777
§ 1069	Application of equitable principles in inter partes proceedings	777
§ 1070	Appeals to Trademark Trial and Appeal Board from decisions of examiners	777
§ 1071	Appeal to courts	778
§ 1072	Registration as constructive notice of claim of ownership	780
SUBCHAPTER II THE SUPPLEMENTAL REGISTER		780
§ 1091	Supplemental register	780
§ 1092	Publication; not subject to opposition; cancellation	781
§ 1093	Registration certificates for marks on principal and supplemental registers to be different	782

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 1094	Provisions of chapter applicable to registrations on supplemental register	782
§ 1095	Registration on principal register not precluded.....	782
§ 1096	Registration on supplemental register not used to stop importations	782
§§ 1097 to 1110	Reserved for future legislation.....	783
SUBCHAPTER III GENERAL PROVISIONS		783
§ 1111	Notice of registration; display with mark; recovery of profits and damages in infringement suit.....	783
§ 1112	Classification of goods and services; registration in plurality of classes	783
§ 1113	Fees.....	783
§ 1114	Remedies; infringement; innocent infringement by printers and publishers [Statutory Text & Notes of Decisions subdivisions I, II].....	784
§ 1115	Registration on principal register as evidence of exclusive right to use mark; defenses	787
§ 1116	Injunctive relief	789
§ 1117	Recovery for violation of rights.....	793
§ 1118	Destruction of infringing articles.....	794
§ 1119	Power of court over registration.....	795
§ 1120	Civil liability for false or fraudulent registration	795
§ 1121	Jurisdiction of Federal courts; State and local requirements that registered trademarks be altered or displayed differently; prohibition.....	795
§ 1121a	Transferred.....	796
§ 1122	Liability of United States and States, and instrumentalities and officials thereof	796
§ 1123	Rules and regulations for conduct of proceedings in Patent and Trademark Office.....	797
§ 1124	Importation of goods bearing infringing marks or names forbidden	797
§ 1125	False designations of origin, false descriptions, and dilution forbidden [Statutory Text & Notes of Decisions subdivisions I to III].....	798
§ 1126	International conventions.....	803
§ 1127	Construction and definitions; intent of chapter	806
§ 1128	Repealed. Pub.L. 110-403, Title III, § 305(a)(1), Oct. 13, 2008, 122 Stat. 4270.....	809
§ 1129	Transferred to § 8131.....	809
SUBCHAPTER IV THE MADRID PROTOCOL		809
§ 1141	Definitions	809
§ 1141a	International applications based on United States applications or registrations	811
§ 1141b	Certification of the international application.....	811
§ 1141c	Restriction, abandonment, cancellation, or expiration of a basic application or basic registration	812
§ 1141d	Request for extension of protection subsequent to international registration	812
§ 1141e	Extension of protection of an international registration to the United States under the Madrid Protocol.....	812

§ 1141f	Effect of filing a request for extension of protection of an international registration to the United States.....	813
§ 1141g	Right of priority for request for extension of protection to the United States	813
§ 1141h	Examination of and opposition to request for extension of protection; notification of refusal	814
§ 1141i	Effect of extension of protection	815
§ 1141j	Dependence of extension of protection to the United States on the underlying international registration.....	815
§ 1141k	Duration, affidavits and fees.....	816
§ 1141l	Assignment of an extension of protection	818
§ 1141m	Incontestability	818
§ 1141n	Rights of extension of protection	818
§§ 1142 to 1150	Reserved for future legislation.....	818
CHAPTER 34 ANTITRUST CIVIL PROCESS		819
§ 1311	Definitions	819
§ 1312	Civil investigative demands	820
§ 1313	Custodian of documents, answers and transcripts.....	824
§ 1314	Judicial proceedings.....	827
CHAPTER 39 FAIR PACKAGING AND LABELING PROGRAM.....		829
§ 1451	Congressional declaration of policy	829
§ 1452	Unfair and deceptive packaging and labeling; scope of prohibition	829
§ 1453	Requirements of labeling; placement, form, and contents of statement of quantity; supplemental statement of quantity ...	830
§ 1454	Rules and regulations	831
§ 1455	Procedure for promulgation of regulations.....	833
§ 1456	Enforcement.....	834
§ 1457	Omitted	835
§ 1458	Cooperation with State authorities; transmittal of regulations to States; noninterference with existing programs.....	835
§ 1459	Definitions	835
§ 1460	Savings provisions	836
§ 1461	Effect upon State law	836
CHAPTER 39A SPECIAL PACKAGING OF HOUSEHOLD SUBSTANCES FOR PROTECTION OF CHILDREN.....		837
§ 1471	Definitions	837
§ 1472	Special packaging standards	838
§ 1472a	Special packaging for liquid nicotine containers.....	839
§ 1473	Conventional packages, marketing	840
§ 1474	Regulations for special packaging standards	841
§ 1475	Repealed. Pub.L. 97-35, Title XII, § 1205(c), Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 716	842
§ 1476	Preemption of Federal standards	842
§ 1477	Enforcement by State Attorneys General	844

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 41 CONSUMER CREDIT PROTECTION	845
SUBCHAPTER III CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES	846
§ 1681 Congressional findings and statement of purpose	846
§ 1681a Definitions; rules of construction	847
§ 1681b Permissible purposes of consumer reports	854
§ 1681c Requirements relating to information contained in consumer reports	864
§ 1681c-1 Identity theft prevention; fraud alerts and active duty alerts	867
§ 1681c-2 Block of information resulting from identity theft	877
§ 1681c-3 Adverse information in cases of trafficking	879
§ 1681d Disclosure of investigative consumer reports	880
§ 1681e Compliance procedures	881
§ 1681f Disclosures to governmental agencies	883
§ 1681g Disclosures to consumers	883
§ 1681h Conditions and form of disclosure to consumers	892
§ 1681i Procedure in case of disputed accuracy	893
§ 1681j Charges for certain disclosures	899
§ 1681k Public record information for employment purposes	902
§ 1681l Restrictions on investigative consumer reports	903
§ 1681m Requirements on users of consumer reports	903
§ 1681n Civil liability for willful noncompliance	910
§ 1681o Civil liability for negligent noncompliance	911
§ 1681p Jurisdiction of courts; limitation of actions	911
§ 1681q Obtaining information under false pretenses	911
§ 1681r Unauthorized disclosures by officers or employees	912
§ 1681s Administrative enforcement	912
§ 1681s-1 Information on overdue child support obligations	917
§ 1681s-2 Responsibilities of furnishers of information to consumer reporting agencies	917
§ 1681s-3 Affiliate sharing	926
§ 1681t Relation to State laws	928
§ 1681u Disclosures to FBI for counterintelligence purposes	930
§ 1681v Disclosures to governmental agencies for counterterrorism purposes	935
§ 1681w Disposal of records	937
§ 1681x Corporate and technological circumvention prohibited	937
§§ 1682 to 1690 Reserved for future legislation	938
SUBCHAPTER V DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES	938
§ 1692 Congressional findings and declaration of purpose	938
§ 1692a Definitions	938
§ 1692b Acquisition of location information	940
§ 1692c Communication in connection with debt collection	940
§ 1692d Harassment or abuse	941
§ 1692e False or misleading representations	942
§ 1692f Unfair practices	943
§ 1692g Validation of debts	944
§ 1692h Multiple debts	945
§ 1692i Legal actions by debt collectors	946
§ 1692j Furnishing certain deceptive forms	946

§ 1692k	Civil liability.....	946
§ 1692l	Administrative enforcement	947
§ 1692m	Reports to Congress by the Bureau; views of other Federal agencies	949
§ 1692n	Relation to State laws	949
§ 1692o	Exemption for State regulation.....	949
§ 1692p	Exception for certain bad check enforcement programs operated by private entities.....	950
CHAPTER 47 CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY		953
§ 2051	Congressional findings and declaration of purpose	954
§ 2052	Definitions	955
§ 2053	Consumer Product Safety Commission.....	958
§ 2053a	Employee training exchanges.....	962
§ 2054	Product safety information and research	962
§ 2055	Public disclosure of information.....	963
§ 2055a	Publicly available consumer product safety information database.....	968
§ 2056	Consumer product safety standards.....	973
§ 2056a	Standards and consumer registration of durable nursery products	974
§ 2056b	Mandatory toy safety standards.....	979
§ 2056c	Sulfur content in drywall standard.....	981
§ 2056d	Performance standards to protect against portable fuel container explosions near open flames or other ignition sources.....	983
§ 2056e	Consumer product safety standard for button cell or coin batteries and consumer products containing such batteries..	985
§ 2056f	Consumer product safety standard to protect against tip-over of clothing storage units	987
§ 2057	Banned hazardous products	990
§ 2057a	Banning of butyl nitrite	990
§ 2057b	Banning of isopropal nitrite and other nitrites	991
§ 2057c	Prohibition on sale of certain products containing specified phthalates.....	991
§ 2057d	Banning of inclined sleepers for infants	995
§ 2057e	Banning of crib bumpers	995
§ 2058	Procedure for consumer product safety rules.....	995
§ 2059	Repealed. Pub.L. 97-35, Title XII, § 1210, Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 721.....	1001
§ 2060	Judicial review of consumer product safety rules.....	1001
§ 2061	Imminent hazards	1004
§ 2062	Repealed. Pub.L. 97-35, Title XII, § 1211(b), Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 721.....	1005
§ 2063	Product certification and labeling.....	1005
§ 2064	Substantial product hazards	1016
§ 2065	Inspection and recordkeeping	1021
§ 2066	Imported products	1023
§ 2067	Exemption of exports.....	1025
§ 2068	Prohibited acts	1026
§ 2069	Civil penalties.....	1028
§ 2070	Criminal penalties	1030
§ 2071	Injunctive enforcement and seizure	1030

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 2072	Suits for damages.....	1031
§ 2073	Additional enforcement of product safety rules and section 2064 orders	1032
§ 2074	Private remedies.....	1034
§ 2075	State standards	1034
§ 2076	Additional functions of Consumer Product Safety Commission	1035
§ 2076a	Report on civil penalties.....	1039
§ 2076b	Inspector General audits and reports.....	1040
§ 2077	Chronic Hazard Advisory Panels	1041
§ 2078	Cooperation with States and other Federal agencies	1042
§ 2079	Transfers of functions	1045
§ 2080	Limitations on jurisdiction of Consumer Product Safety Commission	1047
§ 2081	Authorization of appropriations	1048
§ 2082	Interim cellulose insulation safety standard	1049
§ 2083	Congressional veto of consumer product safety rules.....	1053
§ 2084	Information reporting	1054
§ 2085	Low-speed electric bicycles	1056
§ 2086	Prohibition on industry-sponsored travel	1056
§ 2087	Whistleblower protection	1056
§ 2088	Financial responsibility	1060
§ 2089	All-terrain vehicles	1061
§ 2090	Grant program for carbon monoxide poisoning prevention	1063
CHAPTER 50 CONSUMER PRODUCT WARRANTIES.....		1066
§ 2301	Definitions	1066
§ 2302	Rules governing contents of warranties	1068
§ 2303	Designation of written warranties	1070
§ 2304	Federal minimum standards for warranties.....	1071
§ 2305	Full and limited warranting of a consumer product.....	1073
§ 2306	Service contracts; rules for full, clear and conspicuous disclosure of terms and conditions; addition to or in lieu of written warranty.....	1073
§ 2307	Designation of representatives by warrantor to perform duties under written or implied warranty	1073
§ 2308	Implied warranties	1073
§ 2309	Procedures applicable to promulgation of rules by Commission.....	1074
§ 2310	Remedies in consumer disputes.....	1074
§ 2311	Applicability to other laws	1077
§ 2312	Effective dates	1078
§§ 2313 to 2400	Reserved for future legislation	1079
CHAPTER 69 COOPERATIVE RESEARCH.....		1080
§ 4301	Definitions	1080
§ 4302	Rule of reason standard.....	1082
§ 4303	Limitation on recovery	1083
§ 4304	Award of costs, including attorney's fees, to substantially prevailing party; offset	1084
§ 4305	Disclosure of joint venture.....	1085
§ 4306	Application of section 4303 protections to production of products, processes, and services.....	1087

CHAPTER 87 TELEMARKETING AND CONSUMER FRAUD AND ABUSE PREVENTION	1089
§ 6101 Findings	1089
§ 6102 Telemarketing rules	1089
§ 6103 Actions by States	1092
§ 6104 Actions by private persons.....	1093
§ 6105 Administration and applicability of chapter.....	1094
§ 6106 Definitions	1095
§ 6107 Enforcement of orders.....	1095
§ 6108 Review	1096
CHAPTER 87A NATIONAL DO-NOT-CALL REGISTRY.....	1097
§ 6151 National Do-Not-Call Registry	1097
§ 6152 Telemarketing Sales Rule; do-not-call registry fees.....	1097
§ 6153 Federal Communications Commission do-not-call regulations.....	1099
§ 6154 Reporting requirements.....	1099
§ 6155 Prohibition of expiration date	1100
CHAPTER 88 INTERNATIONAL ANTITRUST ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE	1101
§ 6201 Disclosure to foreign antitrust authority of antitrust evidence	1101
§ 6202 Investigations to assist foreign antitrust authority in obtaining antitrust evidence.....	1101
§ 6203 Jurisdiction of district courts of United States.....	1102
§ 6204 Limitations on authority.....	1103
§ 6205 Exception to certain disclosure restrictions.....	1104
§ 6206 Publication requirements applicable to antitrust mutual assistance agreements.....	1104
§ 6207 Conditions on use of antitrust mutual assistance agreements	1105
§ 6208 Limitations on judicial review.....	1105
§ 6209 Preservation of existing authority	1106
§ 6210 Report to Congress	1106
§ 6211 Definitions	1107
§ 6212 Authority to receive reimbursement.....	1109
CHAPTER 91 CHILDREN'S ONLINE PRIVACY PROTECTION	1110
§ 6501 Definitions	1110
§ 6502 Regulation of unfair and deceptive acts and practices in connection with collection and use of personal information from and about children on the Internet.....	1112
§ 6503 Safe harbors.....	1115
§ 6504 Actions by States	1115
§ 6505 Administration and applicability	1117
§ 6506 Review	1119

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 91A PROMOTING A SAFE INTERNET FOR CHILDREN	1120
§ 6551 Internet safety	1120
§ 6552 Public awareness campaign	1120
§ 6553 Annual reports	1120
§ 6554 Online Safety and Technology working group	1121
§ 6555 Definitions	1121
CHAPTER 94 PRIVACY	1123
SUBCHAPTER I DISCLOSURE OF NONPUBLIC PERSONAL INFORMATION	1123
§ 6801 Protection of nonpublic personal information	1123
§ 6802 Obligations with respect to disclosures of personal information	1124
§ 6803 Disclosure of institution privacy policy	1126
§ 6804 Rulemaking	1128
§ 6805 Enforcement	1129
§ 6806 Relation to other provisions	1131
§ 6807 Relation to State laws	1131
§ 6808 Study of information sharing among financial affiliates	1132
§ 6809 Definitions	1133
SUBCHAPTER II FRAUDULENT ACCESS TO FINANCIAL INFORMATION	1135
§ 6821 Privacy protection for customer information of financial institutions	1135
§ 6822 Administrative enforcement	1137
§ 6823 Criminal penalty	1138
§ 6824 Relation to State laws	1138
§ 6825 Agency guidance	1138
§ 6826 Reports	1139
§ 6827 Definitions	1139
CHAPTER 94A VISUAL DEPICTION PRIVACY	1141
§ 6851 Civil action relating to disclosure of intimate images	1141
CHAPTER 96 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND NATIONAL COMMERCE	1144
SUBCHAPTER I ELECTRONIC RECORDS AND SIGNATURES IN COMMERCE	1144
§ 7001 General rule of validity	1144
§ 7002 Exemption to preemption	1148
§ 7003 Specific exceptions	1149
§ 7004 Applicability to Federal and State governments	1150
§ 7005 Studies	1152
§ 7006 Definitions	1153

SUBCHAPTER II TRANSFERABLE RECORDS.....	1154
§ 7021 Transferable records.....	1154
SUBCHAPTER III PROMOTION OF INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONIC COMMERCE	1156
§ 7031 Principles governing the use of electronic signatures in international transactions	1156
CHAPTER 98 PUBLIC COMPANY ACCOUNTING REFORM AND CORPORATE RESPONSIBILITY	1158
§ 7201 Definitions	1159
§ 7202 Commission rules and enforcement	1162
SUBCHAPTER I PUBLIC COMPANY ACCOUNTING OVERSIGHT BOARD	1163
§ 7211 Establishment; administrative provisions	1163
§ 7212 Registration with the Board.....	1167
§ 7213 Auditing, quality control, and independence standards and rules	1169
§ 7214 Inspections of registered public accounting firms.....	1172
§ 7214a Additional disclosure.....	1176
§ 7215 Investigations and disciplinary proceedings	1177
§ 7216 Foreign public accounting firms.....	1183
§ 7217 Commission oversight of the Board.....	1185
§ 7218 Accounting standards	1188
§ 7219 Funding.....	1189
§ 7220 Definitions.....	1192
SUBCHAPTER II AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE	1193
§ 7231 Exemption authority	1193
§ 7232 Study of mandatory rotation of registered public accounting firms.....	1193
§ 7233 Commission authority.....	1193
§ 7234 Considerations by appropriate State regulatory authorities...	1194
SUBCHAPTER III CORPORATE RESPONSIBILITY	1194
§ 7241 Corporate responsibility for financial reports	1194
§ 7242 Improper influence on conduct of audits	1195
§ 7243 Forfeiture of certain bonuses and profits	1196
§ 7244 Insider trades during pension fund blackout periods.....	1196
§ 7245 Rules of professional responsibility for attorneys.....	1199
§ 7246 Fair funds for investors	1199
SUBCHAPTER IV ENHANCED FINANCIAL DISCLOSURES.....	1200
§ 7261 Disclosures in periodic reports	1200
§ 7262 Management assessment of internal controls	1201
§ 7263 Exemption	1202
§ 7264 Code of ethics for senior financial officers	1202

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 7265	Disclosure of audit committee financial expert.....	1203
§ 7266	Enhanced review of periodic disclosures by issuers	1204
CHAPTER 103 CONTROLLING THE ASSAULT OF NON-SOLICITED PORNOGRAPHY AND MARKETING		1205
§ 7701	Congressional findings and policy	1205
§ 7702	Definitions	1207
§ 7703	Prohibition against predatory and abusive commercial e-mail.....	1210
§ 7704	Other protections for users of commercial electronic mail	1211
§ 7705	Businesses knowingly promoted by electronic mail with false or misleading transmission information.....	1216
§ 7706	Enforcement generally	1217
§ 7707	Effect on other laws	1222
§ 7708	Do-Not-E-Mail registry.....	1223
§ 7709	Study of effects of commercial electronic mail.....	1223
§ 7710	Improving enforcement by providing rewards for information about violations; labeling	1224
§ 7711	Regulations	1225
§ 7712	Application to wireless	1225
§ 7713	Separability	1226
CHAPTER 107 PROTECTION OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.....		1227
§ 8101	Definition	1227
SUBCHAPTER I COORDINATION AND STRATEGIC PLANNING OF FEDERAL EFFORT AGAINST COUNTERFEITING AND INFRINGEMENT		1227
§ 8111	Intellectual Property Enforcement Coordinator	1227
§ 8112	Definition	1229
§ 8113	Joint Strategic Plan	1229
§ 8114	Reporting	1232
§ 8115	Savings and repeals	1233
§ 8116	Authorization of appropriations	1234
SUBCHAPTER II CYBERSQUATTING PROTECTION		1234
§ 8131	Cyberpiracy protections for individuals	1234
CHAPTER 109 WALL STREET TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY		1236
SUBCHAPTER I REGULATION OF OVER-THE-COUNTER SWAPS MARKETS		1236
PART A REGULATORY AUTHORITY.....		1237
§ 8301	Definitions	1237
§ 8302	Review of regulatory authority.....	1237
§ 8303	Abusive swaps	1242

§ 8304	Authority to prohibit participation in swap activities	1243
§ 8305	Prohibition against Federal Government bailouts of swaps entities	1243
§ 8306	Determining status of novel derivative products.....	1247
§ 8307	Studies	1249
§ 8308	Memorandum	1252
PART B REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS		1253
§ 8321	Authority to define terms	1253
§ 8322	Authority of FERC	1253
§ 8323	Rulemaking on conflict of interest	1253
§ 8324	Savings clause	1254
§ 8325	International harmonization	1254
SUBCHAPTER II REGULATION OF SECURITY-BASED SWAP MARKETS.....		1255
§ 8341	Authority to further define terms.....	1255
§ 8342	Savings clause	1255
§ 8343	Rulemaking on conflict of interest	1255
§ 8344	Other authority	1256
CHAPTER 110 ONLINE SHOPPER PROTECTION		1257
§ 8401	Findings; declaration of policy	1257
§ 8402	Prohibitions against certain unfair and deceptive Internet sales practices	1258
§ 8403	Negative option marketing on the Internet.....	1259
§ 8404	Enforcement by Federal Trade Commission.....	1259
§ 8405	Enforcement by State attorneys general.....	1260
CHAPTER 119 NATIONAL ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE INITIATIVE		1261
§ 9401	Definitions	1261
SUBCHAPTER I NATIONAL ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE INITIATIVE		1262
§ 9411	National Artificial Intelligence Initiative.....	1262
§ 9412	National Artificial Intelligence Initiative Office	1264
§ 9413	Coordination by Interagency Committee.....	1264
§ 9414	National Artificial Intelligence Advisory Committee.....	1266
§ 9415	National AI Research Resource Task Force.....	1268
SUBCHAPTER II NATIONAL ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH INSTITUTES		1272
§ 9431	National Artificial Intelligence Research Institutes	1272
SUBCHAPTER III DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES		1274
§ 9441	Stakeholder outreach.....	1274
§ 9442	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Artificial	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Intelligence Center	1274
SUBCHAPTER IV NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES	1276
§ 9451 Artificial intelligence research and education	1276
SUBCHAPTER V DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH PROGRAM	1280
§ 9461 Department of Energy artificial intelligence research program	1280
§ 9462 Veterans' health initiative	1282
TITLE 17 COPYRIGHTS	11
CHAPTER 1 SUBJECT MATTER AND SCOPE OF COPYRIGHT	1291
§ 101 Definitions	1293
§ 102 Subject matter of copyright: In general	1299
§ 103 Subject matter of copyright: Compilations and derivative works	1300
§ 104 Subject matter of copyright: National origin	1300
§ 104A Copyright in restored works	1301
§ 105 Subject matter of copyright: United States Government works	1307
§ 106 Exclusive rights in copyrighted works	1309
§ 106A Rights of certain authors to attribution and integrity	1309
§ 107 Limitations on exclusive rights: Fair use	1311
§ 108 Limitations on exclusive rights: Reproduction by libraries and archives	1311
§ 109 Limitations on exclusive rights: Effect of transfer of particular copy or phonorecord	1314
§ 110 Limitations on exclusive rights: Exemption of certain performances and displays	1316
§ 111 Limitations on exclusive rights: Secondary transmissions of broadcast programming by cable	1322
§ 112 Limitations on exclusive rights: Ephemeral recordings	1334
§ 113 Scope of exclusive rights in pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works	1338
§ 114 Scope of exclusive rights in sound recordings	1340
§ 115 Scope of exclusive rights in nondramatic musical works: Compulsory license for making and distributing phonorecords	1358
§ 116 Negotiated licenses for public performances by means of coin- operated phonorecord players	1402
[§ 116A Renumbered § 116]	1403
§ 117 Limitations on exclusive rights: Computer programs	1403
§ 118 Scope of exclusive rights: Use of certain works in connection with noncommercial broadcasting	1404
§ 119 Limitations on exclusive rights: Secondary transmissions of distant television programming by satellite	1406
§ 120 Scope of exclusive rights in architectural works	1423
§ 121 Limitations on exclusive rights: Reproduction for blind or	

	other people with disabilities.....	1424
§ 121A	Limitations on exclusive rights: reproduction for blind or other people with disabilities in Marrakesh Treaty countries	1425
§ 122	Limitations on exclusive rights: Secondary transmissions of local television programming by satellite	1426

CHAPTER 2 COPYRIGHT OWNERSHIP AND TRANSFER

		1435
§ 201	Ownership of copyright.....	1435
§ 202	Ownership of copyright as distinct from ownership of material object.....	1436
§ 203	Termination of transfers and licenses granted by the author...	1436
§ 204	Execution of transfers of copyright ownership.....	1438
§ 205	Recordation of transfers and other documents	1438

CHAPTER 3 DURATION OF COPYRIGHT.....

		1440
§ 301	Preemption with respect to other laws	1440
§ 302	Duration of copyright: Works created on or after January 1, 1978.....	1441
§ 303	Duration of copyright: Works created but not published or copyrighted before January 1, 1978	1442
§ 304	Duration of copyright: Subsisting copyrights	1443
§ 305	Duration of copyright: Terminal date	1447

CHAPTER 4 COPYRIGHT NOTICE, DEPOSIT, AND REGISTRATION

		1448
§ 401	Notice of copyright: Visually perceptible copies.....	1448
§ 402	Notice of copyright: Phonorecords of sound recordings	1449
§ 403	Notice of copyright: Publications incorporating United States Government works	1450
§ 404	Notice of copyright: Contributions to collective works	1450
§ 405	Notice of copyright: Omission of notice on certain copies and phonorecords.....	1450
§ 406	Notice of copyright: Error in name or date on certain copies and phonorecords.....	1451
§ 407	Deposit of copies or phonorecords for Library of Congress	1452
§ 408	Copyright registration in general	1454
§ 409	Application for copyright registration	1456
§ 410	Registration of claim and issuance of certificate	1457
§ 411	Registration and civil infringement actions.....	1457
§ 412	Registration as prerequisite to certain remedies for infringement	1458
§§ 413 to 500	Reserved for future legislation	1459

CHAPTER 5 COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT AND REMEDIES

		1460
§ 501	Infringement of copyright	1460
§ 502	Remedies for infringement: Injunctions	1461
§ 503	Remedies for infringement: Impounding and disposition of infringing articles.....	1462

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 504	Remedies for infringement: Damages and profits	1463
§ 505	Remedies for infringement: Costs and attorney's fees	1464
§ 506	Criminal offenses	1464
§ 507	Limitations on actions	1466
§ 508	Notification of filing and determination of actions	1466
[§ 509	Repealed. Pub.L. 110-403, Title II, § 201(b)(1), Oct. 13, 2008, 122 Stat. 4260]	1466
§ 510	Remedies for alteration of programming by cable systems	1466
§ 511	Liability of States, instrumentalities of States, and State officials for infringement of copyright	1467
§ 512	Limitations on liability relating to material online	1467
§ 513	Determination of reasonable license fees for individual proprietors	1477
CHAPTER 6 IMPORTATION AND EXPORTATION		1479
[§ 601	Repealed. Pub.L. 111-295, § 4(a), Dec. 9, 2010, 124 Stat. 3180]	1479
§ 602	Infringing importation or exportation of copies or phonorecords	1479
§ 603	Importation prohibitions: Enforcement and disposition of excluded articles	1480
CHAPTER 7 COPYRIGHT OFFICE		1481
§ 701	The Copyright Office: General responsibilities and organization	1481
§ 702	Copyright Office regulations	1482
§ 703	Effective date of actions in Copyright Office	1482
§ 704	Retention and disposition of articles deposited in Copyright Office	1483
§ 705	Copyright Office records: Preparation, maintenance, public inspection, and searching	1483
§ 706	Copies of Copyright Office records	1484
§ 707	Copyright Office forms and publications	1484
§ 708	Copyright Office fees	1484
§ 709	Delay in delivery caused by disruption of postal or other services	1487
§ 710	Emergency relief authority	1487
CHAPTER 8 PROCEEDINGS BY COPYRIGHT ROYALTY JUDGES		1489
§ 801	Copyright Royalty Judges; appointment and functions ..	1489
§ 802	Copyright Royalty Judgeships; staff	1492
§ 803	Proceedings of Copyright Royalty Judges	1496
§ 804	Institution of proceedings	1506
§ 805	General rule for voluntarily negotiated agreements	1510
[§§ 806 to 810	Omitted]	1510
CHAPTER 9 PROTECTION OF SEMICONDUCTOR CHIP PRODUCTS		1511
§ 901	Definitions	1511
§ 902	Subject matter of protection	1512

§ 903	Ownership, transfer, licensing, and recordation	1513
§ 904	Duration of protection	1514
§ 905	Exclusive rights in mask works	1514
§ 906	Limitation on exclusive rights: reverse engineering; first sale..	1514
§ 907	Limitation on exclusive rights: innocent infringement	1515
§ 908	Registration of claims of protection	1515
§ 909	Mask work notice	1516
§ 910	Enforcement of exclusive rights	1517
§ 911	Civil actions.....	1518
§ 912	Relation to other laws	1519
§ 913	Transitional provisions	1520
§ 914	International transitional provisions	1521
CHAPTER 10 DIGITAL AUDIO RECORDING DEVICES AND MEDIA		1523
SUBCHAPTER A DEFINITIONS		1523
§ 1001	Definitions	1523
SUBCHAPTER B COPYING CONTROLS.....		1526
§ 1002	Incorporation of copying controls	1526
SUBCHAPTER C ROYALTY PAYMENTS		1526
§ 1003	Obligation to make royalty payments	1526
§ 1004	Royalty payments.....	1527
§ 1005	Deposit of royalty payments and deduction of expenses	1528
§ 1006	Entitlement to royalty payments	1529
§ 1007	Procedures for distributing royalty payments	1530
SUBCHAPTER D PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN INFRINGEMENT ACTIONS, REMEDIES, AND ARBITRATION		1531
§ 1008	Prohibition on certain infringement actions	1531
§ 1009	Civil remedies.....	1531
§ 1010	Determination of certain disputes	1533
CHAPTER 11 SOUND RECORDINGS AND MUSIC VIDEOS		1534
§ 1101	Unauthorized fixation and trafficking in sound recordings and music videos.....	1534
CHAPTER 12 COPYRIGHT PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS		1535
§ 1201	Circumvention of copyright protection systems	1535
§ 1202	Integrity of copyright management information	1544
§ 1203	Civil remedies.....	1547
§ 1204	Criminal offenses and penalties.....	1548
§ 1205	Savings clause	1549

Table of Contents

FEDERAL STATUTES (CONTINUED)

TITLE 17 COPYRIGHTS (CONTINUED)

CHAPTER 13 PROTECTION OF ORIGINAL DESIGNS	12
§ 1301 Designs protected.....	13
§ 1302 Designs not subject to protection	14
§ 1303 Revisions, adaptations, and rearrangements	14
§ 1304 Commencement of protection.....	15
§ 1305 Term of protection	15
§ 1306 Design notice	15
§ 1307 Effect of omission of notice	16
§ 1308 Exclusive rights.....	16
§ 1309 Infringement	16
§ 1310 Application for registration.....	17
§ 1311 Benefit of earlier filing date in foreign country.....	19
§ 1312 Oaths and acknowledgments	19
§ 1313 Examination of application and issue or refusal of registration	20
§ 1314 Certification of registration.....	21
§ 1315 Publication of announcements and indexes.....	21
§ 1316 Fees	21
§ 1317 Regulations.....	21
§ 1318 Copies of records.....	21
§ 1319 Correction of errors in certificates	22
§ 1320 Ownership and transfer.....	22
§ 1321 Remedy for infringement	22
§ 1322 Injunctions	23
§ 1323 Recovery for infringement	23
§ 1324 Power of court over registration	24
§ 1325 Liability for action on registration fraudulently obtained.....	24
§ 1326 Penalty for false marking.....	24
§ 1327 Penalty for false representation.....	25
§ 1328 Enforcement by Treasury and Postal Service	25
§ 1329 Relation to design patent law	25
§ 1330 Common law and other rights unaffected.....	26
§ 1331 Administrator; Office of the Administrator	26
§ 1332 No retroactive effect.....	26
CHAPTER 14 UNAUTHORIZED USE OF PRE-1972 SOUND RECORDINGS.....	27
§ 1401 Unauthorized use of pre-1972 sound recordings	27
CHAPTER 15 COPYRIGHT SMALL CLAIMS	37
§ 1501 Definitions	37
§ 1502 Copyright Claims Board	37

§ 1503	Authority and duties of the Copyright Claims Board	39
§ 1504	Nature of proceedings	41
§ 1505	Registration requirement	45
§ 1506	Conduct of proceedings	45
§ 1507	Effect of proceeding	56
§ 1508	Review and confirmation by district court	58
§ 1509	Relationship to other district court actions	59
§ 1510	Implementation by Copyright Office	60
§ 1511	Funding	61
TITLE 18 CRIMES AND CRIMINAL PROCEDURE		63
PART I CRIMES		67
CHAPTER 47 FRAUD AND FALSE STATEMENTS		67
§ 1001	Statements or entries generally	67
§ 1028	Fraud and related activity in connection with identification documents, authentication features, and information	68
§ 1029	Fraud and related activity in connection with access devices	73
§ 1030	Fraud and related activity in connection with computers	76
§ 1036	Entry by false pretenses to any real property, vessel, or aircraft of the United States or secure area of any airport or seaport	83
§ 1037	Fraud and related activity in connection with electronic mail	84
§ 1038	False information and hoaxes	86
§ 1040	Fraud in connection with major disaster or emergency benefits	87
CHAPTER 63 MAIL FRAUD AND OTHER FRAUD OFFENSES		89
§ 1341	Frauds and swindles [Statutory Text & Notes of Decisions subdivisions I to X]	89
§ 1342	Fictitious name or address	90
§ 1343	Fraud by wire, radio, or television	90
§ 1344	Bank fraud	90
§ 1345	Injunctions against fraud	91
§ 1346	Definition of “scheme or artifice to defraud”	92
§ 1347	Health care fraud	92
§ 1348	Securities and commodities fraud	92
§ 1349	Attempt and conspiracy	93
§ 1350	Failure of corporate officers to certify financial reports	93
§ 1351	Fraud in foreign labor contracting	93
§ 1352	Demands by foreign officials for bribes	94
§§ 1353 to 1360	Reserved for future legislation	96
CHAPTER 71 OBSCENITY		97
§ 1460	Possession with intent to sell, and sale, of obscene matter on Federal property	97
§ 1461	Mailing obscene or crime-inciting matter	97
§ 1462	Importation or transportation of obscene matters	98

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 1463	Mailing indecent matter on wrappers or envelopes.....	99
§ 1464	Broadcasting obscene language	99
§ 1465	Production and transportation of obscene matters for sale or distribution	99
§ 1466	Engaging in the business of selling or transferring obscene matter	100
§ 1466A	Obscene visual representations of the sexual abuse of children	100
§ 1467	Criminal forfeiture	102
§ 1468	Distributing obscene material by cable or subscription television.....	103
§ 1469	Presumptions.....	103
§ 1470	Transfer of obscene material to minors	103
CHAPTER 90 PROTECTION OF TRADE SECRETS.....		104
§ 1831	Economic espionage	104
§ 1832	Theft of trade secrets.....	104
§ 1833	Exceptions to prohibitions	105
§ 1834	Criminal forfeiture	106
§ 1835	Orders to preserve confidentiality	106
§ 1836	Civil proceedings.....	107
§ 1837	Applicability to conduct outside the United States	111
§ 1838	Construction with other laws	112
§ 1839	Definitions	112
CHAPTER 96 RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS.....		114
§ 1961	Definitions	114
§ 1962	Prohibited activities	117
§ 1963	Criminal penalties.....	118
§ 1964	Civil remedies.....	123
§ 1965	Venue and process	123
§ 1966	Expedition of actions	124
§ 1967	Evidence	124
§ 1968	Civil investigative demand	124
CHAPTER 101 RECORDS AND REPORTS		128
§ 2071	Concealment, removal, or mutilation generally	128
§ 2072	False crop reports	128
§ 2073	False entries and reports of moneys or securities.....	128
§ 2074	False weather reports	129
§ 2075	Officer failing to make returns or reports	129
§ 2076	Clerk of United States District Court	129
CHAPTER 113 STOLEN PROPERTY		130
§ 2311	Definitions	130
§ 2314	Transportation of stolen goods, securities, moneys, fraudulent State tax stamps, or articles used in counterfeiting.....	131
§ 2315	Sale or receipt of stolen goods, securities, moneys, or fraudulent State tax stamps.....	132

§ 2318	Trafficking in counterfeit labels, illicit labels, or counterfeit documentation or packaging	133
§ 2319	Criminal infringement of a copyright	137
§ 2319A	Unauthorized fixation of and trafficking in sound recordings and music videos of live musical performances...	138
§ 2319B	Unauthorized recording of Motion pictures in a Motion picture exhibition facility	139
§ 2319C	Illicit digital transmission services	141
§ 2320	Trafficking in counterfeit goods or services	142
§ 2323	Forfeiture, destruction, and restitution	147

CHAPTER 113A TELEMARKETING AND EMAIL MARKETING FRAUD

§ 2325	Definition	149
§ 2326	Enhanced penalties	150
§ 2327	Mandatory restitution	150
§ 2328	Mandatory forfeiture	151

CHAPTER 119 WIRE AND ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS INTERCEPTION AND INTERCEPTION OF ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

§ 2510	Definitions	152
§ 2511	Interception and disclosure of wire, oral, or electronic communications prohibited	155
§ 2512	Manufacture, distribution, possession, and advertising of wire, oral, or electronic communication intercepting devices prohibited	161
§ 2513	Confiscation of wire, oral, or electronic communication intercepting devices	162
[§ 2514	Repealed. Pub.L. 91-452, Title II, § 227(a), Oct. 15, 1970, 84 Stat. 930]	163
§ 2515	Prohibition of use as evidence of intercepted wire or oral communications	163
§ 2516	Authorization for interception of wire, oral, or electronic communications	163
§ 2517	Authorization for disclosure and use of intercepted wire, oral, or electronic communications	168
§ 2518	Procedure for interception of wire, oral, or electronic communications	169
§ 2519	Reports concerning intercepted wire, oral, or electronic communications	176
§ 2520	Recovery of civil damages authorized	177
§ 2521	Injunction against illegal interception	179
§ 2522	Enforcement of the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act	179
§ 2523	Executive agreements on access to data by foreign governments	180

CHAPTER 121 STORED WIRE AND ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSACTIONAL RECORDS ACCESS

§ 2701	Unlawful access to stored communications	188
--------	--	-----

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 2702	Voluntary disclosure of customer communications or records .	189
§ 2703	Required disclosure of customer communications or records ..	191
§ 2704	Backup preservation	196
§ 2705	Delayed notice	198
§ 2706	Cost reimbursement.....	199
§ 2707	Civil action	200
§ 2708	Exclusivity of remedies	201
§ 2709	Counterintelligence access to telephone toll and transactional records	202
§ 2710	Wrongful disclosure of video tape rental or sale records	204
§ 2711	Definitions for chapter	206
§ 2712	Civil actions against the United States	207
§ 2713	Required preservation and disclosure of communications and records	208
TITLE 28 JUDICIARY AND JUDICIAL PROCEDURE.....		211
PART IV JURISDICTION AND VENUE		211
CHAPTER 85 DISTRICT COURTS; JURISDICTION		211
§ 1331	Federal question	212
§ 1332	Diversity of citizenship; amount in controversy; costs [Statutory Text & Notes of Decisions subdivisions I to V]	212
§ 1334	Bankruptcy cases and proceedings	216
§ 1335	Interpleader	217
§ 1337	Commerce and antitrust regulations; amount in controversy, costs	217
§ 1338	Patents, plant variety protection, copyrights, mask works, designs, trademarks, and unfair competition.....	218
CHAPTER 87 DISTRICT COURTS; VENUE		219
§ 1401	Stockholder's derivative action.....	219
PART V PROCEDURE		220
CHAPTER 111 GENERAL PROVISIONS.....		220
§ 1658	Time limitations on the commencement of civil actions arising under Acts of Congress	220
CHAPTER 113 PROCESS		221
§ 1695	Stockholder's derivative action.....	221
TITLE 29 LABOR		223
CHAPTER 18 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY PROGRAM.....		223

SUBCHAPTER I PROTECTION OF EMPLOYEE BENEFIT RIGHTS	224
SUBTITLE B REGULATORY PROVISIONS	224
PART 1 REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE	224
§ 1021 Duty of disclosure and reporting.....	224
PART 5 ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT	238
§ 1131 Criminal penalties	238
§ 1132 Civil enforcement [Statutory Text & Notes of Decisions subdivisions I to V]	238
TITLE 42 THE PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE	249
CHAPTER 103 COMPREHENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE, COMPENSATION, AND LIABILITY	251
SUBCHAPTER I HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES RELEASES, LIABILITY, COMPENSATION	252
§ 9601 Definitions	252
§ 9602 Designation of additional hazardous substances and establishment of reportable released quantities; regulations ..	270
§ 9603 Notification requirements respecting released substances	271
§ 9604 Response authorities	274
§ 9605 National contingency plan	301
§ 9606 Abatement actions	307
§ 9607 Liability	308
§ 9608 Financial responsibility	327
§ 9609 Civil penalties and awards	329
§ 9610 Employee protection.....	332
§ 9611 Uses of Fund	334
§ 9612 Claims procedure	342
§ 9613 Civil proceedings.....	344
§ 9614 Relationship to other law	350
§ 9615 Presidential delegation and assignment of duties or powers and promulgation of regulations	351
§ 9616 Schedules	352
§ 9617 Public participation.....	353
§ 9618 High priority for drinking water supplies	354
§ 9619 Response action contractors	354
§ 9620 Federal facilities	360
§ 9621 Cleanup standards	371
§ 9622 Settlements.....	378
§ 9623 Reimbursement to local governments	390
§ 9624 Methane recovery.....	391
§ 9625 Section 6921(b)(3)(A)(i) waste	392
§ 9626 Indian tribes	392
§ 9627 Recycling transactions	393
§ 9628 State response programs.....	397

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBCHAPTER II HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE RESPONSE REVENUE.....	402
PART A HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE RESPONSE TRUST FUND	402
§§ 9631 to 9633 Repealed. Pub.L. 99-499, Title V, § 517(c)(1), Oct. 17, 1986, 100 Stat. 1774	402
PART B POST-CLOSURE LIABILITY TRUST FUND.....	402
§ 9641 Repealed. Pub.L. 99-499, Title V, § 514(b), Oct. 17, 1986, 100 Stat. 1767.....	402
SUBCHAPTER III MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	402
§ 9651 Reports and studies	402
§ 9652 Effective dates; savings provisions.....	408
§ 9653 Repealed. Pub.L. 99-499, Title V, § 511(b), Oct. 17, 1986, 100 Stat. 1761	408
§ 9654 Applicability of Federal water pollution control funding, etc., provisions	408
§ 9655 Legislative veto of rule or regulation.....	408
§ 9656 Transportation of hazardous substances; listing as hazardous material; liability for release.....	410
§ 9657 Separability; contribution.....	410
§ 9658 Actions under State law for damages from exposure to hazardous substances.....	410
§ 9659 Citizens suits.....	412
§ 9660 Research, development, and demonstration	413
§ 9660a Grant program.....	422
§ 9661 Love Canal property acquisition	422
§ 9662 Limitation on contract and borrowing authority.....	424
SUBCHAPTER IV POLLUTION INSURANCE	424
§ 9671 Definitions.....	424
§ 9672 State laws; scope of subchapter	425
§ 9673 Risk retention groups	426
§ 9674 Purchasing groups.....	427
§ 9675 Applicability of securities laws.....	428
TITLE 47 TELECOMMUNICATIONS	431
CHAPTER 5 WIRE OR RADIO COMMUNICATION.....	431
SUBCHAPTER II COMMON CARRIERS	431
PART I COMMON CARRIER REGULATION.....	431
§ 227 Restrictions on use of telephone equipment	431
§ 227b Call authentication.....	449
§ 227b-2 Provision of evidence of certain robocall violations to	

Attorney General	453
§ 230 Protection for private blocking and screening of offensive material	454
§ 231 Restriction of access by minors to materials commercially distributed by means of World Wide Web that are harmful to minors	457
FEDERAL REGULATIONS	461
TITLE 16 COMMERCIAL PRACTICES	487
CHAPTER I FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION	494
SUBCHAPTER B GUIDES AND TRADE PRACTICE RULES	494
PART 233 GUIDES AGAINST DECEPTIVE PRICING	494
§ 233.1 Former price comparisons	495
§ 233.2 Retail price comparisons; comparable value comparisons	496
§ 233.3 Advertising retail prices which have been established or suggested by manufacturers (or other nonretail distributors)	497
§ 233.4 Bargain offers based upon the purchase of other merchandise	499
§ 233.5 Miscellaneous price comparisons	499
PART 238 GUIDES AGAINST BAIT ADVERTISING	499
§ 238.0 Bait advertising defined	500
§ 238.1 Bait advertisement	500
§ 238.2 Initial offer	500
§ 238.3 Discouragement of purchase of advertised merchandise	500
§ 238.4 Switch after sale	501
PART 239 GUIDES FOR THE ADVERTISING OF WARRANTIES AND GUARANTEES	501
§ 239.1 Purpose and scope of the guides	501
§ 239.2 Disclosures in warranty or guarantee advertising	502
§ 239.3 “Satisfaction Guarantees” and similar representations in advertising; disclosure in advertising that mentions “satisfaction guarantees” or similar representations	503
§ 239.4 “Lifetime” and similar representations	503
§ 239.5 Performance of warranties or guarantees	504
PART 240 GUIDES FOR ADVERTISING ALLOWANCES AND OTHER MERCHANDISING PAYMENTS AND SERVICES .	504
§ 240.1 Purpose of the Guides	504
§ 240.2 Applicability of the law	504
§ 240.3 Definition of seller	505
§ 240.4 Definition of customer	505

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 240.5	Definition of competing customers	506
§ 240.6	Interstate commerce	506
§ 240.7	Services or facilities	506
§ 240.8	Need for a plan.....	507
§ 240.9	Proportionally equal terms.....	507
§ 240.10	Availability to all competing customers	508
§ 240.11	Wholesaler or third party performance of seller's obligations	510
§ 240.12	Checking customer's use of payments.....	511
§ 240.13	Customer's and third party liability.....	511
§ 240.14	Meeting competition.....	512
§ 240.15	Cost justification.....	512

PART 255 GUIDES CONCERNING USE OF ENDORSEMENTS AND TESTIMONIALS IN ADVERTISING..... 513

§ 255.0	Purpose and definitions.....	513
§ 255.1	General considerations.	518
§ 255.2	Consumer endorsements.	522
§ 255.3	Expert endorsements.	528
§ 255.4	Endorsements by organizations.	530
§ 255.5	Disclosure of material connections.	531
§ 255.6	Endorsements directed to children.....	536

PART 260 GUIDES FOR THE USE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MARKETING CLAIMS..... 536

§ 260.1	Purpose, scope, and structure of the guides.....	536
§ 260.2	Interpretation and substantiation of environmental marketing claims.....	537
§ 260.3	General principles.....	538
§ 260.4	General environmental benefit claims.	539
§ 260.5	Carbon offsets.	541
§ 260.6	Certifications and seals of approval.....	541
§ 260.7	Compostable Claims.	545
§ 260.8	Degradable claims.....	546
§ 260.9	Free-of claims.....	547
§ 260.10	Non-toxic claims.	548
§ 260.11	Ozone-safe and ozone-friendly claims.....	549
§ 260.12	Recyclable claims.	549
§ 260.13	Recycled content claims.	552
§ 260.14	Refillable claims.....	554
§ 260.15	Renewable energy claims.	554
§ 260.16	Renewable materials claims.	556
§ 260.17	Source reduction claims.....	557

SUBCHAPTER C REGULATIONS UNDER SPECIFIC ACTS OF CONGRESS..... 557

PART 310 TELEMARKETING SALES RULE..... 557

§ 310.1	Scope of regulations in this part	557
§ 310.2	Definitions	557

§ 310.3	Deceptive telemarketing acts or practices.....	561
§ 310.4	Abusive telemarketing acts or practices.....	566
§ 310.5	Recordkeeping requirements	572
§ 310.6	Exemptions	576
§ 310.7	Actions by states and private persons	577
§ 310.8	Fee for access to the National Do Not Call Registry	577
§ 310.9	Severability	579

**PART 312 CHILDREN’S ONLINE PRIVACY PROTECTION
RULE** 579

§ 312.1	Scope of regulations in this part	580
§ 312.2	Definitions	580
§ 312.3	Regulation of unfair or deceptive acts or practices in connection with the collection, use, and/or disclosure of personal information from and about children on the Internet	583
§ 312.4	Notice	584
§ 312.5	Parental consent	586
§ 312.6	Right of parent to review personal information provided by a child	588
§ 312.7	Prohibition against conditioning a child’s participation on collection of personal information.....	589
§ 312.8	Confidentiality, security, and integrity of personal information collected from children.....	589
§ 312.9	Enforcement	589
§ 312.10	Data retention and deletion requirements.....	589
§ 312.11	Safe harbor programs.	590
§ 312.12	Voluntary Commission Approval Processes.	592
§ 312.13	Severability	592

PART 316 CAN-SPAM RULE 592

§ 316.1	Scope	593
§ 316.2	Definitions	593
§ 316.3	Primary purpose	594
§ 316.4	Requirement to place warning labels on commercial electronic mail that contains sexually oriented material	595
§ 316.5	Prohibition on charging a fee or imposing other requirements on recipients who wish to opt out.....	596
§ 316.6	Severability	596

SUBCHAPTER D TRADE REGULATION RULES 596

**PART 435 MAIL, INTERNET, OR TELEPHONE ORDER
MERCHANDISE** 596

§ 435.1	Definitions	597
§ 435.2	Mail, Internet, or telephone order sales.	599
§ 435.3	Limited applicability.....	602

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 436 DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS AND PROHIBITIONS CONCERNING FRANCHISING	603
SUBPART A DEFINITIONS	604
§ 436.1 Definitions	604
SUBPART B FRANCHISORS' OBLIGATIONS	607
§ 436.2 Obligation to furnish documents	607
SUBPART C CONTENTS OF A DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.....	607
§ 436.3 Cover page.....	607
§ 436.4 Table of contents	608
§ 436.5 Disclosure items.....	609
SUBPART D INSTRUCTIONS	640
§ 436.6 Instructions for preparing disclosure documents.....	640
§ 436.7 Instructions for updating disclosures	641
SUBPART E EXEMPTIONS	642
§ 436.8 Exemptions	642
SUBPART F PROHIBITIONS.....	643
§ 436.9 Additional prohibitions	643
SUBPART G OTHER PROVISIONS	644
§ 436.10 Other laws and rules.....	644
§ 436.11 Severability.....	644
APPENDIX A TO PART 436—SAMPLE ITEM 10 TABLE—SUMMARY OF FINANCING OFFERED	644
APPENDIX B TO PART 436—SAMPLE ITEM 20(1) TABLE—SYSTEMWIDE OUTLET SUMMARY.....	645
APPENDIX C TO PART 436—SAMPLE ITEM 20(2) TABLE—TRANSFERS OF FRANCHISED OUTLETS	646
APPENDIX D TO PART 436—SAMPLE ITEM 20(3) TABLE—STATUS OF FRANCHISE OUTLETS	646
APPENDIX E TO PART 436—SAMPLE ITEM 20(4) TABLE—STATUS OF COMPANY-OWNED OUTLETS.....	647
APPENDIX F TO PART 436—SAMPLE ITEM 20(5) TABLE—PROJECTED NEW FRANCHISED OUTLETS.....	647

PART 437 BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY RULE.....	648
§ 437.1 Definitions	648
§ 437.2 The obligation to furnish written documents	650
§ 437.3 The disclosure document.....	650
§ 437.4 Earnings claims	651
§ 437.5 Sales conducted in Spanish or other languages besides English.....	652
§ 437.6 Other prohibited practices	653
§ 437.7 Record retention	654
§ 437.8 Franchise exemption	655
§ 437.9 Outstanding orders; preemption	655
§ 437.10 Severability.....	655
APPENDIX A TO PART 437—DISCLOSURE OF IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY.....	655
APPENDIX B TO PART 437—DISCLOSURE OF IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY (SPANISH- LANGUAGE VERSION)	657
PART 444 CREDIT PRACTICES.....	658
§ 444.1 Definitions	658
§ 444.2 Unfair credit practices.....	659
§ 444.3 Unfair or deceptive cosigner practices.....	659
§ 444.4 Late charges	660
§ 444.5 State exemptions.....	660
PART 500 REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION 4 OF THE FAIR PACKAGING AND LABELING ACT	661
§ 500.1 Scope of the regulations of this part	661
§ 500.2 Terms defined	662
§ 500.3 Prohibited acts, coverage, general labeling requirements, exemption procedures	664
§ 500.4 Statement of identity.....	665
§ 500.5 Name and place of business of manufacturer, packer or distributor	665
§ 500.6 Net quantity of contents declaration, location	666
§ 500.7 Net quantity of contents, method of expression	667
§ 500.8 Units of weight or mass and measure	667
§ 500.9 Units of weight or mass, how expressed	668
§ 500.10 Units of fluid measure, how expressed.....	668
§ 500.11 Measurement of commodity length, how expressed.....	669
§ 500.12 Measurement of commodities by length and width, how expressed	669
§ 500.13 Measurement of commodities by area measure only, how expressed	670
§ 500.14 Statements of cubic measure and dry measure	671
§ 500.15 Units of count, more than one ply	671
§ 500.16 Measurement of container type commodities, how expressed	671

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 500.17	Fractions.....	672
§ 500.18	SI metric prefixes.....	673
§ 500.19	Conversion of SI metric quantities to inch/pound quantities and inch/pound quantities to SI metric quantities.....	673
§ 500.20	Conspicuousness.....	674
§ 500.21	Type size in relationship to the area of the principal display panel.....	674
§ 500.22	Abbreviations.....	675
§ 500.23	Expression of net quantity of contents in SI Metric units ...	676
§ 500.24	Supplemental statements.....	676
§ 500.25	Net quantity, average quantity, permitted variations.....	677
§ 500.26	Representations of servings, uses, applications.....	677
§ 500.27	Multiunit packages.....	678
§ 500.28	Variety packages.....	678
§ 500.29	Combination packages.....	679

PART 501 EXEMPTIONS FROM REQUIREMENTS AND PROHIBITIONS UNDER PART 500..... 679

§ 501.1	Camera film.....	680
§ 501.2	Christmas tree ornaments.....	680
§ 501.3	Replacement bags for vacuum cleaners.....	680
§ 501.4	Chamois.....	680
§ 501.5	Paper table covers, bedsheets, pillowcases.....	681
§ 501.6	Cellulose sponges, irregular dimensions.....	681
§ 501.7	Candles.....	681
§ 501.8	Solder.....	681

PART 502 REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION 5(C) OF THE FAIR PACKAGING AND LABELING ACT..... 682

SCOPE..... 682

§ 502.1	Scope of the regulations in this part.....	682
---------	--	-----

DEFINITIONS..... 683

§ 502.2	Terms defined.....	683
---------	--------------------	-----

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS..... 685

§ 502.3	Prohibited acts.....	685
---------	----------------------	-----

CHARACTERIZATION OF PACKAGE SIZE..... 687

§§ 502.4 to 502.99	[Reserved].....	687
--------------------	-----------------	-----

RETAIL SALE PRICE REPRESENTATIONS..... 689

§§ 502.100 to 502.102	[Reserved by 80 FR 71689].....	689
§§ 502.103 to 502.199	[Reserved].....	689

COMMON NAME AND INGREDIENT LISTING..... 691

§§ 502.200 to 502.299	[Reserved].....	691
-----------------------	-----------------	-----

NONFUNCTIONAL-SLACK-FILL..... 693

§§ 502.300 to 502.399	[Reserved].....	693
PART 503 STATEMENTS OF GENERAL POLICY OR INTERPRETATION		695
§ 503.1	Interpretations	695
§ 503.2	Status of specific items under the Fair Packaging and Labeling Act	695
§ 503.3	Name and place of business of manufacturer, packer, or distributor.....	697
§ 503.4	Net quantity of contents, numerical count.....	698
§ 503.5	Interpretation of the definition of “consumer commodity” as contained in section 10(a) of the Fair Packaging and Labeling Act	698
§ 503.6	Packagers’ duty to withhold availability of packages imprinted with retail sale price representations	701
SUBCHAPTER G RULES, REGULATIONS, STATEMENTS AND INTERPRETATIONS UNDER THE MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT		701
PART 700 INTERPRETATIONS OF MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT		701
§ 700.1	Products covered	702
§ 700.2	Date of manufacture	703
§ 700.3	Written warranty	704
§ 700.4	Parties “actually making” a written warranty.....	705
§ 700.5	Expressions of general policy	705
§ 700.6	Designation of warranties.....	706
§ 700.7	Use of warranty registration cards	707
§ 700.8	Warrantor’s decision as final.....	707
§ 700.9	Duty to install under a full warranty.....	707
§ 700.10	Prohibited tying.....	708
§ 700.11	Written warranty, service contract, and insurance distinguished for purposes of compliance under the Act	709
§ 700.12	Effective date of 16 CFR parts 701 and 702.....	709
PART 701 DISCLOSURE OF WRITTEN CONSUMER PRODUCT WARRANTY TERMS AND CONDITIONS		710
§ 701.1	Definitions	710
§ 701.2	Scope	711
§ 701.3	Written warranty terms.....	711
§ 701.4	Owner registration cards.....	712
PART 702 PRE-SALE AVAILABILITY OF WRITTEN WARRANTY TERMS		713
§ 702.1	Definitions.	713
§ 702.2	Scope.....	714
§ 702.3	Pre-sale availability of written warranty terms.	714

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 703 INFORMAL DISPUTE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES	716
§ 703.1 Definitions.	717
§ 703.2 Duties of warrantor.	717
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE MECHANISM	719
§ 703.5 Operation of the Mechanism.	719
TITLE 17 COMMODITY AND SECURITIES EXCHANGES	723
CHAPTER II SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION	739
PART 227 REGULATION CROWDFUNDING, GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS.....	739
SUBPART A GENERAL.....	740
§ 227.100 Crowdfunding exemption and requirements	740
SUBPART B REQUIREMENTS FOR ISSUERS.....	742
§ 227.201 Disclosure requirements.....	742
§ 227.202 Ongoing reporting requirements	750
§ 227.203 Filing requirements and form	751
§ 227.204 Advertising.....	753
§ 227.205 Promoter compensation.....	754
§ 227.206 Solicitations of interest and other communications	754
SUBPART C REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERMEDIARIES..	755
§ 227.300 Intermediaries.....	755
§ 227.301 Measures to reduce risk of fraud.....	757
§ 227.302 Account opening.....	758
§ 227.303 Requirements with respect to transactions	759
§ 227.304 Completion of offerings, cancellations and reconfirmations	762
§ 227.305 Payments to third parties	764
SUBPART D FUNDING PORTAL REGULATION	764
§ 227.400 Registration of funding portals	764
§ 227.401 Exemption.....	766
§ 227.402 Conditional safe harbor.....	767
§ 227.403 Compliance.....	770
§ 227.404 Records to be made and kept by funding portals.....	770
SUBPART E MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....	772
§ 227.501 Restrictions on resales.....	772
§ 227.502 Insignificant deviations from a term, condition or requirement of this part (Regulation Crowdfunding)	772
§ 227.503 Disqualification provisions	773

§ 227.504	Definition of “qualified purchaser”	776
PART 228 [RESERVED]		776
§§ 228.10 to 228.703	[Reserved by 73 FR 956].....	776
PART 229 STANDARD INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING FORMS UNDER SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 AND ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT OF 1975—REGULATION S-K		777
SUBPART 229.1 GENERAL		781
§ 229.10	(Item 10) General.....	781
SUBPART 229.100 BUSINESS		790
§ 229.101	(Item 101) Description of business	790
§ 229.102	(Item 102) Description of property	796
§ 229.103	(Item 103) Legal proceedings	796
§ 229.104	(Item 104) Mine safety disclosure	798
§ 229.105	(Item 105) Risk factors	799
§ 229.106	(Item 106) Cybersecurity	800
SUBPART 229.200 SECURITIES OF THE REGISTRANT ..		801
§ 229.201	(Item 201) Market price of and dividends on the registrant’s common equity and related stockholder matters	801
§ 229.202	(Item 202) Description of registrant’s securities.....	807
SUBPART 229.300 FINANCIAL INFORMATION		812
§ 229.301	[Reserved by 86 FR 2126]	812
§ 229.302	(Item 302) Supplementary financial information.....	812
§ 229.303	(Item 303) Management’s discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations	813
§ 229.304	(Item 304) Changes in and disagreements with accountants on accounting and financial disclosure	818
§ 229.305	(Item 305) Quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk.....	822
§ 229.306	[Reserved]	835
§ 229.307	(Item 307) Disclosure controls and procedures	835
§ 229.308	(Item 308) Internal control over financial reporting	835
§ 229.308T	[Reserved by 74 FR 53631]	837
SUBPART 229.400 MANAGEMENT AND CERTAIN SECURITY HOLDERS		837
§ 229.401	(Item 401) Directors, executive officers, promoters and control persons.....	837
§ 229.402	(Item 402) Executive compensation	842
§ 229.403	(Item 403) Security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management.....	894
§ 229.404	(Item 404) Transactions with related persons, promoters	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	and certain control persons.....	896
§ 229.405	(Item 405) Compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act	900
§ 229.406	(Item 406) Code of ethics	901
§ 229.407	(Item 407) Corporate governance.....	902
§ 229.408	(Item 408) Insider trading arrangements and policies.	917
SUBPART 229.500 REGISTRATION STATEMENT AND PROSPECTUS PROVISIONS.....		919
§ 229.501	(Item 501) Forepart of Registration Statement and Outside Front Cover Page of Prospectus	919
§ 229.502	(Item 502) Inside front and outside back cover pages of prospectus	922
§ 229.503	(Item 503) Prospectus summary.....	923
§ 229.504	(Item 504) Use of proceeds	923
§ 229.505	(Item 505) Determination of offering price	924
§ 229.506	(Item 506) Dilution.....	925
§ 229.507	(Item 507) Selling security holders.....	925
§ 229.508	(Item 508) Plan of distribution	926
§ 229.509	(Item 509) Interests of named experts and counsel	929
§ 229.510	(Item 510) Disclosure of Commission position on indemnification for Securities Act liabilities	930
§ 229.511	(Item 511) Other expenses of issuance and distribution	930
§ 229.512	(Item 512) Undertakings	930
SUBPART 229.600 EXHIBITS.....		937
§ 229.601	(Item 601) Exhibits	937
SUBPART 229.700 MISCELLANEOUS.....		974
§ 229.701	(Item 701) Recent sales of unregistered securities; use of proceeds from registered securities.....	974
§ 229.702	(Item 702) Indemnification of directors and officers.....	977
§ 229.703	(Item 703) Purchases of equity securities by the issuer and affiliated purchasers	977
SUBPART 229.800 LIST OF INDUSTRY GUIDES.....		978
§ 229.801	Securities Act industry guides	978
§ 229.802	Exchange Act industry guides	978
SUBPART 229.900 ROLL-UP TRANSACTIONS		978
§ 229.901	(Item 901) Definitions	978
§ 229.902	(Item 902) Individual partnership supplements	981
§ 229.903	(Item 903) Summary	983
§ 229.904	(Item 904) Risk factors and other considerations.....	984
§ 229.905	(Item 905) comparative information	984
§ 229.906	(Item 906) Allocation of roll-up consideration.....	986
§ 229.907	(Item 907) Background of the roll-up transaction	987
§ 229.908	(Item 908) Reasons for and alternatives to the roll-up transaction	988
§ 229.909	(Item 909) Conflicts of interest	988
§ 229.910	(Item 910) Fairness of the transaction.....	989

§ 229.911	(Item 911) Reports, opinions and appraisals	991
§ 229.912	(Item 912) Source and amount of funds and transactional expenses	994
§ 229.913	(Item 913) Other provisions of the transaction	994
§ 229.914	(Item 914) Pro forma financial statements: selected financial data	995
§ 229.915	(Item 915) Federal income tax consequences	996

**SUBPART 229.1000 MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS
(REGULATION M-A) (17 C.F.R. 229.1000 ET SEQ)** 996

§ 229.1000	(Item 1000) Definitions	996
§ 229.1001	(Item 1001) Summary term sheet	997
§ 229.1002	(Item 1002) Subject company information	997
§ 229.1003	(Item 1003) Identity and background of filing person	998
§ 229.1004	(Item 1004) Terms of the transaction	999
§ 229.1005	(Item 1005) Past contacts, transactions, negotiations and agreements	1000
§ 229.1006	(Item 1006) Purposes of the transaction and plans or proposals	1002
§ 229.1007	(Item 1007) Source and amount of funds or other consideration	1003
§ 229.1008	(Item 1008) Interest in securities of the subject company	1004
§ 229.1009	(Item 1009) Persons/assets, retained, employed, compensated or used	1005
§ 229.1010	(Item 1010) Financial statements	1005
§ 229.1011	(Item 1011) Additional information	1006
§ 229.1012	(Item 1012) The solicitation or recommendation	1007
§ 229.1013	(Item 1013) Purposes, alternatives, reasons and effects in a going-private transaction	1008
§ 229.1014	(Item 1014) Fairness of the going-private transaction	1008
§ 229.1015	(Item 1015) Reports, opinions, appraisals and negotiations	1010
§ 229.1016	(Item 1016) Exhibits	1011

**SUBPART 229.1100 ASSET-BACKED SECURITIES
(REGULATION AB)** 1012

§ 229.1100	(Item 1100) General	1012
§ 229.1101	(Item 1101) Definitions	1017
§ 229.1102	(Item 1102) Forepart of registration statement and outside cover page of the prospectus	1022
§ 229.1103	(Item 1103) Transaction summary and risk factors	1023
§ 229.1104	(Item 1104) Sponsors	1026
§ 229.1105	(Item 1105) Static pool information	1027
§ 229.1106	(Item 1106) Depositors	1029
§ 229.1107	(Item 1107) Issuing entities	1029
§ 229.1108	(Item 1108) Servicers	1031
§ 229.1109	(Item 1109) Trustees and other transaction parties	1033
§ 229.1110	(Item 1110) Originators	1035

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 229.1111	(Item 1111) Pool assets	1035
§ 229.1112	(Item 1112) Significant obligors of pool assets	1042
§ 229.1113	(Item 1113) Structure of the transaction ..	1043
§ 229.1114	(Item 1114) Credit enhancement and other support, except for certain derivatives instruments	1047
§ 229.1115	(Item 1115) Certain derivatives instruments	1049
§ 229.1116	(Item 1116) Tax matters.....	1050
§ 229.1117	(Item 1117) Legal proceedings.....	1051
§ 229.1118	(Item 1118) Reports and additional information.....	1051
§ 229.1119	(Item 1119) Affiliations and certain relationships and related transactions..	1052
§ 229.1120	(Item 1120) Ratings.....	1053
§ 229.1121	(Item 1121) Distribution and pool performance information	1053
§ 229.1122	(Item 1122) Compliance with applicable servicing criteria.....	1056
§ 229.1123	(Item 1123) Servicer compliance statement.....	1061
§ 229.1124	(Item 1124) Sponsor interest in the securities.....	1061
§ 229.1125	(Item 1125) Schedule AL—Asset-level information.....	1061
Appendix to § 229.1125—	Schedule AL	1062

SUBPART 229.1200 DISCLOSURE BY REGISTRANTS ENGAGED IN OIL AND GAS PRODUCING ACTIVITIES .. 1100

§ 229.1201	(Item 1201) General instructions to oil and gas industry- specific disclosures	1100
§ 229.1202	(Item 1202) Disclosure of reserves	1101
§ 229.1203	(Item 1203) Proved undeveloped reserves.....	1104
§ 229.1204	(Item 1204) Oil and gas production, production prices and production costs.....	1104
§ 229.1205	(Item 1205) Drilling and other exploratory and development activities	1105
§ 229.1206	(Item 1206) Present activities	1106
§ 229.1207	(Item 1207) Delivery commitments	1106
§ 229.1208	(Item 1208) Oil and gas properties, wells, operations, and acreage.....	1107

SUBPART 229.1300 DISCLOSURE BY REGISTRANTS ENGAGED IN MINING OPERATIONS..... 1108

§ 229.1300	(Item 1300) Definitions.....	1108
§ 229.1301	(Item 1301) General instructions.....	1114
§ 229.1302	(Item 1302) Qualified person, technical report summary, and technical studies.	1115
§ 229.1303	(Item 1303) Summary disclosure.....	1127
§ 229.1304	(Item 1304) Individual property disclosure.....	1130
§ 229.1305	(Item 1305) Internal controls disclosure.....	1136

**SUBPART 229.1400 DISCLOSURE BY BANK AND SAVINGS AND
LOAN REGISTRANTS 1136**

§ 229.1401	(Item 1401) General instructions	1136
§ 229.1402	(Item 1402) Distribution of assets, liabilities and stockholders' equity; interest rates and interest differential	1137
§ 229.1403	(Item 1403) Investments in debt securities	1138
§ 229.1404	(Item 1404) Loan portfolio	1138
§ 229.1405	(Item 1405) Allowance for Credit Losses	1139
§ 229.1406	(Item 1406) Deposits	1140

**PART 230 GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS,
SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 1141**

GENERAL 1150

§ 230.100	Definitions of terms used in the rules and regulations	1150
§ 230.110	Business hours of the Commission	1151
§ 230.111	Payment of filing fees	1151
§ 230.120	Inspection of registration statements.	1152
§ 230.122	Non-disclosure of information obtained in the course of examinations and investigations.....	1152
§ 230.130	Definition of "rules and regulations" as used in certain sections of the Act	1152
§ 230.131	Definition of security issued under governmental obligations.....	1153
§ 230.132	Definition of "common trust fund" as used in section 3(a)(2) of the Act	1153
§ 230.133	Definition for purposes of section 5 of the Act, of "sale", "offer", "offer to sell", and "offer for sale"	1154
§ 230.134	Communications not deemed a prospectus.....	1156
§ 230.134a	Options material not deemed a prospectus	1160
§ 230.134b	Statements of additional information	1160
§ 230.135	Notice of proposed registered offerings	1161
§ 230.135a	Generic advertising	1162
§ 230.135b	Materials not deemed an offer to sell or offer to buy nor a prospectus.....	1163
§ 230.135c	Notice of certain proposed unregistered offerings	1163
§ 230.135d	Communications involving security-based swaps.	1164
§ 230.135e	Offshore press conferences, meetings with issuer representatives conducted offshore, and press-related materials released offshore.....	1165
§ 230.136	Definition of certain terms in relation to assessable stock .	1166
§ 230.137	Publications or distributions of research reports by brokers or dealers that are not participating in an issuer's registered distribution of securities.....	1167
§ 230.138	Publications or distributions of research reports by brokers or dealers about securities other than those they are distributing	1168
§ 230.139	Publications or distributions of research reports by brokers or dealers distributing securities.....	1170
§ 230.139a	Publications by brokers or dealers distributing asset-	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	backed securities	1173
§ 230.139b	Publications or distributions of covered investment fund research reports by brokers or dealers distributing securities.....	1173
§ 230.140	Definition of “distribution” in section 2(11) for certain transactions	1177
§ 230.141	Definition of “commission from an underwriter or dealer not in excess of the usual and customary distributors’ or sellers’ commissions” in section 2(11), for certain transactions	1177
§ 230.142	Definition of “participates” and “participation,” as used in section 2(11), in relation to certain transactions.....	1178
§ 230.143	Definition of “has purchased”, “sells for”, “participates”, and “participation”, as used in section 2(11), in relation to certain transactions of foreign governments for war purposes	1179
§ 230.144	Persons deemed not to be engaged in a distribution and therefore not underwriters	1179
§ 230.144A	Private resales of securities to institutions.....	1191
§ 230.145	Reclassification of securities, mergers, consolidations and acquisitions of assets.....	1197
§ 230.146	Rules under section 18 of the Act	1199
§ 230.147	Intrastate offers and sales	1200
§ 230.147A	Intrastate sales exemption	1203
§ 230.148	Exemption from general solicitation or general advertising	1206
§ 230.149	Definition of “exchanged” in section 3(a)(9), for certain transactions	1207
§ 230.150	Definition of “commission or other remuneration” in section 3(a)(9), for certain transactions	1207
§ 230.151	Safe harbor definition of certain “annuity contracts or optional annuity contracts” within the meaning of section 3(a)(8).....	1207
§ 230.152	Integration	1208
§ 230.152a	Offer or sale of certain fractional interests	1212
§ 230.153	Definition of “preceded by a prospectus” as used in section 5(b)(2) of the Act, in relation to certain transactions.....	1212
§ 230.153a	Definition of “preceded by a prospectus” as used in section 5(b)(2) of the Act, in relation to certain transactions requiring approval of security holders	1213
§ 230.153b	Definition of “preceded by a prospectus”, as used in section 5(b)(2), in connection with certain transactions in standardized options.....	1213
§ 230.154	Delivery of prospectuses to investors at the same address .	1214
§ 230.155	[Reserved by 86 FR 3596]	1215
§ 230.156	Investment company sales literature	1215
§ 230.157	Small entities under the Securities Act for purposes of the Regulatory Flexibility Act	1217
§ 230.158	Definitions of certain terms in the last paragraph of section 11(a).....	1218
§ 230.159	Information available to purchaser at time of contract of sale	1219
§ 230.159A	Certain definitions for purposes of section 12(a)(2) of the Act	1220

§ 230.160	Registered investment company exemption from Section 101(c)(1) of the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act.....	1221
§ 230.161	Amendments to rules and regulations governing exemptions	1222
§ 230.162	Submission of tenders in registered exchange offers	1222
§ 230.163	Exemption from section 5(c) of the Act for certain communications by or on behalf of well-known seasoned issuers	1223
§ 230.163A	Exemption from section 5(c) of the Act for certain communications made by or on behalf of issuers more than 30 days before a registration statement is filed	1225
§ 230.163B	Exemption from section 5(b)(1) and section 5(c) of the Act for certain communications to qualified institutional buyers or institutional accredited investors	1226
§ 230.164	Post-filing free writing prospectuses in connection with certain registered offerings	1227
§ 230.165	Offers made in connection with a business combination transaction	1229
§ 230.166	Exemption from section 5(c) for certain communications in connection with business combination transactions....	1231
§ 230.167	Communications in connection with certain registered offerings of asset-backed securities	1231
§ 230.168	Exemption from sections 2(a)(10) and 5(c) of the Act for certain communications of regularly released factual business information and forward-looking information ...	1232
§ 230.169	Exemption from sections 2(a)(10) and 5(c) of the Act for certain communications of regularly released factual business information	1235
§ 230.170	Prohibition of use of certain financial statements	1236
§ 230.171	Disclosure detrimental to the national defense or foreign policy.....	1236
§ 230.172	Delivery of prospectuses	1237
§ 230.173	Notice of registration	1238
§ 230.174	Delivery of prospectus by dealers; exemptions under section 4(3) of the Act	1239
§ 230.175	Liability for certain statements by issuers	1240
§ 230.176	Circumstances affecting the determination of what constitutes reasonable investigation and reasonable grounds for belief under section 11 of the Securities Act .	1242
§ 230.180	Exemption from registration of interests and participations issued in connection with certain H.R. 10 plans	1243
§ 230.190	Registration of underlying securities in asset-backed securities transactions	1244
§ 230.191	Definition of “issuer” in section 2(a)(4) of the Act in relation to asset-backed securities.....	1246
§ 230.192	Conflicts of interest relating to certain securitizations	1246
§ 230.193	Review of underlying assets in asset-backed securities transactions	1250
§ 230.194	Definitions of the terms “swap” and “security-based swap” as used in the Act	1251
§ 230.215	Accredited investor.....	1251
REGULATION A-R SPECIAL EXEMPTIONS		1251

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 230.236	Exemption of shares offered in connection with certain transactions	1251
§ 230.237	Exemption for offers and sales to certain Canadian tax-deferred retirement savings accounts	1252
§ 230.238	Exemption for standardized options	1253
§ 230.239	Exemption for offers and sales of certain security-based swaps	1254
§ 230.239T	[Reserved by 76 FR 40229]	1255
§ 230.240	Exemption for certain security-based swaps	1255
§ 230.241	Solicitations of interest	1255
REGULATION A CONDITIONAL SMALL ISSUES EXEMPTION		1256
§ 230.251	Scope of exemption	1256
§ 230.252	Offering statement	1260
§ 230.253	Offering circular	1262
§ 230.254	Preliminary offering circular	1264
§ 230.255	Solicitations of interest and other communications	1265
§ 230.256	Definition of “qualified purchaser”	1266
§ 230.257	Periodic and current reporting; exit report	1266
§ 230.258	Suspension of the exemption	1269
§ 230.259	Withdrawal or abandonment of offering statements	1271
§ 230.260	Insignificant deviations from a term, condition or requirement of Regulation A	1271
§ 230.261	Definitions	1272
§ 230.262	Disqualification provisions	1272
§ 230.263	Consent to service of process	1275
§§ 230.300 to 230.346	[Reserved]	1276
REGULATION C REGISTRATION		1276
§ 230.400	Application of §§ 230.400 to 230.494, inclusive	1276
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		1276
§ 230.401	Requirements as to proper form	1276
§ 230.401a	Requirements as to proper form	1278
§ 230.402	Number of copies; binding; signatures	1278
§ 230.403	Requirements as to paper, printing, language and pagination	1279
§ 230.404	Preparation of registration statement	1281
§ 230.405	Definitions of terms	1282
§ 230.406	Confidential treatment of information filed with the Commission	1298
§ 230.407	[Reserved]	1300
§ 230.408	Additional information	1300
§ 230.409	Information unknown or not reasonably available	1301
§ 230.410	Disclaimer of control	1301
§ 230.411	Incorporation by reference	1301
§ 230.412	Modified or superseded documents	1303
§ 230.413	Registration of additional securities and additional classes of securities	1303
§ 230.414	Registration by certain successor issuers	1304

BUSINESS REGULATION—FEDERAL

§ 230.415	Delayed or continuous offering and sale of securities	1305
§ 230.416	Securities to be issued as a result of stock splits, stock dividends and anti-dilution provisions and interests to be issued pursuant to certain employee benefit plans	1307
§ 230.417	Date of financial statements	1308
§ 230.418	Supplemental information	1308
§ 230.419	Offerings by blank check companies	1310
FORM AND CONTENT OF PROSPECTUSES		1315
§ 230.420	Legibility of prospectus	1315
§ 230.421	Presentation of information in prospectuses	1316
§ 230.422	[Reserved]	1317
§ 230.423	Date of prospectuses	1317
§ 230.424	Filing of prospectuses, number of copies	1317
§ 230.425	Filing of certain prospectuses and communications under § 230.135 in connection with business combination transactions	1322
§ 230.426	Filing of certain prospectuses under § 230.167 in connection with certain offerings of asset-backed securities	1323
§ 230.427	Contents of prospectus used after nine months	1324
§ 230.428	Documents constituting a section 10(a) prospectus for Form S-8 registration statement; requirements relating to offerings of securities registered on Form S-8.....	1324
§ 230.429	Prospectus relating to several registration statements	1327
§ 230.430	Prospectus for use prior to effective date.....	1328
§ 230.430A	Prospectus in a registration statement at the time of effectiveness.....	1328
§ 230.430B	Prospectus in a registration statement after effective date	1330
§ 230.430C	Prospectus in a registration statement pertaining to an offering other than pursuant to Rule 430A or Rule 430B after the effective date.....	1334
§ 230.430D	Prospectus in a registration statement after effective date for asset-backed securities offerings.	1335
§ 230.431	Summary prospectuses	1338
§ 230.432	Additional information required to be included in prospectuses relating to tender offers	1340
§ 230.433	Conditions to permissible post-filing free writing prospectuses.....	1340
§ 230.434	[Reserved]	1348
WRITTEN CONSENTS.....		1348
§ 230.436	Consents required in special cases	1348
§ 230.437	Application to dispense with consent	1349
§ 230.437a	Written consents	1350
§ 230.438	Consents of persons about to become directors	1350
§ 230.439	Consent to use of material incorporated by reference.....	1350
§§ 230.445 to 230.447	[Reserved].....	1351
FILINGS; FEES; EFFECTIVE DATE		1351
§ 230.455	Place of filing	1351

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 230.456	Date of filing; timing of fee payment.....	1351
§ 230.457	Computation of fee.....	1354
§ 230.459	Calculation of effective date.....	1360
§ 230.460	Distribution of preliminary prospectus	1360
§ 230.461	Acceleration of effective date.....	1361
§ 230.462	Immediate effectiveness of certain registration statements and post-effective amendments	1363
§ 230.463	Report of offering of securities and use of proceeds therefrom.....	1364
§ 230.464	Effective date of post-effective amendments to registration statements filed on Form S-8 and on certain Forms S-3, S-4, F-2 and F-3.....	1365
§ 230.466	Effective date of certain registration statements on Form F-6	1366
§ 230.467	Effectiveness of registration statements and post-effective amendments thereto made on Forms F-7, F-8, F-10 and F-80	1367
AMENDMENTS; WITHDRAWALS		1368
§ 230.470	Formal requirements for amendments	1368
§ 230.471	Signatures to amendments.....	1368
§ 230.472	Filing of amendments; number of copies	1369
§ 230.473	Delaying amendments	1370
§ 230.474	Date of filing of amendments	1371
§ 230.475	Amendment filed with consent of Commission	1371
§ 230.475a	Certain pre-effective amendments deemed filed with the consent of the Commission	1371
§ 230.476	Amendment filed pursuant to order of Commission.....	1371
§ 230.477	Withdrawal of registration statement or amendment.....	1372
§ 230.478	Powers to amend or withdraw registration statement.....	1372
§ 230.479	Procedure with respect to abandoned registration statements and post-effective amendments.....	1373
INVESTMENT COMPANIES; BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT COMPANIES		1373
§ 230.480	Title of securities.....	1373
§ 230.481	Information required in prospectuses.....	1374
§ 230.482	Advertising by an investment company as satisfying requirements of section 10	1377
§ 230.483	Exhibits for certain registration statements	1384
§ 230.484	Undertaking required in certain registration statements ..	1385
§ 230.485	Effective date of post-effective amendments filed by certain registered investment companies.....	1386
§ 230.486	Effective date of post-effective amendments and registration statements filed by certain closed-end management investment companies	1390
§ 230.487	Effectiveness of registration statements filed by certain unit investment trusts.....	1394
§ 230.488	Effective date of registration statements relating to securities to be issued in certain business combination transactions	1396
§ 230.489	Filing of form by foreign banks and insurance companies and certain of their holding companies and finance subsidiaries	1397

REGISTRATION BY FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS OR POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS THEREOF	1397
§ 230.490 Information to be furnished under paragraph (3) of Schedule B	1397
§ 230.491 Information to be furnished under paragraph (6) of Schedule B	1398
§ 230.492 Omissions from prospectuses	1398
§ 230.493 Additional Schedule B disclosure and filing requirements	1398
§ 230.494 Newspaper prospectuses	1399
§ 230.495 Preparation of registration statement	1401
§ 230.496 Contents of prospectus and statement of additional information used after nine months	1402
§ 230.497 Filing of investment company prospectuses—number of copies	1402
§ 230.498 Summary Prospectuses for open-end management investment companies	1405
§ 230.498A Summary Prospectuses for separate accounts offering variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts	1411
§ 230.499 [Reserved]	1421
REGULATION D RULES GOVERNING THE LIMITED OFFER AND SALE OF SECURITIES WITHOUT REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933	1421
§ 230.500 Use of Regulation D	1421
§ 230.501 Definitions and terms used in Regulation D	1422
§ 230.502 General conditions to be met	1428
§ 230.503 Filing of notice of sales	1432
§ 230.503T [Reserved by 73 FR 10615]	1433
§ 230.504 Exemption for limited offerings and sales of securities not exceeding \$10,000,000	1434
§ 230.504a [Reserved]	1435
§ 230.505 [Reserved by 81 FR 83553]	1435
§ 230.506 Exemption for limited offers and sales without regard to dollar amount of offering	1435
§ 230.507 Disqualifying provision relating to exemptions under §§ 230.504 and 230.506	1440
§ 230.508 Insignificant deviations from a term, condition or requirement of Regulation D	1440
REGULATION E EXEMPTION FOR SECURITIES OF SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES	1441
§ 230.601 Definitions of terms used in §§ 230.601 to 230.610a	1441
§ 230.602 Securities exempted	1441
§ 230.603 Amount of securities exempted	1443
§ 230.604 Filing of notification on Form 1-E	1444
§ 230.605 Filing and use of the offering circular	1445
§ 230.606 Offering not in excess of \$100,000	1447
§ 230.607 Sales material to be filed	1448
§ 230.608 Prohibition of certain statements	1448
§ 230.609 Reports of sales hereunder	1448
§ 230.610 Suspension of exemption	1448
§ 230.610a Schedule A: Contents of offering circular for small business investment companies; Schedule B: Contents of	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

offering circular for business development companies.	1450
§§ 230.651 to 230.656 [Reserved].....	1458
§ 230.701 Exemption for offers and sales of securities pursuant to certain compensatory benefit plans and contracts relating to compensation.....	1458
EXEMPTIONS FOR CROSS-BORDER RIGHTS OFFERINGS, EXCHANGE OFFERS AND BUSINESS COMBINATIONS.....	1462
§ 230.800 Definitions for §§ 230.800, 230.801 and 230.802.....	1462
§ 230.801 Exemption in connection with a rights offering.....	1465
§ 230.802 Exemption for offerings in connection with an exchange offer or business combination for the securities of foreign private issuers.....	1466
REGULATION S RULES GOVERNING OFFERS AND SALES MADE OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES WITHOUT REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933.....	1467
§ 230.901 General statement	1467
§ 230.902 Definitions	1468
§ 230.903 Offers or sales of securities by the issuer, a distributor, any of their respective affiliates, or any person acting on behalf of any of the foregoing; conditions relating to specific securities	1475
§ 230.904 Offshore resales	1479
§ 230.905 Resale limitations	1480
REGULATION CE—COORDINATED EXEMPTIONS FOR CERTAIN ISSUES OF SECURITIES EXEMPT UNDER STATE LAW	1481
§ 230.1001 Exemption for transactions exempt from qualification under § 25102(n) of the California Corporations Code.....	1481
PART 232 REGULATION S-T—GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR ELECTRONIC FILINGS.....	1481
GENERAL.....	1483
§ 232.10 Application of part 232.....	1483
§ 232.11 Definition of terms used in this part	1483
§ 232.12 Business hours of the Commission	1487
§ 232.13 Date of filing; adjustment of filing date.....	1487
§ 232.14 Paper filings not accepted without exemption.....	1489
§ 232.15 Administration of EDGAR.....	1489
ELECTRONIC FILING REQUIREMENTS.....	1491
§ 232.100 Persons and entities subject to mandated electronic filing.	1491
§ 232.101 Mandated electronic submissions and exceptions	1491
§ 232.102 Exhibits	1497
§ 232.103 Liability for transmission errors or omissions in documents filed via EDGAR	1499
§ 232.104 Unofficial PDF copies included in an electronic submission	1499
§ 232.105 Use of HTML and hyperlinks.....	1500

§ 232.106	Prohibition against electronic submissions containing executable code	1502
HARDSHIP EXEMPTIONS		1502
§ 232.201	Temporary hardship exemption	1502
§ 232.202	Continuing hardship exemption	1505
PREPARATION OF ELECTRONIC SUBMISSIONS		1507
§ 232.301	EDGAR Filer Manual	1507
§ 232.302	Signatures	1508
§ 232.303	Incorporation by reference	1509
§ 232.304	Graphic, image, audio and video material	1509
§ 232.305	Number of characters per line; tabular and columnar information	1511
§ 232.306	Foreign language documents and symbols	1511
§ 232.307	Bold face type	1512
§ 232.308	Type size and font; legibility	1513
§ 232.309	Paper size; binding; sequential numbering; number of copies	1513
§ 232.310	Marking changed material	1513
§ 232.311	Documents submitted in paper under cover of Form SE ...	1513
§ 232.312	[Reserved by 84 FR 12722]	1514
§ 232.313	Identification of investment company type and series and/or class (or contract)	1514
§ 232.314	Accommodation for certain securitizers of asset-backed securities	1515
INTERACTIVE DATA		1516
§§ 232.401, 232.402	[Reserved by 83 FR 40875]	1516
§§ 232.403, 232.404	[Reserved]	1516
§ 232.405	Interactive Data File submissions	1516
§ 232.406	Cover Page XBRL Data Tagging	1524
§ 232.406T	[Reserved by 74 FR 6816]	1525
§ 232.407	Interactive data financial report filings	1525
§ 232.408	Filing fee exhibit interactive data	1526
EDGAR FUNCTIONS		1527
§ 232.501	Modular submissions and segmented filings	1527
FOREIGN PRIVATE ISSUERS AND FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS		1528
§§ 232.600 to 232.899	[Reserved]	1528
TRANSITION TO ELECTRONIC FILING [RESERVED]		1528
§§ 232.901 to 232.903	[Reserved]	1528

Table of Contents

FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CONTINUED)

TITLE 17 COMMODITY AND SECURITIES EXCHANGES (CONTINUED)

CHAPTER II SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (CONTINUED)

PART 240 GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS, SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 51

SUBPART A RULES AND REGULATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 66

RULES OF GENERAL APPLICATION 66

§ 240.0-1	Definitions	66
§ 240.0-2	Business hours of the Commission	67
§ 240.0-3	Filing of material with the Commission	67
§ 240.0-4	Nondisclosure of information obtained in examinations and investigations	68
§ 240.0-5	Reference to rule by obsolete designation	69
§ 240.0-6	Disclosure detrimental to the national defense or foreign policy	69
§ 240.0-8	Application of rules to registered broker-dealers	70
§ 240.0-9	Payment of filing fees	70
§ 240.0-10	Small entities under the Securities Exchange Act for purposes of the Regulatory Flexibility Act	70
§ 240.0-11	Filing fees for certain acquisitions, dispositions and similar transactions	73
§ 240.0-12	Commission procedures for filing applications for orders for exemptive relief under Section 36 of the Exchange Act	75
§ 240.0-13	Commission procedures for filing applications to request a substituted compliance or listed jurisdiction order under the Exchange Act.	76
§ 240.3a1-1	Exemption from the definition of “Exchange” under Section 3(a)(1) of the Act	78
§ 240.3a4-1	Associated persons of an issuer deemed not to be brokers.	79
§ 240.3a5-1	Exemption from the definition of “dealer” for a bank engaged in riskless principal transactions	81
§ 240.3a5-2	Exemption from the definition of “dealer” for banks effecting transactions in securities issued pursuant to Regulation S.	82
§ 240.3a5-3	Exemption from the definition of “dealer” for banks engaging in securities lending transactions.	83

DEFINITION OF “EQUITY SECURITY” AS USED IN SECTIONS 12(G) AND 16	84
§ 240.3a11-1 Definition of the term “equity security.”	84
MISCELLANEOUS EXEMPTIONS	84
§ 240.3a12-1 Exemption of certain mortgages and interests in mortgages	84
§ 240.3a12-2 [Reserved]	84
§ 240.3a12-3 Exemption from sections 14(a), 14(b), 14(c), 14(f) and 16 for securities of certain foreign issuers	84
§ 240.3a12-4 Exemptions from sections 15(a) and 15(c)(3) for certain mortgage securities	85
§ 240.3a12-5 Exemption of certain investment contract securities from sections 7(c) and 11(d)(1)	85
§ 240.3a12-6 Definition of “common trust fund” as used in section 3(a)(12) of the Act	86
§ 240.3a12-7 Exemption for certain derivative securities traded otherwise than on a national securities exchange	87
§ 240.3a12-8 Exemption for designated foreign government securities for purposes of futures trading	87
§ 240.3a12-9 Exemption of certain direct participation program securities from the arranging provisions of sections 7(c) and 11(d)(1)	88
§ 240.3a12-10 Exemption of certain securities issued by the Resolution Funding Corporation	89
§ 240.3a12-11 Exemption from sections 8(a), 14(a), 14(b), and 14(c) for debt securities listed on a national securities exchange	90
§ 240.3a12-12 Exemption from certain provisions of section 16 of the Act for asset-backed securities	90
§ 240.3a40-1 Designation of financial responsibility rules	90
§ 240.3a43-1 Customer-related government securities activities incidental to the futures-related business of a futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission	91
§ 240.3a44-1 Proprietary government securities transactions incidental to the futures-related business of a CFTC-regulated person	92
§ 240.3a51-1 Definition of “penny stock”	94
§ 240.3a55-1 Method for determining market capitalization and dollar value of average daily trading volume; application of the definition of narrow-based security index	97
§ 240.3a55-2 Indexes underlying futures contracts trading for fewer than 30 days	101
§ 240.3a55-3 Futures contracts on security indexes trading on or subject to the rules of a foreign board of trade	102
§ 240.3a55-4 Exclusion from definition of narrow-based security index for indexes composed of debt securities	102
DEFINITIONS	104
§ 240.3b-1 Definition of “listed”	104

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 240.3b-2	Definition of “officer”	104
§ 240.3b-3	[Reserved]	105
§ 240.3b-4	Definition of “foreign government,” “foreign issuer” and “foreign private issuer”	105
§ 240.3b-5	Non-exempt securities issued under governmental obligations	106
§ 240.3b-6	Liability for certain statements by issuers	106
§ 240.3b-7	Definition of “executive officer”	108
§ 240.3b-8	Definitions of “Qualified OTC Market Maker, Qualified Third Market Maker” and “Qualified Block Positioner” ..	109
§ 240.3b-9	[Reserved by 72 FR 56568]	110
§ 240.3b-10	[Reserved]	110
§ 240.3b-11	Definitions relating to limited partnership roll-up transactions for purposes of sections 6(b)(9), 14(h) and 15A(b)(12)–(13)	110
§ 240.3b-12	Definition of OTC derivatives dealer	110
§ 240.3b-13	Definition of eligible OTC derivative instrument	111
§ 240.3b-14	Definition of cash management securities activities	112
§ 240.3b-15	Definition of ancillary portfolio management securities activities	113
§ 240.3b-16	Definitions of terms used in Section 3(a)(1) of the Act....	113
§ 240.3b-17	[Reserved by 72 FR 56554]	114
§ 240.3b-18	Definitions of terms used in Section 3(a)(5) of the Act....	114
§ 240.3b-19	Definition of “issuer” in section 3(a)(8) of the Act in relation to asset-backed securities	116
CLEARING OF SECURITY-BASED SWAPS		116
§ 240.3Ca-1	Stay of clearing requirement and review by the Commission	116
§ 240.3Ca-2	Submission of security-based swaps for clearing.....	117
HYPOTHECATION OF CUSTOMERS’ SECURITIES		117
§ 240.8c-1	Hypothecation of customers’ securities.....	117
§ 240.9b-1	Options disclosure document.....	121
SHORT SALES—[RESERVED].....		123
§ 240.10a-1	[Reserved by 72 FR 36359]	123
§ 240.10a-2	[Reserved]	123
§ 240.10a-3T	[Reserved by 73 FR 61688]	123
MANIPULATIVE AND DECEPTIVE DEVICES AND CONTRIVANCES....		123
§ 240.9j-1	Prohibition against fraud, manipulation, or deception in connection with security-based swaps.....	123
§ 240.10b-1	Prohibition of use of manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances with respect to certain securities exempted from registration.....	125
§ 240.10b-2	[Reserved]	125
§ 240.10b-3	Employment of manipulative and deceptive devices by brokers or dealers	125
§ 240.10b-4	[Reserved]	126
§ 240.10b-5	Employment of manipulative and deceptive devices.....	126
§ 240.10b5-1	Trading “on the basis of” material nonpublic	

	information in insider trading cases.....	126
§ 240.10b5-2	Duties of trust or confidence in misappropriation insider trading cases	131
§ 240.10b-6	[Reserved].....	131
§ 240.10b-6A	[Reserved].....	131
§§ 240.10b-7, 240.10b-8	[Reserved].....	131
§ 240.10b-9	Prohibited representations in connection with certain offerings	131
§ 240.10b-10	Confirmation of transactions	132
§ 240.10b-13	[Reserved]	139
§ 240.10b-16	Disclosure of credit terms in margin transactions.....	139
§ 240.10b-17	Untimely announcements of record dates	140
§ 240.10b-18	Purchases of certain equity securities by the issuer and others	142
§ 240.10b-21	Deception in connection with a seller's ability or intent to deliver securities on the date delivery is due.....	147
§ 240.10c-1a	Securities lending transparency.....	147
REPORTS UNDER SECTION 10A.....		153
§ 240.10A-1	Notice to the Commission Pursuant to Section 10A of the Act	153
§ 240.10A-2	Auditor independence.....	155
§ 240.10A-3	Listing standards relating to audit committees.....	155
REQUIREMENTS UNDER SECTION 10C.....		163
§ 240.10C-1	Listing standards relating to compensation committees .	163
REQUIREMENTS UNDER SECTION 10D.....		167
§ 240.10D-1	Listing standards relating to recovery of erroneously awarded compensation.....	167
ADOPTION OF REGULATION ON CONDUCT OF SPECIALISTS.....		171
§ 240.11b-1	Regulation of specialists.....	171
EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN SECURITIES FROM SECTION 11(D)(1).....		172
§ 240.11d1-1	Exemption of certain securities from section 11(d)(1) ...	172
SECURITIES EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION.....		173
§ 240.12a-4	Exemption of certain warrants from section 12(a)	173
§ 240.12a-5	Temporary exemption of substituted or additional securities	175
§ 240.12a-6	Exemption of securities underlying certain options from section 12(a).....	176
§ 240.12a-7	Exemption of stock contained in standardized market baskets from section 12(a) of the Act.....	177
§ 240.12a-8	Exemption of depositary shares	177
§ 240.12a-9	Exemption of standardized options from section 12(a) of the Act	178
§ 240.12a-10	Exemption of security-based swaps from section 12(a) of the Act	178
§ 240.12a-10T	[Reserved by 76 FR 40229]	178

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 240.12a-11	Exemption of security-based swaps sold in reliance on Securities Act of 1933 Rule 240 (§ 230.240) from section 12(a) of the Act.....	178
REGULATION 12B: REGISTRATION AND REPORTING		179
GENERAL.....		179
§ 240.12b-1	Scope of regulation.....	179
§ 240.12b-2	Definitions	179
§ 240.12b-3	Title of securities.....	190
§ 240.12b-4	Supplemental information	191
§ 240.12b-5	Determination of affiliates of banks	191
§ 240.12b-6	When securities are deemed to be registered	191
§ 240.12b-7	[Reserved].....	191
FORMAL REQUIREMENTS.....		191
§ 240.12b-10	Requirements as to proper form	191
§ 240.12b-11	Number of copies; signatures; binding	192
§ 240.12b-12	Requirements as to paper, printing and language	192
§ 240.12b-13	Preparation of statement or report	194
§ 240.12b-14	Riders; inserts	195
§ 240.12b-15	Amendments	195
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AS TO CONTENTS		196
§ 240.12b-20	Additional information	196
§ 240.12b-21	Information unknown or not available	196
§ 240.12b-22	Disclaimer of control	196
§ 240.12b-23	Incorporation by reference.....	196
§ 240.12b-24	[Reserved]	198
§ 240.12b-25	Notification of inability to timely file all or any required portion of a Form 10-K, 20-F, 11-K, N-CEN, N-CSR, 10-Q, or 10-D	198
EXHIBITS.....		199
§ 240.12b-30	Additional exhibits	199
§ 240.12b-31	Omission of substantially identical documents.....	200
§ 240.12b-32	[Reserved by 84 FR 12728]	200
§ 240.12b-33	Annual reports to other Federal agencies	200
SPECIAL PROVISIONS		200
§ 240.12b-35	[Reserved]	200
§ 240.12b-36	Use of financial statements filed under other acts.....	200
§ 240.12b-37	Satisfaction of filing requirements.....	200
CERTIFICATION BY EXCHANGES AND EFFECTIVENESS OF REGISTRATION.....		201
§ 240.12d1-1	Registration effective as to class or series.	201
§ 240.12d1-2	Effectiveness of registration.	201
§ 240.12d1-3	Requirements as to certification.	202
§ 240.12d1-4	Date of receipt of certification by Commission.	202
§ 240.12d1-5	Operation of certification on subsequent amendments. .	203

§ 240.12d1-6	Withdrawal of certification.....	203
SUSPENSION OF TRADING, WITHDRAWAL, AND STRIKING FROM LISTING AND REGISTRATION		203
§ 240.12d2-1	Suspension of trading.	203
§ 240.12d2-2	Removal from listing and registration.....	203
UNLISTED TRADING		207
§ 240.12f-1	Applications for permission to reinstate unlisted trading privileges	207
§ 240.12f-2	Extending unlisted trading privileges to a security that is the subject of an initial public offering.....	208
§ 240.12f-3	Termination or suspension of unlisted trading privileges.	209
§ 240.12f-4	Exemption of securities admitted to unlisted trading privileges from sections 13, 14 and 16	210
§ 240.12f-5	Exchange rules for securities to which unlisted trading privileges are extended	210
§ 240.12f-6	[Reserved]	211
EXTENSIONS AND TEMPORARY EXEMPTIONS; DEFINITIONS.....		211
§ 240.12g-1	Registration of securities; exemption from section 12(g) .	211
§ 240.12g-2	Securities deemed to be registered pursuant to section 12(g)(1) upon termination of exemption pursuant to section 12(g)(2)(A) or (B).....	211
§ 240.12g-3	Registration of securities of successor issuers under section 12(b) or 12(g).....	212
§ 240.12g-4	Certifications of termination of registration under section 12(g).....	214
§ 240.12g-6	Exemption for securities issued pursuant to section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act of 1933 or Regulation Crowdfunding.	215
§ 240.12g3-2	Exemptions for American depositary receipts and certain foreign securities	216
§ 240.12g5-1	Definition of securities “held of record”	218
§ 240.12g5-2	Definition of “total assets”	221
§ 240.12h-1	Exemptions from registration under section 12(g) of the Act.....	221
§ 240.12h-2	[Reserved]	224
§ 240.12h-3	Suspension of duty to file reports under section 15(d)....	225
§ 240.12h-4	Exemption from duty to file reports under section 15(d) .	226
§ 240.12h-5	Exemption for subsidiary issuers of guaranteed securities and subsidiary guarantors.....	226
§ 240.12h-6	Certification by a foreign private issuer regarding the termination of registration of a class of securities under section 12(g) or the duty to file reports under section 13(a) or section 15(d).....	226
§ 240.12h-7	Exemption for issuers of securities that are subject to insurance regulation	231
REGULATION 13A: REPORTS OF ISSUERS OF SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12		232
ANNUAL REPORTS		232

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 240.13a-1	Requirements of annual reports.....	232
§ 240.13a-2	[Reserved].....	233
§ 240.13Aa-2T	[Reserved by 75 FR 64653].....	233
§ 240.13a-3	Reporting by Form 40-F registrant	233
OTHER REPORTS		233
§ 240.13a-10	Transition reports	233
§ 240.13a-11	Current reports on Form 8-K (§ 249.308 of this chapter).....	237
§ 240.13a-12	[Reserved]	238
§ 240.13a-13	Quarterly reports on Form 10-Q (§ 249.308a of this chapter).....	238
§ 240.13a-14	Certification of disclosure in annual and quarterly reports	239
§ 240.13a-15	Controls and procedures	240
§ 240.13a-16	Reports of foreign private issuers on Form 6-K (17 CFR 249.306)	242
§ 240.13a-17	Reports of asset-backed issuers on Form 10-D (§ 249.312 of this chapter).....	243
§ 240.13a-18	Compliance with servicing criteria for asset-backed securities	243
§ 240.13a-19	Reports by shell companies on Form 20-F.....	244
§ 240.13a-20	Plain English presentation of specified information	244
§ 240.13a-21	Purchases of equity securities by a foreign private issuer and affiliated purchasers.....	245
REGULATION 13B-2: MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS AND PREPARATION OF REQUIRED REPORTS		246
§ 240.13b2-1	Falsification of accounting records.....	246
§ 240.13b2-2	Representations and conduct in connection with the preparation of required reports and documents.....	246
REGULATION 13D-G		247
§ 240.13d-1	Filing of Schedules 13D and 13G	247
§ 240.13d-2	Filing of amendments to Schedules 13D or 13G	252
§ 240.13d-3	Determination of beneficial owner	254
§ 240.13d-4	Disclaimer of beneficial ownership	256
§ 240.13d-5	Acquisition of beneficial ownership	256
§ 240.13d-6	Exemption of certain acquisitions	257
§ 240.13d-7	Dissemination.....	258
§ 240.13d-101	Schedule 13D—Information to be included in statements filed pursuant to § 240.13d-1(a) and amendments thereto filed pursuant to § 240.13d-2(a)..	259
§ 240.13d-102	Schedule 13G—Information to be included in statements filed pursuant to § 240.13d-1(b), (c), and (d) and amendments thereto filed pursuant to § 240.13d-2	267
§ 240.13e-1	Purchase of securities by the issuer during a third-party tender offer	274
§ 240.13e-2	[Reserved].....	278
§ 240.13e-3	Going private transactions by certain issuers or their affiliates	278

BUSINESS REGULATION—FEDERAL

§ 240.13e-4	Tender offers by issuers	283
§ 240.13e-100	Schedule 13E-3, Transaction statement under section 13(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 13e-3 (§ 240.13e-3) thereunder.....	298
§ 240.13e-101	[Reserved]	307
§ 240.13e-102	Schedule 13E-4F. Tender offer statement pursuant to section 13(e)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and § 240.13e-4 thereunder.....	307
§ 240.13f-1	Reporting by institutional investment managers of information with respect to accounts over which they exercise investment discretion.....	319
§ 240.13f-2	Reporting by institutional investment managers regarding gross short position and activity information.....	320
§ 240.13h-1	Large trader reporting.	321
§ 240.13h-1	[Redesignated as 17 CFR § 240.13h-1 by 86 FR 18809] ..	326
§ 240.13k-1	Foreign bank exemption from the insider lending prohibition under section 13(k).	326
§ 240.13n-1	Registration of security-based swap data repository.....	328
§ 240.13n-2	Withdrawal from registration; revocation and cancellation	330
§ 240.13n-3	Registration of successor to registered security-based swap data repository.....	330
§ 240.13n-4	Duties and core principles of security-based swap data repository	331
§ 240.13n-5	Data collection and maintenance	336
§ 240.13n-6	Automated systems.....	338
§ 240.13n-7	Recordkeeping of security-based swap data repository...	338
§ 240.13n-8	Reports to be provided to the Commission.....	339
§ 240.13n-9	Privacy requirements of security-based swap data repository	339
§ 240.13n-10	Disclosure requirements of security-based swap data repository	341
§ 240.13n-11	Chief compliance officer of security-based swap data repository; compliance reports and financial reports...	342
§ 240.13n-12	Exemption from requirements governing security-based swap data repositories for certain non-U.S. persons	345
§ 240.13p-1	Requirement of report regarding disclosure of registrant's supply chain information regarding conflict minerals.	346
§ 240.13q-1	Disclosure of payments made by resource extraction issuers.	346
REGULATION 14A: SOLICITATION OF PROXIES		348
§ 240.14a-1	Definitions	348
§ 240.14a-2	Solicitations to which § 240.14a-3 to § 240.14a-15 apply.	350
§ 240.14a-3	Information to be furnished to security holders.....	356
§ 240.14a-4	Requirements as to proxy.....	363
§ 240.14a-5	Presentation of information in proxy statement	367
§ 240.14a-6	Filing requirements	369
§ 240.14a-7	Obligations of registrants to provide a list of, or mail soliciting material to, security holders.....	374

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 240.14a-8	Shareholder proposals.....	377
§ 240.14a-9	False or misleading statements	385
§ 240.14a-10	Prohibition of certain solicitations.....	386
§ 240.14a-11	[Vacated]	386
§ 240.14a-12	Solicitation before furnishing a proxy statement	386
§ 240.14a-13	Obligation of registrants in communicating with beneficial owners	388
§ 240.14a-14	Modified or superseded documents	391
§ 240.14a-15	Differential and contingent compensation in connection with roll-up transactions.....	391
§ 240.14a-16	Internet availability of proxy materials.....	392
§ 240.14a-17	Electronic shareholder forums	398
§ 240.14a-18	Disclosure regarding nominating shareholders and nominees submitted for inclusion in a registrant's proxy materials pursuant to applicable state or foreign law, or a registrant's governing documents	398
§ 240.14a-19	Solicitation of proxies in support of director nominees other than the registrant's nominees.	399
§ 240.14a-20	Shareholder approval of executive compensation of TARP recipients	401
§ 240.14a-21	Shareholder approval of executive compensation, frequency of votes for approval of executive compensation and shareholder approval of golden parachute compensation.....	402
§ 240.14a-101	Schedule 14A. Information required in proxy statement	404
§ 240.14a-102	[Reserved]	456
§ 240.14a-103	Notice of Exempt Solicitation. Information to be included in statements submitted by or on behalf of a person pursuant to § 240.14a-6(g).....	457
§ 240.14a-104	Notice of Exempt Preliminary Roll-up Communication. Information regarding ownership interests and any potential conflicts of interest to be included in statements submitted by or on behalf of a person pursuant to § 240.14a-2(b)(4) and § 240.14a-6(n).....	457
§ 240.14b-1	Obligation of registered brokers and dealers in connection with the prompt forwarding of certain communications to beneficial owners	458
§ 240.14b-2	Obligation of banks, associations and other entities that exercise fiduciary powers in connection with the prompt forwarding of certain communications to beneficial owners	463
REGULATION 14C: DISTRIBUTION OF INFORMATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 14(C)		469
§ 240.14c-1	Definitions	469
§ 240.14c-2	Distribution of information statement.....	470
§ 240.14c-3	Annual report to be furnished security holders	472
§ 240.14c-4	Presentation of information in information statement ...	472
§ 240.14c-5	Filing requirements	473
§ 240.14c-6	False or misleading statements	476
§ 240.14c-7	Providing copies of material for certain beneficial	

	owners	476
§ 240.14c-101	Schedule 14C. Information required in information statement	479
REGULATION 14D		482
§ 240.14d-1	Scope of and definitions applicable to Regulations 14D and 14E	482
§ 240.14d-2	Commencement of a tender offer	491
§ 240.14d-3	Filing and transmission of tender offer statement	491
§ 240.14d-4	Dissemination of tender offers to security holders.....	493
§ 240.14d-5	Dissemination of certain tender offers by the use of stockholder lists and security position listings	495
§ 240.14d-6	Disclosure of tender offer information to security holders	501
§ 240.14d-7	Additional withdrawal rights	503
§ 240.14d-8	Exemption from statutory pro rata requirements	503
§ 240.14d-9	Recommendation or solicitation by the subject company and others	504
§ 240.14d-10	Equal treatment of security holders.....	507
§ 240.14d-11	Subsequent offering period	509
§ 240.14d-100	Schedule TO. Tender offer statement under section 14(d)(1) or 13(e)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934	510
§ 240.14d-101	Schedule 14D-9.....	521
§ 240.14d-102	Schedule 14D-1F. Tender offer statement pursuant to rule 14d-1(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934	523
§ 240.14d-103	Schedule 14D-9F. Solicitation/recommendation statement pursuant to section 14(d)(4) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and rules 14d-1(b) and 14e-2(c) thereunder	535
REGULATION 14E		540
§ 240.14e-1	Unlawful tender offer practices.....	540
§ 240.14e-2	Position of subject company with respect to a tender offer	541
§ 240.14e-3	Transactions in securities on the basis of material, nonpublic information in the context of tender offers	542
§ 240.14e-4	Prohibited transactions in connection with partial tender offers.....	543
§ 240.14e-5	Prohibiting purchases outside of a tender offer.....	546
§ 240.14e-6	Repurchase offers by certain closed-end registered investment companies	550
§ 240.14e-7	Unlawful tender offer practices in connection with roll-ups.....	550
§ 240.14e-8	Prohibited conduct in connection with pre-commencement communications	551
§ 240.14f-1	Change in majority of directors.....	552
REGULATION 14N: FILINGS REQUIRED BY CERTAIN NOMINATING SHAREHOLDERS		552
§ 240.14n-1	Filing of Schedule 14N.....	552

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 240.14n-2	Filing of amendments to Schedule 14N.....	553
§ 240.14n-3	Dissemination.....	553
§ 240.14n-101	Schedule 14N—Information to be included in statements filed pursuant to § 240.14n-1 and amendments thereto filed pursuant to § 240.14n-2	553
REGULATION 14AD		562
REPORT OF PROXY VOTING RECORD (HEADING EDITORIALY SUPPLIED)		562
§ 240.14Ad-1	Report of proxy voting record.	562
EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN OTC DERIVATIVES DEALERS.....		563
§ 240.15a-1	Securities activities of OTC derivatives dealers	563
EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN SECURITIES FROM SECTION 15(A).....		566
§ 240.15a-2	Exemption of certain securities of cooperative apartment houses from section 15(a)	566
§ 240.15a-3	[Reserved].....	566
§ 240.15a-4	Forty-five day exemption from registration for certain members of national securities exchanges	567
§ 240.15a-5	Exemption of certain nonbank lenders	567
REGULATION 15D: REPORTS OF REGISTRANTS UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933.....		567
ANNUAL REPORTS		567
§ 240.15d-1	Requirement of annual reports.....	567
§ 240.15d-2	Special financial report.....	568
§ 240.15d-3	Reports for depositary shares registered on Form F-6....	568
§ 240.15d-4	Reporting by Form 40-F registrants	568
§ 240.15d-5	Reporting by successor issuers	569
§ 240.15d-6	Suspension of duty to file reports	569
OTHER REPORTS		570
§ 240.15d-10	Transition reports	570
§ 240.15d-11	Current reports on Form 8-K (§ 249.308 of this chapter).....	574
§ 240.15d-13	Quarterly reports on Form 10-Q (§ 249.308 of this chapter).....	575
§ 240.15d-14	Certification of disclosure in annual and quarterly reports	576
§ 240.15d-15	Controls and procedures	577
§ 240.15d-16	Reports of foreign private issuers on Form 6-K [17 CFR 249.306]	579
§ 240.15d-17	Reports of asset-backed issuers on Form 10-D (§ 249.312 of this chapter).....	579
§ 240.15d-18	Compliance with servicing criteria for asset-backed securities	580
§ 240.15d-19	Reports by shell companies on Form 20-F.....	580
§ 240.15d-20	Plain English presentation of specified information	581

EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN ISSUERS FROM SECTION 15(D) OF THE ACT	582
§ 240.15d-21 Reports for employee stock purchase, savings and similar plans	582
§ 240.15d-22 Reporting regarding asset-backed securities under section 15(d) of the Act	582
§ 240.15d-23 Reporting regarding certain securities underlying asset-backed securities under section 15(d) of the Act	583
§ 240.15g-1 Exemptions for certain transactions	584
§ 240.15g-2 Penny stock disclosure document relating to the penny stock market	585
§ 240.15g-3 Broker or dealer disclosure of quotations and other information relating to the penny stock market	586
§ 240.15g-4 Disclosure of compensation to brokers or dealers	588
§ 240.15g-5 Disclosure of compensation of associated persons in connection with penny stock transactions	589
§ 240.15g-6 Account statements for penny stock customers	590
§ 240.15g-8 Sales of escrowed securities of blank check companies	592
§ 240.15g-9 Sales practice requirements for certain low-priced securities	592
§ 240.15g-100 Schedule 15G—Information to be included in the document distributed pursuant to 17 CFR 240.15g-2	594
§ 240.15l-1 Regulation Best Interest	597
REPORTS OF DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS	599
§ 240.16a-1 Definition of terms	599
§ 240.16a-2 Persons and transactions subject to section 16	603
§ 240.16a-3 Reporting transactions and holdings	605
§ 240.16a-4 Derivative securities	608
§ 240.16a-5 Odd-lot dealers	608
§ 240.16a-6 Small acquisitions	609
§ 240.16a-7 Transactions effected in connection with a distribution	609
§ 240.16a-8 Trusts	610
§ 240.16a-9 Stock splits, stock dividends, and pro rata rights	611
§ 240.16a-10 Exemptions under section 16(a)	612
§ 240.16a-11 Dividend or interest reinvestment plans	612
§ 240.16a-12 Domestic relations orders	612
§ 240.16a-13 Change in form of beneficial ownership	612
EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS FROM SECTION 16(B)	612
§ 240.16b-1 Transactions approved by a regulatory authority	612
§ 240.16b-2 [Reserved]	613
§ 240.16b-3 Transactions between an issuer and its officers or directors	613
§ 240.16b-4 [Reserved]	615
§ 240.16b-5 Bona fide gifts and inheritance	615
§ 240.16b-6 Derivative securities	616
§ 240.16b-7 Mergers, reclassifications, and consolidations	617
§ 240.16b-8 Voting trusts	618
§§ 240.16b-9 to 240.16b-11 [Reserved]	618
EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS FROM SECTION 16(C)	618

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 240.16c-1	Brokers	618
§ 240.16c-2	Transactions effected in connection with a distribution	619
§ 240.16c-3	Exemption of sales of securities to be acquired	619
§ 240.16c-4	Derivative securities	619
§ 240.16e-1	Arbitrage transactions under section 16	620
§ 240.17a-4	Records to be preserved by certain exchange members, brokers and dealers	620
§ 240.17a-12	Reports to be made by certain OTC derivatives dealers	632
§ 240.17Ad-24	Exemption from clearing agency definition for certain registered security-based swap dealers, registered security-based swap execution facilities, and entities engaging in dealing activity in security-based swaps that are eligible for an exception under § 240.3a71- 2(a) (or subject to the period set forth in § 240.3a71-2(b))	639
§ 240.17Ad-25	Clearing agency boards of directors and conflicts of interest	640
§ 240.17Ad-27	Straight-through processing by clearing agencies that provide a central matching service	645
SECURITIES WHISTLEBLOWER INCENTIVES AND PROTECTIONS ...		646
§ 240.21F-1	General	646
§ 240.21F-2	Whistleblower status, award eligibility, confidentiality, and retaliation protections	646
§ 240.21F-3	Payment of awards	648
§ 240.21F-4	Other definitions	651
§ 240.21F-5	Amount of award	656
§ 240.21F-6	Criteria for determining amount of award	656
§ 240.21F-7	Confidentiality of submissions	660
§ 240.21F-8	Eligibility and forms	661
§ 240.21F-9	Procedures for submitting original information	665
§ 240.21F-10	Procedures for making a claim for a whistleblower award in SEC actions that result in monetary sanctions in excess of \$1,000,000	666
§ 240.21F-11	Procedures for determining awards based upon a related action	669
§ 240.21F-12	Materials that may form the basis of an award determination and that may comprise the record on appeal	671
§ 240.21F-13	Appeals	673
§ 240.21F-14	Procedures applicable to the payment of awards	674
§ 240.21F-15	No amnesty	674
§ 240.21F-16	Awards to whistleblowers who engage in culpable conduct	675
§ 240.21F-17	Staff communications with individuals reporting possible securities law violations	675
§ 240.21F-18	Summary disposition	675
INSPECTION AND PUBLICATION OF INFORMATION FILED UNDER THE ACT		677
§ 240.24b-2	Nondisclosure of information filed with the Commission and with any exchange	677

PART 243 REGULATION FD	679
§ 243.100 General rule regarding selective disclosure	680
§ 243.101 Definitions	681
§ 243.102 No effect on antifraud liability	683
§ 243.103 No effect on Exchange Act reporting status.....	683
PART 244 REGULATION G	683
§ 244.100 General rules regarding disclosure of non-GAAP financial measures	683
§ 244.101 Definitions	685
§ 244.102 No effect on antifraud liability	686
PART 245 REGULATION BLACKOUT TRADING RESTRICTION	686
§ 245.100 Definitions	686
§ 245.101 Prohibition of insider trading during pension fund blackout periods	689
§ 245.102 Exceptions to definition of blackout period.....	691
§ 245.103 Issuer right of recovery; right of action by equity security owner	692
§ 245.104 Notice.....	693
TITLE 19 CUSTOMS DUTIES	697
CHAPTER I U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION, DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY; DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY	700
PART 133 TRADEMARKS, TRADE NAMES, AND COPYRIGHTS	703
§ 133.0 Scope	704
SUBPART A RECORDATION OF TRADEMARKS	704
§ 133.1 Recordation of trademarks.....	704
§ 133.2 Application to record trademark	705
§ 133.3 Documents and fee to accompany application	706
§ 133.4 Effective date, term, and cancellation of trademark recordation and renewals.....	706
§ 133.5 Change of ownership of recorded trademark	707
§ 133.6 Change in name of owner of recorded trademark.....	707
§ 133.7 Renewal of trademark recordation.....	707
SUBPART B RECORDATION OF TRADE NAMES	708
§ 133.11 Trade names eligible for recordation	708
§ 133.12 Application to record a trade name.....	708
§ 133.13 Documents and fee to accompany application.....	709
§ 133.14 Publication of trade name recordation	709
§ 133.15 Term of CBP trade name recordation	709

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBPART C IMPORTATIONS BEARING RECORDED MARKS OR TRADE NAMES	710
§ 133.21 Articles suspected of bearing counterfeit marks	710
§ 133.22 Restrictions on importation of articles bearing copying or simulating trademarks	714
§ 133.23 Restrictions on importation of gray market articles	715
§ 133.24 Restrictions on articles accompanying importer and mail importations	717
§ 133.25 Procedure on detention of articles subject to restriction	718
§ 133.26 Demand for redelivery of released merchandise	719
§ 133.27 Civil fines for those involved in the importation of merchandise bearing a counterfeit mark	719
SUBPART D RECORDATION OF COPYRIGHTS	719
§ 133.31 Recordation of copyrighted works	719
§ 133.32 Application to record copyright	720
§ 133.33 Documents and fee to accompany application	720
§ 133.34 Effective date, term, and cancellation of recordation	721
§ 133.35 Change of ownership of recorded copyright	721
§ 133.36 Change in name of owner of recorded copyright	722
§ 133.37 Renewal of copyright recordation	722
SUBPART E IMPORTATIONS VIOLATING COPYRIGHT LAWS	723
§ 133.41 [Reserved]	723
§ 133.42 Infringing copies or phonorecords	723
§ 133.43 Procedure on suspicion of infringing copies	724
§ 133.44 Decision of disputed claim of infringement	727
§ 133.45 [Reserved]	727
§ 133.46 Demand for redelivery of released articles	727
§ 133.47 [Reserved]	727
SUBPART F PROCEDURE FOLLOWING FORFEITURE OR ASSESSMENT OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	727
§ 133.51 Relief from forfeiture or liquidated damages	727
§ 133.52 Disposition of forfeited merchandise	728
§ 133.53 Refund of duty	729
SUBPART H DONATIONS OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS TECHNOLOGY AND RELATED SUPPORT SERVICES	729
§ 133.61 Donations of intellectual property rights technology and related support services	729
PART 134 COUNTRY OF ORIGIN MARKING	730
§ 134.0 Scope	731
SUBPART A GENERAL PROVISIONS	731
§ 134.1 Definitions	731

§ 134.2	Additional duties.....	733
§ 134.3	Delivery withheld until marked and redelivery ordered.....	733
§ 134.4	Penalties for removal, defacement, or alteration of marking .	734
SUBPART B ARTICLES SUBJECT TO MARKING		734
§ 134.11	Country of origin marking required	734
§ 134.12	Foreign articles reshipped from a U.S. possession.....	734
§ 134.13	Imported articles repacked or manipulated	734
§ 134.14	Articles usually combined	734
SUBPART C MARKING OF CONTAINERS OR HOLDERS.....		735
§ 134.21	Special marking	735
§ 134.22	General rules for marking of containers or holders	735
§ 134.23	Containers or holders designed for or capable of reuse	736
§ 134.24	Containers or holders not designed for or capable of reuse..	737
§ 134.25	Containers or holders for repacked J-list articles and articles incapable of being marked	738
§ 134.26	Imported articles repacked or manipulated	739
SUBPART D EXCEPTIONS TO MARKING REQUIREMENTS		741
§ 134.31	Requirements of other agencies.....	741
§ 134.32	General exceptions to marking requirements	741
§ 134.33	J-List exceptions	742
§ 134.34	Certain repacked articles	745
§ 134.35	Articles substantially changed by manufacture.....	745
§ 134.36	Inapplicability of marking exception for articles processed by importer	746
SUBPART E METHOD AND LOCATION OF MARKING IMPORTED ARTICLES		746
§ 134.41	Methods and manner of marking.....	746
§ 134.42	Specific method may be required	747
§ 134.43	Methods of marking specific articles	747
§ 134.44	Location and other acceptable methods of marking	748
§ 134.45	Approved markings of country name.....	749
§ 134.46	Marking when name of country or locality other than country of origin appears	749
§ 134.47	Souvenirs and articles marked with trademarks or trade names	750
SUBPART F ARTICLES FOUND NOT LEGALLY MARKED		750
§ 134.51	Procedure when importation found not legally marked	750
§ 134.52	Certificate of marking	750
§ 134.53	Examination packages	751
§ 134.54	Articles released from Customs custody	752
§ 134.55	Compensation of Customs officers and employees	752
TITLE 37 PATENTS, TRADEMARKS, AND COPYRIGHTS		755

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER I UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE	769
SUBCHAPTER A GENERAL TRADEMARKS	769
PART 2 RULES OF PRACTICE IN TRADEMARK CASES .	769
§ 2.1 [Reserved]	775
§ 2.2 Definitions	776
§ 2.6 Trademark fees	778
§ 2.7 Fastener recordal fees	782
REPRESENTATION BY ATTORNEYS OR OTHER AUTHORIZED PERSONS	782
§ 2.11 Requirement for representation	782
§§ 2.12 to 2.16 [Reserved]	783
§ 2.17 Recognition for representation	783
§ 2.18 Correspondence, with whom held	785
§ 2.19 Revocation or withdrawal of attorney	786
DECLARATIONS	787
§ 2.20 Declarations in lieu of oaths	787
APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION	787
§ 2.21 Requirements for receiving a filing date	787
§ 2.22 Requirements for a TEAS Plus application	788
§ 2.23 Requirement to correspond electronically with the Office and duty to monitor status	789
§ 2.24 Designation and revocation of domestic representative by foreign applicant	790
§ 2.25 Documents not returnable	790
§ 2.26 [Reserved by 73 FR 67768]	790
§ 2.27 Pending trademark application index; access to applications ..	790
THE WRITTEN APPLICATION	791
§ 2.31 [Reserved]	791
§ 2.32 Requirements for a complete trademark or service mark application	791
§ 2.33 Verified statement for a trademark or service mark	792
§ 2.34 Bases for filing a trademark or service mark application	793
§ 2.35 Adding, deleting, or substituting bases	795
§ 2.36 Identification of prior registrations	796
§ 2.37 Description of mark	796
§ 2.38 Use by predecessor or by related companies	796
§ 2.39 [Reserved]	797
§ 2.41 Proof of distinctiveness under section 2(f)	797
§ 2.42 Concurrent use	799
§ 2.43 Service mark	800
§ 2.44 Requirements for a complete collective mark application	800
§ 2.45 Requirements for a complete certification mark application; restriction on certification mark application	803

§ 2.46	Principal Register	806
§ 2.47	Supplemental Register.....	806
§ 2.48	Office does not issue duplicate registrations	806
DRAWING		807
§ 2.51	Drawing required.....	807
§ 2.52	Types of drawings and format for drawings.....	807
§ 2.53	Requirements for drawings filed through the TEAS	808
§ 2.54	Requirements for drawings submitted on paper	809
§ 2.55	[Reserved]	809
SPECIMENS		809
§ 2.56	Specimens	809
§ 2.57	[Reserved]	810
§ 2.58	[Reserved]	810
§ 2.59	Filing substitute specimen(s)	811
EXAMINATION OF APPLICATION AND ACTION BY APPLICANTS		811
§ 2.61	Action by examiner.....	811
§ 2.62	Procedure for submitting response.	811
§ 2.63	Action after response.....	812
§ 2.64	Reinstatement of applications and registrations abandoned, cancelled, or expired due to Office error.....	814
§ 2.65	Abandonment.	815
§ 2.66	Revival of applications abandoned in full or in part due to unintentional delay.	816
§ 2.67	Suspension of action by the Patent and Trademark Office	818
§ 2.68	Express abandonment (withdrawal) of application	818
§ 2.69	Compliance with other laws.....	818
AMENDMENT OF APPLICATION		819
§ 2.71	Amendments to correct informalities	819
§ 2.72	Amendments to description or drawing of the mark	819
§ 2.73	Amendment to recite concurrent use.....	820
§ 2.74	Form and signature of amendment	820
§ 2.75	Amendment to change application to different register.....	820
§ 2.76	Amendment to allege use.....	821
§ 2.77	Amendments between notice of allowance and statement of use.....	823
PUBLICATION AND POST PUBLICATION		823
§ 2.80	Publication for opposition	823
§ 2.81	Post publication	823
§ 2.82	Marks on Supplemental Register published only upon registration	824
§ 2.83	Conflicting marks	824
§ 2.84	Jurisdiction over published applications.....	824
CLASSIFICATION		825
§ 2.85	Classification schedules.....	825
§ 2.86	Multiple-class applications	826

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 2.87	Dividing an application.....	828
POST NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE.....		829
§ 2.88	Statement of use after notice of allowance	829
§ 2.89	Extensions of time for filing a statement of use	832
EX PARTE EXPUNGEMENT AND REEXAMINATION		835
§ 2.91	Petition for expungement or reexamination.....	835
§ 2.92	Institution of ex parte expungement and reexamination proceedings.	838
§ 2.93	Expungement and reexamination procedures.	840
§ 2.94	Action after expungement or reexamination.	843
§ 2.95	[Reserved]	843
§ 2.96	[Reserved by 83 FR 33132]	843
§ 2.97	[Reserved]	843
§ 2.98	[Reserved by 83 FR 33132]	843
CONCURRENT USE PROCEEDINGS.....		843
§ 2.99	Application to register as concurrent user.....	843
OPPOSITION		845
§ 2.101	Filing an opposition.....	845
§ 2.102	Extension of time for filing an opposition	846
§ 2.103	[Reserved]	847
§ 2.104	Contents of opposition.....	847
§ 2.105	Notification to parties of opposition proceeding(s).....	848
§ 2.106	Answer	849
§ 2.107	Amendment of pleadings in an opposition proceeding.....	850
CANCELLATION PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD		850
§ 2.111	Filing petition for cancellation.....	850
§ 2.112	Contents of petition for cancellation	852
§ 2.113	Notification of cancellation proceeding	852
§ 2.114	Answer	853
§ 2.115	Amendment of pleadings in a cancellation proceeding.....	854
PROCEDURE IN INTER PARTES PROCEEDINGS		855
§ 2.116	Federal Rules of Civil Procedure	855
§ 2.117	Suspension of proceedings	855
§ 2.118	Undelivered Office notices	856
§ 2.119	Service and signing	856
§ 2.120	Discovery.....	857
§ 2.121	Assignment of times for taking testimony and presenting evidence	866
§ 2.122	Matters in evidence.....	868
§ 2.123	Trial testimony in inter partes cases	869
§ 2.124	Depositions upon written questions.....	873
§ 2.125	Filing and service of testimony.....	875
§ 2.126	Form of submissions to the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board	876

BUSINESS REGULATION—FEDERAL

§ 2.127	Motions.....	877
§ 2.128	Briefs at final hearing.....	878
§ 2.129	Oral argument; reconsideration.....	879
§ 2.130	New matter suggested by the trademark examining attorney.....	880
§ 2.131	Remand after decision in inter partes proceeding.....	880
§ 2.132	Involuntary dismissal for failure to take testimony.....	881
§ 2.133	Amendment of application or registration during proceedings.....	881
§ 2.134	Surrender or voluntary cancellation of registration.....	882
§ 2.135	Abandonment of application or mark.....	882
§ 2.136	Status of application or registration on termination of proceeding.....	883
APPEALS		883
§ 2.141	Ex parte appeals.....	883
§ 2.142	Time and manner of ex parte appeals.....	884
§ 2.143	[Reserved].....	886
§ 2.144	Reconsideration of decision on ex parte appeal.....	886
§ 2.145	Appeal to court and civil action.....	886
PETITIONS AND ACTION BY THE DIRECTOR		889
§ 2.146	Petitions to the Director.....	889
§ 2.147	Petition to the Director to accept a paper submission.....	891
§ 2.148	Director may suspend certain rules.....	893
§ 2.149	Letters of protest against pending applications.....	893
CERTIFICATE.....		895
§ 2.151	Certificate.....	895
PUBLICATION OF MARKS REGISTERED UNDER 1905 ACT		895
§ 2.153	Publication requirements.....	895
§ 2.154	Publication in Official Gazette.....	896
§ 2.155	Notice of publication.....	896
§ 2.156	Not subject to opposition; subject to cancellation.....	896
REREGISTRATION OF MARKS REGISTERED UNDER PRIOR ACTS ...		896
§ 2.158	Reregistration of marks registered under Acts of 1881, 1905, and 1920.....	896
CANCELLATION FOR FAILURE TO FILE AFFIDAVIT OR DECLARATION		896
§ 2.160	Affidavit or declaration of continued use or excusable nonuse required to avoid cancellation of registration.....	896
§ 2.161	Requirements for a complete affidavit or declaration of use in commerce or excusable nonuse; requirement for the submission of additional information, exhibits, affidavits or declarations, and specimens; and fee for deletions of goods, services, and/or classes from a registration.....	897
§ 2.162	Notice to registrant.....	899
§ 2.163	Acknowledgment of receipt of affidavit or declaration.....	899

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 2.163	Acknowledgment of receipt of affidavit or declaration	900
§ 2.164	Correcting deficiencies in affidavit or declaration	900
§ 2.165	Petition to Director to review refusal	901
§ 2.165	Petition to Director to review refusal	901
§ 2.166	Affidavit of continued use or excusable nonuse combined with renewal application	902
AFFIDAVIT OR DECLARATION UNDER SECTION 15		902
§ 2.167	Affidavit or declaration under section 15	902
§ 2.168	Affidavit or declaration under section 15 combined with affidavit or declaration under sections 8 or 71, or with renewal application	903
CORRECTION, DISCLAIMER, SURRENDER, ETC.		903
§ 2.171	New certificate on change of ownership	903
§ 2.172	Surrender for cancellation	904
§ 2.173	Amendment of registration	905
§ 2.174	Correction of Office mistake	906
§ 2.175	Correction of mistake by owner	906
§ 2.176	Consideration of above matters	906
§ 2.176	Consideration of matters in §§ 2.171 through 2.175	907
COURT ORDERS UNDER SECTION 37		907
§ 2.177	Action on court order under section 37.	907
TERM AND RENEWAL		908
§ 2.181	Term of original registrations and renewals	908
§ 2.182	Time for filing renewal application	908
§ 2.183	Requirements for a complete renewal application	908
§ 2.184	Refusal of renewal	909
§ 2.185	Correcting deficiencies in renewal application	910
§ 2.186	Petition to Director to review refusal of renewal	911
§ 2.187	[Reserved]	911
GENERAL INFORMATION AND CORRESPONDENCE IN TRADEMARK CASES		911
§ 2.188	[Reserved]	911
§ 2.189	Requirement to provide domicile address	911
§ 2.190	Addresses for trademark correspondence with the United States Patent and Trademark Office	911
§ 2.191	Action of the Office based on the written record	912
§ 2.192	Business to be conducted with decorum and courtesy	912
§ 2.193	Trademark correspondence and signature requirements	913
§ 2.194	Identification of trademark application or registration	916
§ 2.195	Filing date of trademark correspondence	916
§ 2.196	Times for taking action: Expiration on Saturday, Sunday or Federal holiday	917
§ 2.197	Certificate of mailing	917
§ 2.198	Filing of correspondence by Priority Mail Express®	918
TRADEMARK RECORDS AND FILES OF THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE		919

§ 2.200	Assignment records open to public inspection	919
§ 2.201	Copies and certified copies	919
FEES AND PAYMENT OF MONEY IN TRADEMARK CASES.....		920
§ 2.206	Trademark fees payable in advance	920
§ 2.207	Methods of payment	920
§ 2.208	Deposit accounts	920
§ 2.209	Refunds	921
PART 6 CLASSIFICATION OF GOODS AND SERVICES UNDER THE TRADEMARK ACT		922
§ 6.1	International schedule of classes of goods and services	922
§ 6.2	Prior U.S. schedule of classes of goods and services	925
§ 6.3	Schedule for certification marks	927
§ 6.4	Schedule for collective membership marks	927
PART 102 DISCLOSURE OF GOVERNMENT INFORMATION		928
SUBPART A FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT		929
§ 102.1	General.....	929
§ 102.2	Public reference facilities	929
§ 102.3	Records under FOIA.....	930
§ 102.4	Requirements for making requests	931
§ 102.5	Responsibility for responding to requests	931
§ 102.6	Time limits and expedited processing	932
§ 102.7	Responses to requests	934
§ 102.9	Business Information.....	935
§ 102.10	Appeals from initial determinations or untimely delays	936
§ 102.11	Fees	937
SUBPART B PRIVACY ACT		944
§ 102.21	Purpose and scope.....	944
§ 102.22	Definitions.....	945
§ 102.23	Procedures for making inquiries	946
§ 102.24	Procedures for making requests for records	948
§ 102.25	Disclosure of requested records to individuals	949
§ 102.26	Special procedures: Medical records.....	952
§ 102.27	Procedures for making requests for correction or amendment	953
§ 102.28	Review of requests for correction or amendment	954
§ 102.29	Appeal of initial adverse determination on correction or amendment	956
§ 102.30	Disclosure of record to person other than the individual to whom it pertains.....	958
§ 102.31	Fees	959
§ 102.32	Penalties.....	960
§ 102.33	General exemptions	960
§ 102.34	Specific exemptions.....	961

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDIX TO PART 102—SYSTEMS OF RECORDS NOTICED BY OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES AND APPLICABLE TO USPTO RECORDS AND APPLICABILITY OF THIS PART THERETO.....	962
CHAPTER II U.S. COPYRIGHT OFFICE, LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.....	964
SUBCHAPTER A COPYRIGHT OFFICE AND PROCEDURES	964
PART 201 GENERAL PROVISIONS	964
§ 201.1 Communication with the Copyright Office.....	966
§ 201.2 Information given by the Copyright Office.....	968
§ 201.3 Fees for registration, recordation, and related services, special services, and services performed by the Licensing Section and the Copyright Claims Board	974
§ 201.4 Recordation of transfers and other documents pertaining to copyright	980
§ 201.5 [Reserved by 82 FR 27427]	985
§ 201.6 Payment and refund of Copyright Office fees	985
§ 201.7 Cancellation of completed registrations ...	988
§ 201.8 Disruption of postal or other transportation or communication services	990
§ 201.9 [Reserved by 82 FR 9356]	992
§ 201.10 Notices of termination of transfers and licenses	992
§ 201.11 Satellite carrier statements of account covering statutory licenses for secondary transmissions.....	999
§ 201.12 Recordation of certain contracts by cable systems located outside of the forty-eight contiguous States	1005
§ 201.13 Notices of objection to certain noncommercial performances of nondramatic literary or musical works .	1006
§ 201.14 Warnings of copyright for use by certain libraries and archives	1008
§ 201.15 [Reserved]	1009
§ 201.16 Verification of a Statement of Account for secondary transmissions made by cable systems and satellite carriers.	1009
§ 201.17 Statements of Account covering compulsory licenses for secondary transmissions by cable systems.....	1017
§ 201.18 Notice of intention to obtain a	

	compulsory license for making and distributing phonorecords of nondramatic musical works	1033
§ 201.19	[Reserved by 79 FR 56206]	1041
§ 201.20	[Reserved by 82 FR 42736]	1041
§ 201.21	[Reserved]	1041
§ 201.22	Advance notices of potential infringement of works consisting of sounds, images, or both	1041
§ 201.23	Transfer of unpublished copyright deposits to the Library of Congress	1043
§ 201.24	Warning of copyright for software lending by nonprofit libraries.....	1043
§ 201.25	Visual Arts Registry	1044
§ 201.26	Recordation of documents pertaining to computer shareware and donation of public domain computer software	1046
§ 201.27	Initial notice of distribution of digital audio recording devices or media	1048
§ 201.28	Statements of Account for digital audio recording devices or media	1050
§ 201.29	Access to, and confidentiality of, Statements of Account, Verification Auditor's Reports, and other verification information filed in the Copyright Office for digital audio recording devices or media	1060
§ 201.30	Verification of Statements of Account.....	1062
§ 201.31	Procedures for closing out royalty payments accounts in accordance with the Audio Home Recording Act	1066
§ 201.32	[Reserved]	1066
§ 201.33	Procedures for filing Notices of Intent to Enforce a restored copyright under the Uruguay Round Agreements Act.....	1066
§ 201.34	Procedures for filing Correction Notices of Intent to Enforce a Copyright Restored under the Uruguay Round Agreements Act.....	1070
§ 201.35	Schedules of pre-1972 sound recordings...	1073
§ 201.36	Notices of contact information for transmitting entities publicly performing pre-1972 sound recordings. .	1075
§ 201.37	Noncommercial use of pre-1972 sound recordings.....	1076
§ 201.38	Designation of agent to receive notification of claimed infringement.....	1081
§ 201.39	Notice to Libraries and Archives of Normal Commercial Exploitation or Availability at Reasonable Price	1084
Appendix A to § 201.39—	Required Format of Notice to Libraries and Archives of Normal Commercial Exploitation or Availability at Reasonable Price	1086

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Appendix B to § 201.39—	Required Format for Continuation Sheet .	1088
§ 201.40	Exemptions to prohibition against circumvention.....	1088
PART 202 PREREGISTRATION AND REGISTRATION OF CLAIMS TO COPYRIGHT		1099
§ 202.1	Material not subject to copyright.....	1100
§ 202.2	Copyright notice.....	1100
§ 202.3	Registration of copyright.....	1106
§ 202.4	Group registration.	1112
§ 202.5	Reconsideration Procedure for Refusals to Register	1123
§ 202.6	Supplementary registration.....	1125
§§ 202.7 to 202.9		
§ 202.10	Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works	1127
§ 202.11	Architectural works	1128
§ 202.12	Restored copyrights	1130
§ 202.13	Secure tests.....	1131
§§ 202.14 to 202.15		
§ 202.16	Preregistration of copyrights	1133
§ 202.17	Renewals	1137
§ 202.18	Access to electronic works.	1144
§ 202.19	Deposit of published copies or phonorecords for the Library of Congress	1145
§ 202.20	Deposit of copies and phonorecords for copyright registration	1151
§ 202.21	Deposit of identifying material instead of copies.....	1163
§ 202.22	Acquisition and deposit of unpublished audio and audiovisual transmission programs.....	1165
§ 202.23	Full term retention of copyright deposits	1170
§ 202.24	Deposit of published electronic works available only online.	1172
APPENDIX A TO PART 202—TECHNICAL GUIDELINES REGARDING SOUND PHYSICAL CONDITION		1174
APPENDIX B TO PART 202—“BEST EDITION” OF PUBLISHED COPYRIGHTED WORKS FOR THE COLLECTIONS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.....		1174
PART 203 FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT: POLICIES AND PROCEDURES		1180
ORGANIZATION		1180
§ 203.1	General.....	1180
§ 203.2	Authority and functions.	1181
§ 203.3	Organization.....	1181
§ 203.4	Proactive disclosure of Office records.	1184
PROCEDURES		1185
§ 203.5	Requirements for making requests	1185
§ 203.6	Responsibility for responding to requests	1186

§ 203.7	Rights of witnesses	1187
§ 203.8	Service of subpoenas.....	1188
§ 203.9	Administrative appeals.....	1188
§ 203.10	Preservation of records.....	1189
§ 203.11	Fees.....	1189
PART 204 PRIVACY ACT: POLICIES AND PROCEDURES		1197
§ 204.1	Purposes and scope	1197
§ 204.2	Definitions	1197
§ 204.3	General policy	1197
§ 204.4	Procedure for notification of the existence of records pertaining to individuals	1198
§ 204.5	Procedures for requesting access to records.....	1198
§ 204.6	Fees.....	1199
§ 204.7	Request for correction or amendment of records	1199
§ 204.8	Appeal of refusal to correct or amend an individual's record .	1200
§ 204.9	Judicial review	1200
SUBCHAPTER B COPYRIGHT CLAIMS BOARD AND PROCEDURES		1201
PART 220 GENERAL PROVISIONS		1201
§ 220.1	Definitions	1201
§ 220.2	Authority and functions	1202
§ 220.3	Copyright Claims Board Handbook.....	1202
§ 220.4	Timing.....	1202
§ 220.5	Requests, responses, and written submissions	1202
PART 221 REGISTRATION.....		1206
§ 221.1	Registration requirement	1206
§ 221.2	Small claims expedited registration	1206
PART 222 PROCEEDINGS.....		1208
§ 222.1	Applicability of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and Federal Rules of Evidence	1208
§ 222.2	Initiating a proceeding; the claim	1208
§ 222.3	Initial notice	1212
§ 222.4	Second notice	1214
§ 222.5	Service; waiver of service; filing.....	1215
§ 222.6	Designated service agents.....	1219
§ 222.7	Order regarding second filing fee and electronic filing registration	1222
§ 222.8	Response	1222
§ 222.9	Counterclaim	1224
§ 222.10	Response to counterclaim.....	1228
§ 222.11	Scheduling order	1229
§ 222.12	Amending pleadings.....	1230
§ 222.13	Consolidation.....	1231

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 222.14	Additional parties	1232
§ 222.15	Written testimony on the merits	1233
§ 222.16	Hearings	1235
§ 222.17	Withdrawal of claims; dismissal	1235
§ 222.18	Settlement	1236
§ 222.19	Protective orders; personally identifiable information	1237
§ 222.20	Evidence	1239
PART 223 OPT-OUT PROVISIONS		1239
§ 223.1	Respondent's opt-out	1239
§ 223.2	Libraries and archives opt-out procedures	1241
§ 223.3	Class action opt-out procedures	1243
PART 224 REVIEW OF CLAIMS BY OFFICERS AND ATTORNEYS		1244
§ 224.1	Compliance review	1244
§ 224.2	Dismissal for unsuitability	1245
PART 225 DISCOVERY		1246
§ 225.1	General practices	1246
§ 225.2	Standard interrogatories	1247
§ 225.3	Standard requests for the production of documents	1250
§ 225.4	Additional discovery	1253
§ 225.5	Disputes and sanctions	1256
PART 226 SMALLER CLAIMS		1257
§ 226.1	General	1257
§ 226.2	Requesting a smaller claims proceeding	1257
§ 226.3	Effect of counterclaims on a smaller claims proceeding	1258
§ 226.4	Nature of a smaller claims proceeding	1258
PART 227 DEFAULT		1261
§ 227.1	Failure by respondent or counterclaim respondent to appear or participate in proceeding	1261
§ 227.2	Submission of evidence by claimant or counterclaimant in support of default determination	1262
§ 227.3	Notice of proposed default determination	1262
§ 227.4	Opportunity for respondent or counterclaim respondent to submit evidence	1263
§ 227.5	Issuance of determination	1264
PART 228 CLAIMANT'S FAILURE TO PROCEED		1264
§ 228.1	Claimant or counterclaimant's failure to complete service	1265
§ 228.2	Claimant or counterclaimant's failure to prosecute	1265
PART 229 RECORDS AND PUBLICATION		1266
§ 229.1	Access to records and proceedings	1266

§ 229.2	Record certification	1267
PART 230 REQUESTS FOR RECONSIDERATION		1267
§ 230.1	General.....	1267
§ 230.2	Request for reconsideration.....	1267
§ 230.3	Response to request.....	1268
§ 230.4	No new evidence	1268
§ 230.5	Determination	1268
PART 231 REGISTER'S REVIEW.....		1268
§ 231.1	General.....	1268
§ 231.2	Request for Register's review.....	1268
§ 231.3	Response to request for Register's review.....	1269
§ 231.4	No new evidence	1269
§ 231.5	Standard of review.....	1269
§ 231.6	Determination	1269
PART 232 CONDUCT OF PARTIES.....		1269
§ 232.1	General.....	1270
§ 232.2	Representations to the Board.....	1270
§ 232.3	Bad-faith conduct	1270
§ 232.4	Bar on initiating and participating in claims.....	1271
§ 232.5	Legal counsel and authorized representative conduct	1272
§ 232.6	Representation of business entities	1273
PART 233 LIMITATION ON PROCEEDINGS.....		1274
§ 233.1	General.....	1274
§ 233.2	Limitation on proceedings	1274
§ 233.3	Temporary limitations on proceedings.....	1275
PART 234 LAW STUDENT REPRESENTATIVES		1275
§ 234.1	Law student representatives	1276
§ 234.2	Pro bono representation directory.....	1277
PART 235 DISTRICT COURT REFERRALS		1278
§ 235.1	District court referrals	1278
PART 251 [RESERVED].....		1279
§§ 251.1 to 251.8	[Reserved by 76 FR 41075]	1279
§§ 251.11 to 251.16	[Reserved by 76 FR 41075]	1279
§§ 251.21 to 251.23	[Reserved by 76 FR 41075]	1279
§§ 251.30 to 251.39	[Reserved by 76 FR 41075]	1279
§§ 251.40 to 251.58	[Reserved by 76 FR 41075]	1279
§§ 251.60 to 251.65	[Reserved by 76 FR 41075]	1279
§§ 251.70 to 251.73	[Reserved by 76 FR 41075]	1279

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 252 [RESERVED]	1279
§§ 252.1 to 252.5 [Reserved]	1279
PART 253 USE OF CERTAIN COPYRIGHTED WORKS IN CONNECTION WITH NONCOMMERCIAL EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING [RESERVED]	1279
§§ 253.1 to 253.13 [Reserved by 82 FR 9366]	1280
PART 254 ADJUSTMENT OF ROYALTY RATE FOR COIN- OPERATED PHONORECORD PLAYERS [RESERVED]	1280
§§ 254.1 to 254.3 [Reserved by 82 FR 9366]	1280
PART 255 ADJUSTMENT OF ROYALTY PAYABLE UNDER COMPULSORY LICENSE FOR MAKING AND DISTRIBUTING PHONORECORDS [RESERVED]	1280
§§ 255.1 to 255.8 [Reserved by 82 FR 9366]	1280
PART 256 ADJUSTMENT OF ROYALTY FEE FOR CABLE COMPULSORY LICENSE [RESERVED]	1280
§§ 256.1 to 256.2 [Reserved by 82 FR 9366]	1280
PART 257 [RESERVED]	1280
§§ 257.1 to 257.6 [Reserved]	1280
PART 258 ADJUSTMENT OF ROYALTY FEE FOR SECONDARY TRANSMISSIONS BY SATELLITE CARRIERS [RESERVED]	1280
§§ 258.1 to 258.4 [Reserved by 82 FR 9366]	1280
PART 259 [RESERVED]	1280
§§ 259.1 to 259.6 [Reserved]	1280
PART 260 RATES AND TERMS FOR PREEXISTING SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES' DIGITAL TRANSMISSIONS OF SOUND RECORDINGS AND MAKING OF EPHEMERAL PHONORECORDS [RESERVED]	1281
§§ 260.1 to 260.7 [Reserved by 82 FR 9366]	1281
PART 261 RATES AND TERMS FOR ELIGIBLE NONSUBSCRIPTION TRANSMISSIONS AND THE MAKING OF EPHEMERAL REPRODUCTIONS [RESERVED]	1281
§§ 261.1 to 261.8 [Reserved by 82 FR 9366]	1281

PART 262 RATES AND TERMS FOR CERTAIN ELIGIBLE NONSUBSCRIPTION TRANSMISSIONS, NEW SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES AND THE MAKING OF EPHEMERAL REPRODUCTIONS [RESERVED].....	1281
§§ 262.1 to 262.8 [Reserved by 82 FR 9366]	1281
PART 263 RATES AND TERMS FOR CERTAIN TRANSMISSIONS AND THE MAKING OF EPHEMERAL REPRODUCTIONS BY NONCOMMERCIAL LICENSEES [RESERVED].....	1281
§§ 263.1 to 263.3 [Reserved by 82 FR 9366]	1281
PART 270 NOTICE AND RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS FOR STATUTORY LICENSES [RESERVED].....	1281
§§ 270.1 to 270.5 [Reserved by 82 FR 9366]	1281